CONTENTS

Acknowledgements............................................ v

Introduction.................................................. vii

Abbreviations................................................ xix

Bibliographic citations...................................... 1

Keyword Index................................................ 169

Author Index.................................................. 199
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Many people have contributed time and reference material to help produce this publication. Reference collection work done in 1983 was greatly assisted by Elizabeth Andrews, Steve Rehnke, John Wright, and Dr. Robert Wolfe who made their own collections of regional references available and offered useful suggestions regarding organization of the bibliography and additional sources. References collected in 1983 sat for over two years awaiting further work and funding, and for a time it appeared that they would never make it into print. We have Jim Fall to thank for spearheading efforts to resurrect the project in 1986, offering suggestions for updating the collection with new material, reviewing citations and introductory text, and providing the funds for printing. Others contributing additional reference material to the updated collection include Elizabeth Andrews, Susan Georgette, Judy Morris, and Janet Schichnes. Thanks also to Dan Foster, who expertly prepared the maps appearing in the introduction, to Kathy Arndt, who painstakingly edited an early rough draft of the bibliography, and to Margie Yadlosky, who efficiently handled data entry and editing tasks on the data file. Cover artwork was the creation of Tim Sczawinski.

Finally, special thanks go to Louis Brown for his programming wizardry which created the microcomputer version of the data base and the indexing routines. His expertise in handling the computer end of things has played a major role in making this publication possible.
INTRODUCTION

This is the fifth in a series of regional bibliographies on subsistence in Alaska published by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G). Division of Subsistence. These publications are an outgrowth of a computerized literature data base compiled and maintained by the Division of Subsistence. What was developed by the division as an in-house research tool attracted the attention of other agencies and individuals involved in land and resource management in Alaska. Numerous requests for access to the data base by both computer users and nonusers alike and the desire of the division to make this information available to other researchers have prompted the publication of these regional bibliographies as a first step in satisfying the need for an accessible, comprehensive reference data base on all aspects of subsistence in Alaska.

History of the Project

The Alaska Department of Fish and Game's Division of Subsistence was created by the Alaska legislature with enactment of Chapter 151 of the 1978 Alaska Session Laws. Among the division's mandated responsibilities was the collection of information on all aspects of subsistence and its role in the lives of the residents of Alaska. To this end the subsistence bibliography project was developed to fill the need for a comprehensive reference data base on subsistence in Alaska. The ultimate goal of the project was the establishment of a computerized system for entry, storage, and retrieval of literature references.
pertaining to subsistence that would primarily serve the needs of the division and the department but would also be accessible to other users.

Title collection efforts on the project began in late 1979 and focused initially on the northern half of Alaska. In 1982 title collection efforts were expanded to include the southern regions of the state, thus creating a statewide data base. By 1984 this statewide data base had grown to include about 4000 titles. Until 1985 this collection resided on the University of Alaska Computer Network where it was maintained and accessed using the FAMULUS data base program. With recent advances in the capabilities of microcomputers, the Division of Subsistence has now converted this statewide data base into six regional data base files which are accessed and maintained using microcomputers.

Scope of the Bibliography

This publication represents the current contents of the division's regional collection for western and southwest Alaska. This large area encompasses the lands occupied by the Central Yup'ik Eskimos of the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta from Unalakleet in the north to Naknek in the south, and extends inland to a point near Holy Cross on the Yukon River. Stony River village on the Kuskokwim River, and includes the western half of Iliamna Lake. Also included in this region is the Alaska Peninsula, occupied by the Sugpiaq or Alutiiq Eskimos, and the Aleutian and Pribilof Islands, inhabited by the Aleuts. In addition, works on the Inland and Iliamna Dena'ina (Tanaina) Athabaskans of Iliamna Lake, Lake Clark, and the Stony River have been included. Thus, the biblio-
graphy covers the western and southwestern fish and game resource management regions as established by the Alaska Joint Boards of Fisheries and Game, with the exception of Kodiak Island, which was included in the Southcentral Bibliography (Technical Paper No. 97). The boundaries and major geographic features of the western and southwest region are outlined in figures 1 and 2. Figure 3 shows the distribution of the four major Native language groups in the region.

Subsistence involves complex interrelationships between economic, social, and cultural systems and between these systems and the environment. To have maximum utility to researchers, a reference collection on this subject must examine the many aspects of subsistence. In an attempt to provide a broad spectrum of information to researchers, title collection efforts were directed toward the following major subject areas:

1) subsistence hunting, fishing, trapping, and gathering;

2) physical, historical, social, economic, and demographic profiles of contemporary Alaskan communities;

3) the impacts of historic and contemporary development upon communities, culture, rural economies, and subsistence resources;

4) the distribution and movements of wild, renewable resources of Alaska;

5) diet, nutrition, and health of rural Alaskans, as they relate to hunting, fishing, trapping and gathering;

6) traditional Alaska Native culture, society, and sociocultural change; and
Figure 1. Western Alaska region.
Figure 2. Southwest Alaska region.
Figure 3. Native language groups in western and southwestern Alaska.
7) archaeological reconstructions of past land use patterns, resources utilized, and subsistence technologies.

Sources and Collection Methods

Major libraries utilized in the collection of titles for this publication included the Alaska and Polar Regions collection at the Elmer E. Rasmuson Library of the University of Alaska, Fairbanks, the Alaska Resources Library, Anchorage, the University of Alaska Consortium Library, Anchorage, the Bethel Consortium Library in Bethel, the Alaska Native Language Center Library at the University of Alaska, Fairbanks, the Arctic Environmental Information Data Center Library in Anchorage, and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division Library in Anchorage.

The research libraries of Dr. Jean Aigner of the University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Dr. William B. Workman of the University of Alaska, Anchorage, Steven Behnke, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Subsistence Division in Dillingham, and contributions from the Association of Village Council Presidents in Bethel, also proved invaluable.

Methods of search included author and subject searches in the library card catalogs, shelf browsing in specialized collections, and examination of periodicals such as; Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska, Arctic Anthropology, Arctic Ethnohistory, Occasional Papers of Cooperative Park Studies Unit (CPSU), and Dissertation Abstracts. In addition, twenty northern bibliographies were consulted. Those bibliographies found to be especially useful included: A. E. Hippler's Eskimo Acculturation, the Ethnographic Bibliography of North
America, by G. P. Murdock and T. J. O'Leary, and A Bibliography on Alaskan Subsistence by M. A. Tuten and J. M. Eckhardt. Specialized bibliographies such as An Aleut Bibliography by D. M. Jones and J. R. Wood, W. H. Oswalt's The Kuskokwim River Drainage, Alaska: an annotated bibliography and J. W. VanStone's An Annotated Ethnohistorical Bibliography of the Nushagak River Region, Alaska, were especially useful in providing sources for localized areas.

When a pertinent reference was located it was cited, examined for keywords, and abstracted within the scope of this bibliography. The bibliography of that reference was then examined for additional sources which were then located and examined in the same manner. An attempt was made to examine a particular title for inclusion in the bibliography if the reference appeared to deal directly with one or more of the seven subject areas outlined above or offer other information that might be useful to subsistence researchers. Early historical records such as those by L. A. Zagoskin (ed. by H. N. Michael), R. Porter, and I. Petroff, have been included since they contain information on the Native traditional livelihood prior to extensive European contact.

Organization of the Bibliography

Each bibliographic entry consists of author, date, title, publisher, keywords, and, in most cases, an abstract. Only references that were located and examined were abstracted. Abstracts have been kept brief to minimize the size of the computerized data base. References are not annotated in the sense of offering a detailed description and evaluation of content. Attention has been focused instead on the effective use of
keywords to outline content and to direct the user to pertinent references. Within a citation, keywords are listed in alphabetical order. Some keywords listed in a citation may not be included in the keyword index. This is because the keyword index for this publication has been designed to be region specific. The references have been selected from a statewide data base and may therefore contain keywords pertaining to regions outside western and southwest Alaska. In general, keywords pertaining to the western and southwest region or communities in close proximity have been retained. All other terms have been deleted from the keyword index.

Citations are arranged alphabetically by author. Multiple works by a author are listed in chronological order. Joint authors are listed last name first and separated by a semicolon. Citation format has been largely dictated by the specific requirements of the various programs used to organize, index, and access the computerized collection. These requirements sometimes represent a departure from standard bibliographic format conventions.

Using the Bibliography

Apart from browsing through the citations, primary access to the bibliography is through the author and keyword indices. The author index provides an alphabetical listing of author names followed by the citation number(s) in which that individual was cited as an author or joint author. The keyword index is an alphabetical listing of geographic and subject terms pertaining to subsistence in western and southwest Alaska. Following each keyword is a list of citation
numbers in which that keyword was used. Cross-referencing two or more keywords allows the user to "fine-tune" a search to specific geographic and subject areas. In addition, the "see also" references direct the user to additional keywords pertaining to that topic.

Users should carefully examine the keyword index to become familiar with the variety of search terms available.

The following example will illustrate the use of the bibliography and keyword index. If we are interested in references dealing with subsistence fishing in the community of Aniak, two obvious keywords to begin our search might be ANIAK and FISHING-SUBSISTENCE. Turning to those words in the keyword index, we notice that both terms provide a good selection of citation numbers. By cross-referencing the citation numbers under those two keywords we can focus on the desired information.

This cross-referencing process is illustrated below in figure 4. By

![Cross-referencing keywords for matching citation numbers.](image)

Figure 4. Cross-referencing keywords for matching citation numbers.
using the keywords ANIAK and FISHING- SUBSISTENCE we find five citation numbers that match: 32, 131, 133, 301 and 545. These are citations we will want to turn to in the bibliography and examine more closely. Some topics may require cross-referencing three or more keywords, while more general topics might be researched using a single keyword or using several keywords independently.

Few bibliographies, if any, can claim to be complete on any given subject, especially one as broad as subsistence. The goal of any bibliographer should be to assemble enough literature on a subject to be of some value to others in that field. The greatest testimony to the success of that effort is an often-used copy of his or her work on some easy-to-reach shelf. Toward that end we hope this collection is useful to those involved in subsistence research.
ABBREVIATIONS

Citation Field Descriptors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABST</td>
<td>Abstract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td>Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYW</td>
<td>Keywords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBL</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITL</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miscellaneous Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADCRA</td>
<td>Alaska Department of Community and Regional Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADFG</td>
<td>Alaska Department of Fish and Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADNR</td>
<td>Alaska Department of Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOT/PF</td>
<td>Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEIDC</td>
<td>Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AINA</td>
<td>Arctic Institute of North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU</td>
<td>Alaska Methodist University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANILCA</td>
<td>Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCSA</td>
<td>Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANLC</td>
<td>Alaska Native Language Center. University of Alaska. Fairbanks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APUA</td>
<td>Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCP</td>
<td>Association of Village Council Presidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIA</td>
<td>Bureau of Indian Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLM</td>
<td>Bureau of Land Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSU</td>
<td>Cooperative Park Studies Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMS</td>
<td>Institute of Marine Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISEGR</td>
<td>Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISER</td>
<td>Institute of Social and Economic Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JFSLUPC</td>
<td>Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Manuscript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFS</td>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAA</td>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPS</td>
<td>National Park Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCS</td>
<td>Outer Continental Shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGSEAP</td>
<td>Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USBFW</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Sport Fish and Wildlife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USFWS</td>
<td>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USDA</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USDC</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USDI</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Interior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USFWS</td>
<td>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USGS</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WICHE</td>
<td>Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. ABRAHAMSON, J. D.  
DATE: 1968  
TIYL: WESTWARD ALASKA: THE NATIVE ECONOMY AND ITS RESOURCE BASE  
PUBL: PREPARED FOR THE FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA, ANCHORAGE. 209P  
KEYW: ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, CULTURE CHANGE, DEVELOPMENT- MINERAL, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA  
ABST: ASSESSMENT OF FOOD AND INDUSTRY RESOURCES AVAILABLE TO NATIVE ALASKANS IN WESTERN ALASKA. RECOMMENDS SUBSISTENCE REQUIREMENTS BE FULFILLED BEFORE AREAS ARE OPENED TO RECREATIONAL OR COMMERCIAL EXPLOITATION.

2. ACKERMAN, R. E.  
DATE: 1964  
TIYL: PREHISTORY IN THE KUSKOKWIM-BRISTOL BAY REGION, SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA  
PUBL: REPORT OF INVESTIGATIONS NO. 26, LABORATORY OF ANTHROPOLOGY, WASHINGTON STATE U, PULLMAN, WASHINGTON 48P  
KEYW: ARCHEOLOGY, BRISTOL BAY, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, KUSKOKWIM BAY, SOUTHWEST  
ABST: A DESCRIPTION OF ARTIFACTS FOUND IN COASTAL ARCHEOLOGICAL SITES BETWEEN NUNIVAK ISLAND AND GOODNEWS BAY INDICATING A DEPENDENCE ON BOTH LAND AND SEA MAMMALS.

3. ACKERMAN, R. E.  
DATE: 1970  
TIYL: ARCHEOLOGY, ETHNOARCHAELOGY, AND THE PROBLEMS OF PAST CULTURAL PATTERNING  
PUBL: IN: ETHNOHISTORY IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA AND SOUTHERN YUKON: METHOD AND CONTENT, ED. BY M. LANTIS. U PRESS OF KENTUCKY, LEXINGTON. PP11-47  
KEYW: CHAGVAN, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, GOODNEWS, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
ABST: USING AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH, PAST SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES AND SETTLEMENT PATTERNS CAN BE INTERPOLATED FROM THE PRESENT ACTIVITIES.
AUTH: AGER, L. P.
DATE: 1980
TITL: THE ECONOMIC ROLE OF WOMEN IN ALASKAN ESKIMO SOCIETY
PUBL: IN: A WORLD OF WOMEN, ED. BY E. BOURGUIGNON. PRAEGER, NEW YORK. PP303-317
KEYW: ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, NELSON ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, TUNUNAK, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: EXAMINES THE ECONOMIC FUNCTION AND CONTRIBUTIONS OF WOMEN IN THE TRADITIONAL AND CONTEMPORARY SUBSISTENCE ECONOMY OF THE YUPIK. CONCLUDES THAT YUPIK WOMEN PLAY AN IMPORTANT ROLE BY PROVIDING SUPPLEMENTARY FOODS THROUGH GATHERING ACTIVITIES, PROCESSING HARVESTED RESOURCES INTO USABLE PRODUCTS, AND MORE RECENTLY BY CONTRIBUTING CASH INCOME THROUGH WAGE EMPLOYMENT.

AUTH: AGER, T. A.; AGER, L. P.
DATE: 1980
TITL: ETHNOBOTANY OF THE ESKIMOS OF NELSON ISLAND, ALASKA
PUBL: ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 1/1):27-48
KEYW: CULTURE CHANGE, ETHNOBOTANY, GATHERING, NELSON ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TOKSOOK BAY, TUNUNAK, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: A LIST OF PLANTS COLLECTED AT NELSON ISLAND WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THEIR TRADITIONAL USES.

AUTH: AIGNER, J. S.
DATE: 1966
TITL: BONE TOOLS AND DECORATIVE MOTIFS FROM CHALUKA, UMNAK ISLAND
PUBL: ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 3(2):57-83; 12 PLATES
KEYW: ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY, CHALUKA, FAUNAL REMAINS, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, UMNAK ISLAND
ABST: A LOCAL STRATIGRAPHY FOR THE RESOURCE-RICH CHALUKA ARCHEOLOGICAL SITE IS ESTABLISHED ON THE BASIS OF BONE TOOL TECHNOLOGY. A HIGHLY SIGNIFICANT CHANGE IN TYPE OF FAUNA UTILIZED IS SHOWN FROM ONE CULTURAL LEVEL TO ANOTHER.

AUTH: AIGNER, J. S.
DATE: 1974
TITL: STUDIES IN THE EARLY PREHISTORY OF NIKOLSKI BAY: 1937-1971
PUBL: APUA 16(1):9-25
KEYW: ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ANANGULA. CULTURE CHANGE, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HUMAN MIGRATION, SOUTHWEST
ABST: A REVIEW OF RESEARCH AIMED AT ALEUT PREHISTORY AT THE NIKOLSKI BAY SITES OF CHALUKA AND ANANGULA AND AN INTERPRETIVE SUMMARY OF THE FINDINGS. INCLUDES DESCRIPTIONS AND COMPARISONS OF ALEUT SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES, RESOURCES AND TECHNOLOGIES BASED ON THE ARCHEOLOGY OF THESE RICH SITES.
AUTH AIGNER, J. S.
DATE 1976
TITL DATING THE EARLY HOLOCENE MARITIME VILLAGE OF ANANGULA
PUBL APUA 18(1):51-63
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ANANGULA, ARCHEOLOGY, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
ABST BY COMPARING ARTIFACT ASSEMBLAGES, THE AUTHOR HYPOTHESIZES THAT ANANGULA VILLAGE, UMNAK ISLAND, WAS OCCUPIED CONTINUOUSLY FOR ABOUT 5000 YEARS.

AUTH AIGNER, J. S.
DATE 1976
TITL EARLY HOLOCENE EVIDENCE FOR THE ALEUT MARITIME ADAPTATION
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 13(2):32-45
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CULTURE CHANGE, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HUMAN MIGRATION, SOUTHWEST
ABST EXISTING AND NEW DATA SUBSTANTIATE THE HYPOTHESIS THAT THE ALEUTS ADAPTED TO A MARITIME EXISTENCE WHILE STILL ON THE BERING LAND BRIDGE. THE HYPOTHESIS OF AMERICAN INTERIOR ORIGIN OF THE ALEUTS IS REJECTED.

AUTH AIGNER, J. S.
DATE 1977
TITL ANANGULA: AN 8500 B.P. COASTAL OCCUPATION IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS
PUBL SONDERDRUCK AUS "QUARTER", BAND 27/28:65-102; 2 PLATES
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ANANGULA, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HUMAN MIGRATION, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST
ABST THE BEGINNING ESKIMO-ALEUT CULTURAL AND ECONOMIC ADAPTATION TOOK PLACE PRIOR TO 10,000 YEARS AGO EITHER ON THE COASTS OF BERINGIA OR IN THE OLD WORLD. INCLUDES LITHIC ANALYSIS OF ARTIFACTS FROM ANANGULA.

AUTH AIGNER, J. S.
DATE 1978
TITL ACTIVITY ZONATION IN A 4000 YEAR OLD ALEUT HOUSE, CHALUKA VILLAGE, UMNAK ISLAND, ALASKA
PUBL APUA 19(1):11-25
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY, CHALUKA, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HOUSE TYPES, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST DESCRIBES ARTIFACTS FOUND ON THE FLOOR OF A 4000-YEAR-OLD ALEUT SOD HOUSE IN CHALUKA VILLAGE, UMNAK ISLAND. TYPE OF SUBSISTENCE ECONOMY IS INFERRED FROM THE NATURE OF THE ARTIFACTS.
12  AUTH  AIGNER, J. S.  
DATE  1978  
TITL  THE LITHIC REMAINS FROM ANANGULA, AN 8500 YEAR OLD ALEUT COASTAL VILLAGE  
PUBL  URGESCHICHTLICHE MATERIALHEFTE NR. 3. VERLAG ARCHEOLOGICA VENATORIA, INSTITUT FUR URGESCHICHTE DER UNIVERSITAT TUBINGEN. 223P  
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ANANGULA, ARCHEOLOGY, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HUMAN MIGRATION, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST. SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, UMNAK ISLAND  
ABST  FURTHER SUBSTANTIATES THE ETHNIC ORIGINS OF THE ALEUTS AS ESKIMOAN FROM THE BERING LAND BRIDGE RATHER THAN FROM THE INTERIOR. RELATES GEOLOGICAL INFORMATION TO SUBSISTENCE WAY OF LIFE AND MIGRATION PATHWAYS.

13  AUTH  AIGNER, J. S.; BIEBER, A. M., JR.  
DATE  1976  
TITL  PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS OF STONE TOOL DISTRIBUTIONS AND ACTIVITY ZONATION AT ANANGULA, AN 8500 B.P. COASTAL VILLAGE IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALASKA  
PUBL  ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 13(2):46-59  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ANANGULA, ARCHEOLOGY, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES  
ABST  ARTIFACT ASSEMBLAGES WERE ANALYZED BY FACTOR ANALYSIS TO DETERMINE ZONES OF ACTIVITIES WITHIN A VILLAGE.

14  AUTH  AIGNER, J. S.; FULLEM, B.  
DATE  1976  
TITL  CULTURAL IMPLICATIONS OF CORE DISTRIBUTION AND PATTERNS AT ANANGULA, 8500-8000 B.P.  
PUBL  ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 13(2):71-82  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ANANGULA, HOUSE TYPES, SOUTHWEST  
ABST  DISTRIBUTION OF CORES AND ARTIFACTS FOR STONE TOOL MANUFACTURE SHOWED CLUSTERINGS INDICATING THE LOCATIONS OF WORKSHOPS IN THE PREHISTORIC ANANGULA SETTLEMENT.

15  AUTH  AIGNER, J. S.; FULLEM, B.; VELTRE, D. W.; VELTRE, M. J.  
DATE  1976  
TITL  PRELIMINARY REPORTS ON REMAINS FROM SANDY BEACH BAY, A 4300- 5600 B.P. ALEUT VILLAGE  
PUBL  ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 13(2):83-90  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ARCHEOLOGY, CULTURE CHANGE, HUMAN MIGRATION, MATERIAL CULTURE, NIHOLSKI BAY, SANDY BEACH, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, UMNAK ISLAND  
ABST  EXCAVATIONS AT SANDY BEACH BAY REVEALED A SITE OLDER THAN CHALUKA BUT YOUNGER THAN ANANGULA. TECHNOLOGICALLY, THE ARTIFACTS SHOW SIMILARITIES BOTH TO CHALUKA AND TO THE OLDER ANANGULA SITE.
16  AUTH  AIGNER, J. S.; LAUGHLIN, W. S.; BLACK, R. F.
    DATE  1971
    TITL  EARLY RACIAL AND CULTURAL IDENTIFICATIONS IN SOUTHWESTERN
           ALASKA
    PUBL  SCIENCE 171:87-88
    KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS,
           ALEUTS, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ESKIMOS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HUMAN
           MIGRATION, KODIAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST
    ABST  REFUTES A PREVIOUS ARTICLE BY D. E. DUMOND (SCIENCE
           166:1108) CONCERNING THE MARINE ADAPTATION AND MIGRATION OF
           ALEUT ANCESTORS. THE AUTHORS FEEL THAT THE ALEUTIAN
           ISLANDS, KODIAK ISLAND AND THE ALASKA PENINSULA WERE
           OCCUPIED BY DIFFERENT PEOPLES RATHER THAN BY A SINGLE
           CULTURAL OR BIOLOGICAL POPULATION.

17  AUTH  ALASKA CONSULTANTS, INC.
    DATE  1981
    TITL  SAINT GEORGE BASIN PETROLEUM DEVELOPMENT SCENARIOS, LOCAL.
           SOCIOECONOMIC SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
    PUBL  TECH. REPORT NO. 59, BLM, ALASKA OCS OFFICE, (ANCHORAGE).
           357P + APPENDICES
    KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, COLD BAY, COMMUNITY PROFILES, DEMOGRAPHY,
           DEVELOPMENT- PETROLEUM, EDUCATION, FISHING- COMMERCIAL,
           HEALTH, HOUSE TYPES, LAND USE, Pribilof Islands, SOCIAL
           ORGANIZATION, SOCIAL SERVICES, SOCIOECONOMIC
           CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, UNALASKA
    ABST  SCENARIOS DEPICTING THE POSSIBLE IMPACTS OF DEVELOPMENT IN
           THE COMMUNITIES OF UNALASKA, COLD BAY AND SAINT PAUL ISLAND
           CAUSED BY OIL EXPLORATION IN THE SAINT GEORGE BASIN OF THE
           BERING SEA. DETAILED COMMUNITY PROFILES.

18  AUTH  ALASKA CONSULTANTS, INC.
    DATE  1981
    TITL  SAINT GEORGE BASIN SOCIOCULTURAL BASELINE ADDENDUM
    PUBL  TECH. REPORT NO. SG-14, BLM, ALASKA OCS OFFICE,
           (ANCHORAGE). NOT PAGINATED
    KEYW  AKUTAN, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, DUTCH HARBOR, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE,
           KTNG COVE, NIKOLSKI, SAND POINT, SOCIOECONOMIC
           CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES,
           WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL
    ABST  SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES AND ACTIVITIES IN FIVE ALEUTIAN
           COMMUNITIES ARE COMPARED.
REPORT ON THE 1973 BRISTOL BAY FISHERIES DISASTER WHEN LOW SALMON RUNS FORCED THE CLOSURE OF THE COMMERCIAL FISHERIES. THE REPORT LISTS POTENTIAL ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL IMPACTS AND SUGGESTS SOME ALTERNATIVE EMPLOYMENT TO OFFSET THE PENDING FINANCIAL LOSSES. OTHER RESOURCES AVAILABLE IN THE REGION ARE DESCRIBED.

ANNUAL SUMMARIES OF ARCTIC-YUKON-KUSKOKWIM FISHING EFFORTS AND HARVEST DATA. FOCUSES ON SALMON BUT INCLUDES DATA ON OTHER SPECIES. QUANTIFIES COMMERCIAL AND SUBSISTENCE HARVEST STATISTICS BY SPECIES, COMMUNITY AND SUBDISTRICTS. SOME REPORTS INCLUDE COMPARISONS OF PREVIOUS YEARS' DATA TO ILLUSTRATE HARVEST TRENDS.

REVIEWS THE REGULATORY HISTORY OF THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM FISHERY AND HARVEST TRENDS.

MAPS GENERAL DISTRIBUTION OF TERRESTRIAL GAME AND MARINE MAMMALS IN ALASKA. INCLUDES BRIEF LIFE HISTORY INFORMATION ON EACH ANIMAL.
23

AUTH: ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME
DATE: 1975-1984
TITL: ANNUAL MANAGEMENT REPORT, YUKON AREA
PUBL: DIV. OF COMMERCIAL FISH, ADFG, JUNEAU. VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW: ATHABASKANS, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HARVEST DATA, SALMON, SALMON UTILIZATION, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- ALL, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: ANNUAL REPORTS REVIEWING YUKON RIVER FISHING HARVEST STATISTICS BY SPECIES AND REGION. DETAILS BOTH COMMERCIAL AND SUBSISTENCE EFFORT AND CATCH AND OUTLINES MANAGEMENT GOALS. SUMMARIZES SUBSISTENCE HARVEST DATA FROM PAST YEARS BY SPECIES, VILLAGE AND GEAR TYPE.

24

AUTH: ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME
DATE: 1978
TITL: ALASKA'S WILDLIFE AND HABITAT
PUBL: VOL. 2, FED. AID IN WILDLF. REST., ADFG, JUNEAU. 74P + MAPS
KEYW: FURBEARERS, SMALL GAME, SOUTHWEST
ABST: MAPS GENERAL DISTRIBUTION OF FURBEARERS AND SMALL GAME IN ALASKA. INCLUDES BRIEF LIFE HISTORY INFORMATION ON EACH ANIMAL.

25

AUTH: ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME
DATE: 1978
TITL: SALE OF ROE FROM SUBSISTENCE CAUGHT SALMON IN THE ARCTIC-YUKON- KUSKOKWIM REGION, 1974-1977
PUBL: REPORT TO THE ALASKA LEGISLATURE, DIV. OF COMMERCIAL FISH, ADFG, JUNEAU. 36P
KEYW: FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GOODNEWS BAY, HOOPER BAY, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, QUINHAGAK, SALMON ROE, SALMON UTILIZATION, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- ALL
ABST: REVIEWS SUBSISTENCE SALMON HARVEST AND SALMON ROE SALES FIGURES FOR THE YUKON AND KUSKOKWIM RIVER DISTRICTS. RECOMMENDS DISCONTINUING THE SALE OF ROE FROM SUBSISTENCE-CAUGHT SALMON.
ABST IDENTIFIES ECONOMICALLY IMPORTANT SPECIES FOR ALASKA'S SOUTHWEST REGION DISCUSSING DISTRIBUTION, ABUNDANCE, AND HABITAT REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH. A SUBSISTENCE PROFILE OF THE REGION INCLUDES A DISCUSSION OF SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND LAND USE AREAS BY COMMUNITY AND A SUMMARY OF ANNUAL ROUND AND HARVEST DATA BY SUBREGION. HUMAN USE OF WILDLIFE AND SPECIFIC DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES ARE ASSESSED FOR THEIR POTENTIAL IMPACTS TO THE SPECIES AND TO CRITICAL HABITATS. ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF REFERENCES DEALING WITH THE IMPACTS OF LAND AND WATER USES ON EACH SPECIES. OFFERS MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES FOR THE PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE, HABITAT, AND HUMAN USE FROM DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES.
27 AUTH ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS, PLANNING AND RESEARCH DIV.
DATE 1969
TITL ALASKA PENINSULA CROSSING SOCIO-ECONOMIC STUDY
PUBL PLANNING AND RESEARCH DIV., ALASKA DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS,
JUNEAU. 84P + APPENDICES
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, BRISTOL BAY, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS,
DEVELOPMENT- TRANSPORTATION, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING-
SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, LAKE ILIAMNA,
SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST
ABST SOCIOECONOMIC STUDY OF THE LAKE ILIAMNA-BRISTOL BAY REGION
IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STUDY OF THE
PROPOSED ALASKA PENINSULA CROSSING HIGHWAY.

28 AUTH ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, DIV. OF PARKS
DATE 1972
TITL A RESOURCE INVENTORY AND EVALUATION OF THE RECREATIONAL
POTENTIAL OF THE WOOD RIVER- TIKCHIK LAKE AREA OF ALASKA
PUBL GRUMMAN ECOSYSTEMS CORPORATION, BETHPAGE, NEW YORK. 24P
KEYW ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, HISTORY, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL,
SOUTHWEST, TIKCHIK LAKE, WOOD RIVER
ABST REPORT ON THE POTENTIAL ECONOMIC IMPACT UPON THE BRISTOL
BAY REGION OF RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE WOOD
RIVER-TIKCHIK LAKE AREA.

29 AUTH ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES
DATE 1980
TITL WESTERN AND ARCTIC ALASKA TRANSPORTATION STUDY
PUBL ADOT/PF, FAIRBANKS. 15P
KEYW ALaskan, ANAKTUVUK PASS. BARROW. BETHEL. BREVIG MISSION,
CHEFornA, CHEvA, COUNCIL, DEMOGRAPHY, EMONAK,
EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, GOLovIN, HOOPER BAY, KAKTOVIK, KOTLIK,
MARSHALL, MEKORYUK, NAPAKIAK, NEWTOK, NOME, NUIQSUT,
PLATINUM, POINT HOPE, RUSSIAN MISSION, SAINT MARYS,
SAVOONGA, SHAKTOOLIK, SHISHmareF, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS,
SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TELLER, TOKSOOK BAY, UNALAKLEET,
WAINwright, WALES, WHITE MOUNTAIN
ABST REPORTS ON THE RESULTS OF A HOUSEHOLD SURVEY IN VILLAGES OF
THE BERING STRAITS, CALISTA AND NORTH SLOPE REGIONS TO
ASSESS EMPLOYMENT TRENDS, INVOLVEMENT IN SUBSISTENCE,
PATTERNS OF TRAVEL AND PERCEIVED COMMUNITY TRANSPORTATION
PROBLEMS.

30 AUTH ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY
DATE 1978
TITL BRISTOL BAY BASIN
PUBL ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC 5(3). 95P
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, BRISTOL BAY, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS,
ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, GEOGRAPHY, HISTORY, LAKE CLARK, LAKE
ILIAMNA, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION, WILDLIFE RESOURCES-
GENERAL
ABST PICTORIAL AND TEXT OVERVIEW OF THE BRISTOL BAY REGION, ITS
WILDLIFE, HISTORY, VILLAGES, ECONOMY AND RECREATIONAL
POTENTIAL.
31  AUTH  ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY
    DATE  1979
    TITL  ALASKA'S NATIVE PEOPLE
    PUBL  ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC 6(3). 302P
    KEYW  ALEUTS, ATHABASKANS, CHUGACH ESKIMOS, CULTURE CHANGE, EYAK
           INDIANS, HAIDA INDIANS, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, KONIAG ESKIMOS,
           SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TLINGIT INDIANS, YUPIK
           ESKIMOS
    ABST  A STATEWIDE PICTORIAL OF ALASKA'S NATIVE PEOPLES AND THEIR
           WAY OF LIFE.

32  AUTH  ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY
    DATE  1979
    TITL  YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA
    PUBL  ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC 6(1). 95P
    KEYW  ANIAK, BETHEL, CHEVAK, EMMONAK, FISHING- COMMERCIAL,
           FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FOOD PRESERVATION, GOODNEWS, KOTLIK,
           KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, KWETHLUK, MOUNTAIN VILLAGE,
           NAPASKIAK, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES,
           TUNUNAK, WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM
           DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
    ABST  PICTORIAL AND TEXT OVERVIEW OF THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA
           SHOWING AREA RESIDENTS AND VILLAGE WAY OF LIFE. TEXT
           COMMENTS ON SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES
           OF THE AREA. ONE CHART SUMMARIZES SUBSISTENCE HARVESTS OF 9
           YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA VILLAGES IN 1976 SHOWING POUNDS PER
           FAMILY OF MAJOR RESOURCE CATEGORIES.

33  AUTH  ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY
    DATE  1980
    TITL  THE ALEUTIANS
    PUBL  ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC 7(3). 224P
    KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BIRDS, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, FISH,
           HANDICRAFTS, HISTORY, SOUTHWEST, TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS,
           TRANSPORTATION, WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL
    ABST  POPULAR DESCRIPTION OF THE HISTORY, WILDLIFE, ECONOMY AND
           CULTURE OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. MANY EXCELLENT
           PHOTOGRAPHS.

34  AUTH  ALASKA NATIVE FOUNDATION
    DATE  1977
    TITL  THE MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE
    PUBL  ALASKA NATIVE FOUNDATION, ANCHORAGE. 24P
    KEYW  CULTURE CHANGE, DEVELOPMENT- PETROLEUM, SOUTHWEST
    ABST  RECORDS THE EVENTS OF A 3-DAY ALASKA NATIVE FOUNDATION
           SYMPOSIUM ON ALASKAN OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF DEVELOPMENT.
35  AUTH  ALASKA NATIVE FOUNDATION  
DATE  1981  
TITL  WESTERN ALASKA'S FISHING INDUSTRY: A PROFILE  
PUBL  ALASKA NATIVE FOUNDATION, BERING SEA FISHERMAN'S ASSOC., COMMUNITY ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT CORP., ANCHORAGE. 25P  
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BERING SEA, BRISTOL BAY, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, KOTZEBUE, KUSKOKWIM RIVER-ALL, NORTON SOUND, YUKON RIVER-ALL, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA  
ABST  REVIEWS THE RESOURCE BASE, SUBSISTENCE, COMMERCIAL, AND SPORT FISHERIES OF WESTERN ALASKA. INCLUDES AN EXAMINATION OF MARKETING AND PROCESSING TRENDS AND COMMERCIAL CATCH STATISTICS FOR SALMON.  

36  AUTH  ALASKA PACKERS ASSOCIATION  
DATE  1982  
TITL  A PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE ALASKA PACKERS ASSOCIATION RECORD SERIES ON MICROFICHE  
PUBL  DIV. OF STATE LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS, AK. DEPT. OF ED., JUNEAU. 11P (MICROFICHE)  
KEYW  FISHING-COMMERCIAL, HISTORY, SOUTHWEST  
ABST  RECORDS OF ALASKA PACKERS ASSOCIATION ON MICROFICHE. INCLUDES INFORMATION ON COMPANY ASSETS, COSTS, PERSONNEL RECORDS, FISH TRAP LOCATIONS AND PACK STATISTICS.  

37  AUTH  ALASKA PLANNING COUNCIL  
DATE  1940  
TITL  PRELIMINARY ECONOMIC SURVEY OF THE SEWARD PENINSULA AREA  
PUBL  ALASKA (TERRITORIAL) PLANNING COUNCIL, (N.P.). 86P + APPENDICES  
KEYW  BUCKLAND, DEERING, DEMOGRAPHY, DEVELOPMENT-MINERAL, ELIM, FOX, INCOME-WAGE, KIVALINA, KOTZEBUE, KOTZEBUE SOUND, KOYUK, MARYS IGLOO, NOatak VILLAGE, Nome, NORTON SOUND, REINDEER HERDING, REINDEER UTILIZATION, SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND, SAVOonga, SELAWIK, SEWARD PENINSULA, SHAKTOOLIK, SHISHMAREF, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, TELLER, TRAPPING, WALES, WHITE MOUNTAIN  
ABST  PRESENTS A GEOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF THE SEWARD PENINSULA REGION AND 1940 POPULATION FIGURES FOR AREA VILLAGES. ECONOMIC SURVEY DATA CENTER ON MINING ACTIVITIES AND THE REINDEER INDUSTRY. REINDEER HERDING ACTIVITIES ARE SUMMARIZED BY VILLAGE LISTING COSTS AND RETURNS. FOX FARMING AND TRAPPING EFFORTS ARE ALSO EXAMINED.
38 AUTHOR ALASKA SEA GRANT PROGRAM
DATE 1980
TITLE BASELINE CONDITIONS, WESTERN ALASKA FISHING INDUSTRY, BERING- NORTON IMPACT ANALYSIS
PUBL PREPARED FOR BLM, ALASKA OCS OFFICE, (ANCHORAGE). 282P
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BERING SEA, BRISTOL BAY, CRABS, DEVELOPMENT- PETROLEUM, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HALIBUT, HERRING, KOTZEBOE, NORTON SOUND, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST ASSESSMENT OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES OF SOUTHWESTERN AND WESTERN ALASKA TO DETERMINE THE IMPACTS OF OCS OIL DEVELOPMENT.

39 AUTHOR ALASKA STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY
DATE 1969
TITLE BETHEL, ALASKA: COMPREHENSIVE PLAN
PUBL ALASKA STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY, ANCHORAGE. 95P
KEYW BETHEL, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, HISTORY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF BETHEL, ALASKA. THE MIXED CASH AND SUBSISTENCE ECONOMIC BASE IS DESCRIBED.

40 AUTHOR ALONSO, W.; RUST, E.
DATE 1976
TITLE THE EVOLVING PATTERN OF VILLAGE ALASKA
PUBL STUDY NO. 17, JFSLUPC FOR ALASKA, ANCHORAGE. 70P
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BARROW, BRISTOL BAY, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EDUCATION, KOBUK RIVER, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, NOME, NORTHWEST ALASKA, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SEWARD PENINSULA, SOCIAL SERVICES, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, YUKON RIVER- ALL, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST EXAMINES SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, POPULATION, AND ECONOMIES OF RURAL ALASKA. DISCUSSES NATIVE SUBSISTENCE EFFORTS AND COMPARES THE 1950 AND 1970 VILLAGE POPULATION STATISTICS.
41 AUTH ANDERSON, H. D.
DATE 1932
TITL A SOCIAL STUDY OF THE ALASKAN ESKIMO
PUBL PHD DISSERTATION, STANFORD U, STANFORD. 904P
KEYW AKIAK, BETHEL, BUCKLAND, CLOTHING, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, ESKIMO- INDIAN RELATIONS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, ETHNOGRAPHY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FOOD PREPARATION, GAMBELL, GOLOVIN, HEALTH, HUNTING, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, KINSHIP, KOBUK RIVER, KOTLIK, KOTZEBOUE, KOUK, KWETHLUK, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL, MARINE MAMMAL UTILIZATION, MATERIAL CULTURE, MOUNTAIN VILLAGE, NOORVIK, NORTON SOUND, OHAGAMUTE, SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND, SAVOONGA, SELAWIK, SEWARD PENINSULA, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TRADE, UNALAKLEET, WHITE MOUNTAIN, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST AN EXTENSIVE REPORT COMPARING THE TRADITIONAL CULTURE OF THE WESTERN ALASKA ESKIMO AS REPORTED IN THE LITERATURE AND THAT OBSERVED DURING 1930 FIELD OBSERVATIONS. THE REPORT IS ETHNOCENTRIC AND MAKES NO CLEAR DISTINCTION BETWEEN YUPIK AND INUPIAT ESKIMOS BUT DOES OFFER SOME INTERESTING OBSERVATIONS OF ESKIMO VILLAGES, FAMILY LIFE AND SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES AROUND 1930.

42 AUTH ANDERSON, H. D.; EELLS, W. C.
DATE 1935
TITL ALASKA NATIVES: A SURVEY OF THEIR SOCIOLOGICAL AND EDUCATIONAL STATUS
PUBL STANFORD U PRESS, STANFORD. 472P
KEYW DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EDUCATION, ESKIMOS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HEALTH, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION
ABST DETAILED COMPARISON OF THE ALASKAN ESKIMOS' PAST AND PRESENT (1930'S) CULTURE, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, AND EDUCATION.

43 AUTH ANDERSON, J. P.
DATE 1954
TITL FLORA OF ALASKA AND ADJACENT PARTS OF CANADA: AN ILLUSTRATED DESCRIPTIVE TEXT OF ALL VASCULAR PLANTS KNOWN TO OCCUR WITHIN THE REGION COVERED
PUBL IOWA STATE COLLEGE PRESS. (N.P.). VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW ETHNOBOTANY, FLORA, SOUTHWEST
ABST DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF PLANTS FOUND IN ALASKA AND NEIGHBORING PARTS OF CANADA. SOME MENTION OF TRADITIONAL USES OF SELECTED PLANTS.
44  AUTH  ANDREWS, C. L.
    DATE  1916
    TITL  ALASKA UNDER THE RUSSIANS: BARANOV THE BUILDER
    PUBL  WASHINGTON HISTORICAL QUARTERLY 7(3):202-216
    KEYW  BIOGRAPHY, FUR TRADE, HISTORY, RUSSIAN AMERICA
    ABST  BRIEF BIOGRAPHY OF BARANOV'S ACTIVITIES IN ALASKA FOR 28
          YEARS. DESCRIBES HIS SUCCESSES AND THE DIFFICULT
          CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH HE HAD TO WORK.

45  AUTH  ANDREWS, E.; PETERSON, R.
    DATE  1983
    TITL  WILD RESOURCE USE OF THE TULUKSAK RIVER DRAINAGE BY
          RESIDENTS OF TULUKSAK, 1980-1983
    PUBL  TECH. PAPER NO. 87, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, (BETHEL). 42P
    KEYW  BEAR HUNTING, DEMOGRAPHY, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING-
          SUBSISTENCE, GATHERING, INCOME- WAGE, KINSHIP, KUSKOKWIM
          RIVER- LOWER, MAPS, MOOSE HUNTING, SALMON, SOUTHWEST,
          SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRAPPING, TULUKSAK, TULUKSAK RIVER,
          WATERFOWL HUNTING, WHITEFISH
    ABST  DOCUMENTS CONTEMPORARY WILD RESOURCE USE IN THE TULUKSAK
          RIVER DRAINAGE. PRESENTS COMPOSITE MAPS OF HUNTING,
          TRAPPING, FISHING, AND GATHERING AREAS BASED ON HOUSEHOLD
          INTERVIEWS. HOUSEHOLD AND VILLAGE DEMOGRAPHIC
          CHARACTERISTICS ARE ALSO PRESENTED.

46  AUTH  ANDREYEV, A. I. (ED.)
    DATE  1952
    TITL  RUSSIAN DISCOVERIES IN THE PACIFIC AND IN NORTH AMERICA IN
          THE EIGHTEENTH AND NINETEENTH CENTURIES
    PUBL  J.W. EDWARDS, ANN ARBOR. 214P
    KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FUR TRADE,
          HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST
    ABST  TRANSLATED JOURNALS OF VARIOUS RUSSIAN SEAMEN INVOLVED IN
          THE DISCOVERY AND SUBJUGATION OF THE ALASKAN NATIVES AND IN
          DEVELOPING THE FUR TRADE. SOME ETHNOGRAPHIC INFORMATION.

47  AUTH  ARNOLD, R. D., ET AL.
    DATE  1978
    TITL  ALASKA NATIVE LAND CLAIMS
    PUBL  ALASKA NATIVE FOUNDATION, ANCHORAGE. 367P
    KEYW  LAND USE, LEADERSHIP, NATIVE CLAIMS, SOUTHWEST,
          SUBSISTENCE- LEGAL ISSUES
    ABST  HISTORY OF TRADITIONAL LAND USE BY ALASKAN NATIVES AND THE
          DESIGNING OF THE NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT.
48 AUTH ASSOCIATION OF VILLAGE COUNCIL PRESIDENTS
DATE 1976
TITL SUBSISTENCE FOOD HARVEST: YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA 1974 AND 1976
PUBL AVCP, BETHEL. 4P
KEYW SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST SUBSISTENCE HARVEST CALENDARS FOR 1974 AND 1976 FROM THE 57 VILLAGES IN THE CALISTA REGION.

49 AUTH ASSOCIATION OF VILLAGE COUNCIL PRESIDENTS
DATE N.D.
TITL "A SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP WITH THE LAND"
PUBL AVCP, BETHEL. 13P
KEYW BETHEL, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, HEALTH, LEADERSHIP, NUTRITION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST SUMMARY OF RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY THE ASSOCIATION OF VILLAGE COUNCIL PRESIDENTS CONCERNING SUBSISTENCE ISSUES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE BETHEL REGION. INCLUDES A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE NUTRITIONAL VALUE OF WILD FOODS AND THE CONTRIBUTION OF HUNTING AND FISHING TO THE MENTAL HEALTH OF THE PEOPLE.

50 AUTH BANCROFT, H. H.
DATE 1886
TITL HISTORY OF ALASKA: 1730-1885
PUBL A. L. BANCROFT AND COMPANY, SAN FRANCISCO. 775P
KEYW CULTURE CHANGE, DEVELOPMENT- MINERAL, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EDUCATION, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FUR TRADE, HISTORY, MISSIONARIES, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SEA OTTERS, SOUTHWEST
ABST A DEFINITIVE HISTORY OF ALASKA UP TO 1885.

51 AUTH BANK, T. P., II
DATE 1953
TITL BIOLOGICAL SUCCESSION IN THE ALEUTIANS
PUBL PACIFIC SCIENCE 7(4):493-503
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ETHNOBOTANY, GEOLOGY, SOUTHWEST
ABST OUTLINES PATTERNS OF ALEUT CULTURE AS INFLUENCED BY CLIMATE AND PLANT SUCCESSION IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS.

52 AUTH BANK, T. P., II
DATE 1953
TITL BOTANICAL AND ETHNOBOTANICAL STUDIES IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS II: HEALTH AND MEDICAL LORE OF THE ALEUTS
PUBL PAPERS OF MICHIGAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, ARTS AND LETTERS 38:415-431; 5 PLATES
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ETHNOBOTANY, GATHERING, HEALTH, NUTRITION, SOUTHWEST
ABST REPORT ON THE MEDICAL PRACTICES OF THE ALEUTS PRIOR TO WHITE CONTACT. LIST OF MEDICINAL PLANTS AND THEIR PREPARATION FOR USE IS INCLUDED.
53  AUTH  BANK, T. P., II  
   DATE  1953  
   TITL  CULTURAL SUCCESSION IN THE ALEUTIANS  
   PUBL  AMERICAN ANTIQUITY 19(1):40-49  
   KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, BURIALS,  
          CULTURE CHANGE, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HUMAN MIGRATION, MATERIAL  
          CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, UNALASKA  
   ABST  THE AUTHOR ARGUES THAT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE PALEO- AND  
          NEO -ALEUTS RESULTED FROM IN SITU GENETIC CHANGE RATHER  
          THAN FROM SUCCESSIVE POPULATION MOVEMENTS OF ESKIMO STOCK  
          FROM THE MAINLAND.  

54  AUTH  BANK, T. P., II  
   DATE  1953  
   TITL  ECOLOGY OF PREHISTORIC ALEUTIAN VILLAGE SITES  
   PUBL  ECOLOGY 34(2):246-264  
   KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY,  
          ETHNOBOTANY, GATHERING, SOUTHWEST  
   ABST  APPEARANCE OF LUSH VEGETATION ON AND AROUND OLD VILLAGE  
          SITES CAN AID IN IDENTIFYING THE BOUNDARIES OF SUCH SITES.  
          MOST OF THE PLANTS ARE THOSE WHICH WERE USED TRADITIONALLY  
          BY THE ALEUTS FOR FOOD, MEDICINE OR WEAVING.  

55  AUTH  BANK, T. P., II  
   DATE  1958  
   TITL  THE ALEUTS  
   PUBL  SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN 199(5):113-140  
   KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES  
   ABST  POPULAR DESCRIPTION OF THE ALEUTS AND THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS.  
          SOME DESCRIPTIONS OF SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES.  

56  AUTH  BANK, T. P., II  
   DATE  1962  
   TITL  ETHNOBOTANY OF NORTHERN PEOPLES AND THE PROBLEM OF CULTURAL  
          DRIFT (ABSTRACT)  
   PUBL  PROCEED. 9TH PACIFIC SCIENCE CONGRESS VOL. 4, BANGKOK,  
          THAILAND  
   KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ETHNOBOTANY, GATHERING, SOUTHWEST  
   ABST  SIMILARITIES IN PLANT USAGE BY THE AINU OF JAPAN AND THE  
          ALEUTS INDICATE HISTORICAL CONTACT AND INDEPENDENT  
          INVENTION RATHER THAN PREHISTORIC CULTURAL DRIFT.  

57  AUTH  BANK, T. P., II  
   DATE  1971  
   TITL  PEOPLE OF THE BERING SEA  
   PUBL  MSS EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING, NEW YORK. 101P  
   KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ATKA ISLAND,  
          CULTURE CHANGE, ETHNIC ORIGINS, NIKOLSKI, SOUTHWEST,  
          SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, UNNAK ISLAND  
   ABST  A SERIES OF ARTICLES EXPLORING THE HISTORY OF THE ALEUTS  
          FROM THEIR ORIGINS THROUGH THEIR CURRENT CONTACTS WITH  
          NON-NATIVE CULTURE.

KEYW ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HERRING, KOTZEBUE SOUND, NORTON SOUND, SAINT MICHAEL, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, UNALAKLEET, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS

ABST SUBSISTENCE CATCH RECORDS IN VARIOUS VILLAGES IN WESTERN COASTAL ALASKA ARE PRESENTED. INCLUDES INFORMATION ON THE SPECIES UTILIZED.

BECK, P. 1980 THE VILLAGES OF BRISTOL BAY AND THEIR DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES BRISTOL BAY NATIVE ASSOCIATION, DILLINGHAM. 50P

KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEKNAGIK, BRISTOL BAY, CHIGNIK BAY, CHIGNIK LAGOON, CHIGNIK LAKE, CLARK'S POINT, DEVELOPMENT- TRANSPORTATION, DILLINGHAM, EWOK, IGIAGIK, IGIUGIC, ILIAMNA, IVANOF BAY, KING SALMON CITY, KOKHANOK, KOLIGANEK, KVICHAK BAY, LAKE ILIAMNA, LEVELOCK, MANOKOTAK, NAKNEK, NEW STUYAHOK, NEWHALEN, NONDALTON, NUSHAGAK BAY, NUSHAGAK RIVER, PEDRO BAY, PERRYVILLE, PILOT POINT, PORT HEIDEN, SOUTH NAKNEK, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TOGIAK, TOGIAK BAY, TWIN HILLS

ABST OVERVIEW OF THE INDIVIDUAL VILLAGES OF THE BRISTOL BAY REGION LISTING THE IMPROVEMENTS COMPLETED SINCE 1975 AND THE DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES TO BE MET IN THE NEAR FUTURE.


KEYW ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, ATHABASKANS, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, GEOGRAPHY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, LAKE CLARK, LAND USE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE

AUTH  BEHNKE, S. R.
DATE  1979
TITL  DENA’INA AND THE LAND: THE IMPACT OF CHANGING PATTERNS OF LAND AND RESOURCES JURISDICTION UPON SUBSISTENCE OPTIONS IN AN ALASKAN VILLAGE
PUBL  UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, MCGILL U., MONTREAL. 74P
KEYW  CULTURE CHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, LAKE CLARK, LAND USE, NONDALTON, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TANAINA ATHABASKANS
ABST  EXAMINES THE EFFECTS OF LAND AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ON THE PATTERNS OF RESOURCE USE IN VILLAGE ALASKA. NONDALTON, IN THE LAKE CLARK REGION, WAS STUDIED.

AUTH  BEHNKE, S. R.
DATE  1980
TITL  BRISTOL BAY SUBSISTENCE FISHERIES: 1980 STATUS REPORT
PUBL  TECH. PAPER NO. 41, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 15P
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, SOUTHWEST
ABST  REVIEW OF THE BRISTOL BAY SUBSISTENCE FISHERY. THE INCREASE IN THE SUBSISTENCE USER GROUP IN 1979-1980 WAS NOT MATCHED BY A PROPORTIONATE INCREASE IN SUBSISTENCE HARVEST. THIS INDICATED THAT NEW PERMITTEES WERE MOSTLY FROM OUTSIDE THE AREA.

AUTH  BEHNKE, S. R.
DATE  1980
TITL  MEMORANDUM: STATUS OF SUBSISTENCE FISHERIES IN BRISTOL BAY, 1980
PUBL  TECH. PAPER NO. 42, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 10P
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, SOUTHWEST
ABST  MEMORANDUM OUTLINING THE IMPORTANCE OF VARIOUS SPECIES OF FISH TO BRISTOL BAY RESIDENTS. DISCUSSES THE USEFULNESS OF THE PERMIT-SURVEY SYSTEM FOR GATHERING INFORMATION ON THE FISHERY.

AUTH  BEHNKE, S. R.
DATE  1980
TITL  NAKNEK RIVER SUBSISTENCE PROPOSALS: BOARD OF FISHERIES
PUBL  TECH. PAPER NO. 43, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 10P
KEYW  FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, NAKNEK, NAKNEK RIVER, SALMON, SOUTH NAKNEK
ABST  PRELIMINARY REPORT ON THE NAKNEK KING SALMON SUBSISTENCE FISHERY IN RESPONSE TO TWO REGULATION PROPOSALS SUBMITTED TO THE BOARD OF FISHERIES IN 1980.
AUTH BEHNKE, S. R.
DATE 1981
TITL BACKGROUND: ILIAMNA-NEWHALEN SUBSISTENCE SALMON FISHERY
PUBL TECH. PAPER NO. 44, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 11P
KEYW FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FOOD PREPARATION, ILIAMNA, LAKE ILIAMNA, NEWHALEN, SALMON, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST
ABST BACKGROUND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SOCIOECONOMICS AND RESOURCE USES IN ILIAMNA AND NEWHALEN ON LAKE ILIAMNA.

AUTH BEHNKE, S. R.
DATE 1981
TITL BACKGROUND: PROPOSED CLOSURE OF UPPER NAKNEK RIVER TO GILLNET FISHING
PUBL TECH. PAPER NO. 45, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 10P
KEYW FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, NAKNEK RIVER, SOUTHWEST
ABST STUDY COMPLETED IN RESPONSE TO THE PROPOSAL THAT THE NAKNEK RIVER BE OPENED FOR SUBSISTENCE FISHING FOR SPAWNING RED SALMON BUT CLOSED TO THE USE OF GILLNETS WHICH ALSO CAPTURE FRESHWATER SPECIES SUCH AS GRAYLING AND RAINBOW TROUT.

AUTH BEHNKE, S. R.
DATE 1981
TITL SUBSISTENCE USE OF BROWN BEAR IN THE BRISTOL BAY AREA: A REVIEW OF AVAILABLE INFORMATION
PUBL TECH. PAPER NO. 46, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 5P
KEYW ALEKNAGIK, BEAR HUNTING, BEAR UTILIZATION, BEARS, BRISTOL BAY, LAKE ILIAMNA, NUSHAGAK RIVER, SOUTHWEST
ABST BRIEF REVIEW OF SUBSISTENCE HUNTING OF BROWN BEAR IN THE BRISTOL BAY AREA.

AUTH BEHNKE, S. R.
DATE 1982
TITL WILDLIFE UTILIZATION AND THE ECONOMY OF NONDALTON
PUBL TECH. PAPER NO. 47, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 111P
KEYW CARIBOU HUNTING, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, LAKE CLARK, LAKE ILIAMNA, MOOSE HUNTING, NONDALTON, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST EXAMINES THE CURRENT USE OF MOOSE AND CARIBOU BY THE PEOPLE OF NONDALTON IN THE LAKE CLARK REGION AS PART OF THE LOCAL ECONOMY.
AUTH: BEHNKE, S. R.
DATE: 1983
TITL: NONDALTON: RESOURCE USE IN A SMALL COMMUNITY OF SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA
PUBL: IN: RESOURCE USE AND SOCIOECONOMIC SYSTEMS: CASE STUDIES OF FISHING AND HUNTING IN ALASKAN COMMUNITIES, COMPILED BY R. J. WOLFE AND L. J. ELLANNA. TECH. PAPER NO. 61, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU. PP48-64
KEYW: BEAR HUNTING, CARIBOU HUNTING, DEMOGRAPHY, EMPLOYMENT-WAGE, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HARVEST DATA, INCOME- WAGE, LAKE CLARK, LAKE ILLIAMNA, MOOSE HUNTING, NONDALTON, SMALL GAME, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRAPPING
ABST: OUTLINES RESOURCE USE PATTERNS FOR NONDALTON. THE LOCAL ECONOMY INCLUDING SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES IS REVIEWED. DISCUSSES SEASONAL ROUND, AND CHARTS PERCENT OF HOUSEHOLDS HARVESTING SELECTED RESOURCES, AND MEAN HOUSEHOLD HARVEST OF RESOURCES OVER SEVERAL YEARS. PRESENTS THREE PROFILES OF NONDALTON FAMILIES WHICH TYPO IF RESIDENT INVOLVEMENT IN RESOURCE HARVEST ACTIVITIES.

AUTH: BELL, F. H.; SAINT PIERRE, G.
DATE: 1970
TITL: THE PACIFIC HALIBUT
PUBL: INTERNATIONAL PACIFIC HALIBUT COMMISSION, SEATTLE. 24P
KEYW: FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HALIBUT, SOUTHWEST
ABST: NATURAL HISTORY AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE PACIFIC HALIBUT. BRIEF MENTION OF SUBSISTENCE USE OF THE RESOURCE AND HISTORY OF COMMERCIAL FISHING.

AUTH: BERG, R. A.
DATE: 1965
TITL: THE ECONOMIC BASE AND DEVELOPMENT OF ALASKA'S KUSKOKWIM BASIN WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS UPON THE PERIOD 1950-1964
PUBL: UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, U OF A, FAIRBANKS 122P
KEYW: DEMOGRAPHY, DEVELOPMENT- TIMBER, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, HISTORY, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, SOUTHWEST
ABST: EXPLORES THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE KUSKOKWIM BASIN. CONCLUDES THAT TIMBER HARVEST AND TRANSPORT TO OUTSIDE MARKETS COULD CAUSE ECONOMIC REJUVENATION IN THE AREA.
BERG, R. J.
1977
AN UPDATED ASSESSMENT OF BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES AND THEIR COMMERCIAL IMPORTANCE IN THE SAINT GEORGE BASIN OF THE EASTERN BERING SEA
PREPARED FOR USDC, NOAA, ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH LAB., BOULDER, COLO. 116P
DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, DEVELOPMENT- PETROLEUM, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, SAINT GEORGE, SOUTHWEST, UNIMAK ISLAND
EVALUATION OF BIOLOGICAL AND COMMERCIAL RESOURCE USES IN THE AREA BETWEEN UNIMAK ISLAND AND SAINT GEORGE ISLAND WHICH MAY BE IN CONFLICT WITH OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT. LOCATES MAJOR ANIMAL MIGRATION ROUTES AND FISHING GROUNDS IN THE AREA.

BERGSTRAND, J.
1978
FISH AND WILDLIFE USE AND MANAGEMENT IN ALASKA
COMMISSION STUDY 31, JFSLUPC FOR ALASKA, ANCHORAGE. 50P
FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HISTORY, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, SOUTHWEST, WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL
SUMMARIZES THE HISTORY AND POLICIES OF FISH AND GAME MANAGEMENT OF ALASKA. BRIEFLY REVIEWS STATUS OF MAJOR GAME SPECIES STATEWIDE.

BERKH, V. N.
1974
A CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF THE DISCOVERY OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS WITH A SUPPLEMENT OF HISTORICAL DATA ON THE FUR TRADE
LIMESTONE PRESS, KINGSTON, ONTARIO. 127P
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BIOGRAPHY, FOX, FUR TRADE, GULF OF ALASKA, HISTORY, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SEA OTTERS, SOUTHWEST

BERREMAN, G. D.
1953
A CONTEMPORARY STUDY OF NIKOLSKI, AN ALEUTIAN VILLAGE
UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, U OF OREGON, EUGENE. 391P
ALEUT CULTURE, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, NIKOLSKI, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, UNNAX ISLAND
DETAILED STUDY OF NIKOLSKI VILLAGE IN 1950. PAST AND CURRENT LIFE IN A SUBSISTENCE- BASED COMMUNITY IS DESCRIBED. THE FORCES AND EFFECTS OF CHANGE DUE TO WHITE CONTACT ARE EXAMINED.
BERREMAN, G. D. 1954
EFFECTS OF A TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE IN AN ALEUTIAN VILLAGE
ARCTIC 7(2):102-107
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CULTURE CHANGE, FISHING
TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, NIKOLSKI, SOCIAL
ORGANIZATION, UMNAK ISLAND
THE CULTURAL RAMIFICATIONS OF THE ADOPTION OF ONE PIECE OF
MODERN EQUIPMENT, THE DORY, ARE DISCUSSED.

BERREMAN, G. D. 1955
INQUIRY INTO COMMUNITY INTEGRATION IN AN ALEUTIAN VILLAGE
AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 57(1):49-59
ALEUT CULTURE, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, CULTURE CHANGE, ECONOMIC
SYSTEMS, EDUCATION, HISTORY, HUMAN MIGRATION, NIKOLSKI,
NONNATIVES, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION,
SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
DISCUSSES THE PERSISTENCE OF ALEUTIAN CULTURE IN THE FACE
OF CHANGE CAUSED FIRST BY RUSSIAN THEN BY AMERICAN CONTACT.
THE LATTER FORCE HAS PROVED THE MORE DISRUPTIVE.

BERREMAN, G. D. 1964
ALEUT REFERENCE GROUP ALIENATION, MOBILITY AND ACCULTURATION
AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 66(2):231-250
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, CULTURE CHANGE, NIKOLSKI, SOUTHWEST
ANALYSIS OF ACCULTURATION, ALIENATION AND GROUP IDENTITY IN
THE ALEUTIAN COMMUNITY OF NIKOLSKI.

BERTRAM, G. C. L. 1950
PRIBILOF FUR SEALS
ARCTIC 3(2):75-85
ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FUR TRADE, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SEAL-FUR,
SOUTHWEST
HISTORY AND OVERVIEW OF MANAGEMENT OF THE PRIBILOF FUR SEAL
TRADE.

BIRKELAND, K. B. 1926
THE WHALERS OF AKUTAN: AN ACCOUNT OF MODERN WHALING IN THE
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS
YALE U PRESS, NEW HAVEN. 171P
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, SOUTHWEST, UNALASKA, WHALES, WHALING-
COMMERCIAL
THE ACCOUNT OF A COMMERCIAL WHALING VENTURE IN THE
ALEUTIANS AROUND 1915. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE ALEUTS
EMPLOYED IN NEARBY VILLAGES.
81 AUTH BLACK, L. T.  
DATE 1980  
TITL THE JOURNALS OF IAKOV NETSVETOV, THE ATKHA YEARS, 1828-1844  
PUBL LIMESTONE PRESS, KINGSTON, ONTARIO. 340P  
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ATKA ISLAND, DEMOGRAPHY, ETHNOGRAPHY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, FUR TRADE, HISTORY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING-SUBSISTENCE, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SOUTHWEST  
ABST TRANSLATION OF THE JOURNALS OF IAKOV NETSVETOV, AN ALEUT CREOLE WHO SERVED AS PRIEST OF THE ATKA RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH FROM 1828 TO 1844. CONTAINS DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS AND CONCISE DESCRIPTIONS OF HUNTING AND FISHING TECHNIQUES.

82 AUTH BLACK, L. T.  
DATE 1981  
TITL THE NATURE OF EVIL: OF WHALES AND SEA OTTERS  
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, BELIEF SYSTEMS, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FUR TRADE, HISTORY, MARINE MAMMAL UTILIZATION, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SEA OTTER HUNTING, SEAL HUNTING, SOUTHWEST, WHALING-SUBSISTENCE  
ABST THE AUTHOR REFUTES THE CONCEPT THAT CHRISTIANITY CHANGED THE ALEUTS’ PERCEPTION OF THE HUNT CAUSING THEM TO BLAME ANIMALS FOR VARIOUS EVILS AND WANTONLY SLAUGHTER THEM. MARKET ECONOMY, NOT RELIGION, CAUSED THE DEPLETION OF GAME. GOOD BIBLIOGRAPHY.

83 AUTH BLACK, L. T.  
DATE 1982  
TITL VOLCANISM AS A FACTOR IN HUMAN ECOLOGY  
PUBL ETHNOHISTORY 28(4). IN PRESS  
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, DEMOGRAPHY, HUMAN MIGRATION, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, VOLCANISM  
ABST ALEUTIAN ISLAND SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES WERE HIGHLY VARIABLE RESULTING IN PERIODIC SHORTAGES. ONE HUMAN STRATEGY FOR COUNTERACTING FOOD SHORTAGES WAS FREQUENT MOVEMENTS FROM ONE MICROHABITAT TO ANOTHER. VOLCANISM CAUSED FOOD SHORTAGES THROUGH WIDESPREAD LOCAL MORTALITY OF FOOD RESOURCES.
BLACK, L. T. 1984
THE YUPIK OF WESTERN ALASKA AND RUSSIAN IMPACT
ETUDES/INUIT/STUDIES VOL. (8):21-43
CULTURE CHANGE, EDUCATION, HEALTH, HISTORY, MISSIONARIES, RUSSIAN AMERICA, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, TRADE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
EXAMINES THE RUSSIAN INFLUENCES IN YUPIK CULTURE THAT CAME ABOUT THROUGH TRADE, MISSIONARIES, EDUCATION, AND PUBLIC HEALTH ACTIVITIES DURING THE RUSSIAN PERIOD. THESE INFLUENCES HAVE IMPACTED YUPIK MATERIAL CULTURE AND SOCIAL LIFE.

BLACK, R. F. 1966
LATE PREHISTORIC TO RECENT HISTORY OF BERING SEA, ALASKA COAST AND MAN
ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 3(2):7-19
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HUMAN MIGRATION, KODIAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
SUMMARIZES THE PREHISTORY OF BERING STRAIT AND THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS AND SUGGESTS HOW GLACIAL EVENTS COULD AFFECT THE MOVEMENTS OF MIGRATING HUMAN POPULATIONS.

BLACK, R. F. 1974
GEOLOGY AND ANCIENT ALEUTS, AMCHITKA AND UMNAK ISLANDS, ALEUTIANS
ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 11(2):126-140
ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, AMCHITKA ISLAND, ARCHEOLOGY, GEOLOGY, HUMAN MIGRATION, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
A SURVEY OF GEOLOGICAL HISTORY OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS DURING THE PAST 10,000 YEARS AND HOW IT RELATES TO HUMAN MIGRATION PATTERNS ON THE ISLAND CHAIN.

BLACK, R. F. 1974
LATE-QUATERNARY SEA LEVEL CHANGES, UMNAK ISLAND, ALEUTIANS: THEIR EFFECTS ON ANCIENT ALEUTS AND THEIR CAUSES
QUATERNARY RESEARCH 4(3):264-281
ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, HUMAN MIGRATION, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
RELATES SEA LEVEL CHANGES IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS TO ALEUT MIGRATION AND WAY OF LIFE.
88 AUTH BLACK, R. F.
DATE 1975
TITL LATE QUATERNARY GEOMORPHIC PROCESSES: EFFECTS ON THE ANCIENT ALEUTS OF UMNAK ISLAND IN THE ALEUTIANS
PUBL ARCTIC 28(3):159-169
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ARCHEOLOGY, GEOGRAPHY, GEOLOGY, HUMAN MIGRATION, NATURAL RESOURCES-GENERAL, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND, VOLCANISM
ABST DESCRIPTION OF GEOMORPHIC PROCESSES THAT AFFECTED THE RESOURCE AVAILABILITY AND HUMAN MIGRATION PATTERNS OF THE ANCIENT ALEUTS.

89 AUTH BLACK, R. F.
DATE 1976
TITL GEOLOGY OF UMNAK ISLAND, EASTERN ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, AS RELATED TO THE ALEUTS
PUBL ARCTIC AND ALPINE RESEARCH 8(1):7-35
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CHALUKA, HUMAN MIGRATION, NATURAL RESOURCES-GENERAL, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND, VOLCANISM
ABST DISCUSSES THE RELATIONSHIP OF GEOLOGIC PROCESSES AND ALEUT SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES. VOLCANIC ERUPTIONS, COASTAL EROSION AND SEA LEVEL FLUCTUATIONS AFFECTED ALEUT SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, RESOURCE AVAILABILITY AND SITE SUITABILITY.

90 AUTH BLACK, R. F.
DATE 1976
TITL INFLUENCE OF HOLOCENE CLIMATIC CHANGES ON ALEUT EXPANSION INTO THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALASKA
PUBL APUA 18(1):31-36
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, CLIMATE, DEMOGRAPHY, HUMAN MIGRATION, NATURAL RESOURCES-GENERAL, SOUTHWEST
ABST INCREASED STRAND FLATS AT THE CLOSE OF THE HYPSOTHERMAL RESULTED IN INCREASED YEAR-ROUND FOOD SUPPLY FOR THE ALEUTS. RESULTANT POPULATION INCREASES COULD HAVE LED TO NATURAL MIGRATION WESTWARD ALONG THE ISLAND CHAIN.

91 AUTH BLACK, R. F.; LAUGHLIN, W. S.
DATE 1964
TITL ANANGULA: A GEOLOGICAL INTERPRETATION OF THE OLDEST ARCHEOLOGICAL SITE IN THE ALEUTIANS
PUBL SCIENCE 143(3612):1321-1322
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ANANGULA, ARCHEOLOGY, GEOLOGY, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
ABST ANANGULA, DATED AT ABOUT 8500 B.P., IS THE OLDEST SITE FOUND IN THE ALEUTIANS TO DATE. CHANCES OF FINDING AN OLDER SITE ARE REMOTE BECAUSE OF THE JOINT DESTRUCTIVE FORCES OF SEA LEVEL CHANGES AND COASTAL EROSION.
AUTH  BOAS, F.
DATE  1899
TITL  PROPERTY MARKS OF ALASKAN ESKIMO
PUBL  AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 1(4):601-613
KEYW  ALEUTS, ESKIMOS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, KONIAG ESKIMOS, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, WEAPONS
ABST  DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATION OF PROPERTY MARKS ON VARIOUS TYPES OF HARPOON HEADS. THE MARKS WERE USED TO DETERMINE WHO MADE THE ACTUAL KILL.

AUTH  BOWER, W. T.
DATE  1919-1948
TITL  ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR SEAL INDUSTRY REPORTS
PUBL  USDC, BUREAU OF FISHERIES, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, BERING SEA, BRISTOL BAY, COD, COOK INLET, COPPER RIVER, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FUR TRADE, HALIBUT, HERRING, KODIAK ISLAND, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, NAKNEK RIVER, NUSHAGAK RIVER, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, SAINT GEORGE, SAINT PAUL, SALMON, SEA OTTERS, SEAL HUNTING, SEALS, SHELLFISH, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, TIKCHIK RIVER, WHALING- COMMERCIAL, WOOD RIVER, YUKON RIVER- ALL
ABST  FORTY YEARS OF ANNUAL REPORTS EVALUATING THE FISH AND FUR SEAL INDUSTRIES IN ALASKA. DETAILS SALMON CATCH AND ESCAPAMENT FIGURES BY REGION. EXAMINES MANAGEMENT ISSUES, HATCHERY DEVELOPMENT, REGULATION CHANGES AND CANNERY OPERATIONS. NATIVE INVOLVEMENT IN THE INDUSTRY AND OBSERVATIONS OF NATIVE SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES ARE BRIEFLY MENTIONED AS THEY RELATE TO INDUSTRY FISHING AND SEALING OPERATIONS.

AUTH  BOWER, W. T.; ALLER, H. D.
DATE  1915-1918
TITL  ALASKA FISHERY AND FUR INDUSTRY REPORTS
PUBL  USDC, BUREAU OF FISHERIES, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C., VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW  COD, DEMOGRAPHY, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FUR TRADE, HALIBUT, HERRING, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SALMON, SEAL- FUR, SOUTHWEST, TRAPPING, WHALING- COMMERCIAL
ABST  REPORTS ON THE COMMERCIAL FISHING INDUSTRY, THE FUR SEAL INDUSTRY AND THE FUR TRAPPING INDUSTRY IN ALASKA FOR THE YEARS 1914 TO 1917. ALSO A REPORTS ON THE CONDITIONS OF THE NATIVES ON THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS.
AUTH BOWER, W. T.; FASSETT, H. C.
DATE 1914
TITL FISHERY INDUSTRIES
PUBL IN: ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR INDUSTRIES IN 1913, BY B. W. EVERMANN. USDC, BF DOC. 797, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP37-138
KEYW COD, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HALIBUT, HERRING, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, VOLCANISM, WHALING- COMMERCIAL
ABST REPORT ON THE FISHERIES INDUSTRY IN ALASKAN WATERS. INCLUDES LEGAL NOTES ON THE FISH TRAP CONTROVERSY AND A REPORT ON THE EFFECTS OF THE ERUPTION OF KATMAI VOLCANO ON THE FISHERY.

AUTH BOWMAN, W. L., ET AL.
DATE 1965
TITL ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS ON THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS
PUBL STATE COMMISSION FOR HUMAN RIGHTS, ANCHORAGE. VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW ALEUTS, EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, HOUSING, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SAINT PAUL, SOCIAL SERVICES, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST
ABST REVIEW OF EXISTING EMPLOYMENT AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS ON SAINT PAUL, PRIBILOF ISLANDS.

AUTH BOYD, O. E.
DATE 1895
TITL MISSIONS IN ALASKA
PUBL MISSIONARY REVIEW 8:495-506
KEYW MISSIONARIES, RELIGION, SOUTHWEST
ABST SUMMARY OF THE MISSIONS IN ALASKA AND THEIR RELATIVE SUCCESS. BRIEF COMMENTS ON THE CHARACTER OF THE NATIVE PEOPLES.

AUTH BOYER, L.
DATE 1980
TITL SAINT PAUL ISLAND HARBOR STUDY: SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ANALYSIS
PUBL U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, ALASKA DISTRICT, ANCHORAGE. 67P
KEYW DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HEALTH, HISTORY, HOUSE TYPES, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SAINT PAUL, SOUTHWEST
ABST OVERVIEW OF PRESENT SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CONDITIONS ON SAINT PAUL, PRIBILOF ISLANDS. ASSESSES THE POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF BUILDING A BREAKWATER AT THE ISLAND'S MAIN HARBOR.
99  AUTH  BRAHAM, H. W.; EVERITT, R. D.; RUCH, D. J.
DATE  1977
TITL  PRELIMINARY EVIDENCE OF A NORTHERN SEA LION (EUMETOPIAS JUBATUS) POPULATION DECLINE IN THE EASTERN ALEUTIAN ISLANDS
PUBL  USDC, NOAA, NMFS, SEATTLE. 30P
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, SEA LION HUNTING, SEA LIONS, SOUTHWEST
ABST  A 40-50% DECLINE IN SEA LION POPULATION HAS OCCURRED OVER THE PAST 20 YEARS IN THE EASTERN ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. POSSIBLE CAUSES ARE DISTRIBUTION SHIFTS, COMMERCIAL FISHERY INTERACTIONS, AND COMMERCIAL EXPLOITATION OF SEA LION PUPS.

100 AUTH  BRAUND, S. R., AND ASSOCIATES
DATE  1985
TITL  EFFECTS OF RENEWABLE RESOURCE HARVEST DISRUPTIONS ON COMMUNITY SOCIOECONOMIC AND SOCIOCULTURAL SYSTEMS: ALEUTIAN-PRIBILOF ISLANDS REGION
PUBL  USDI, MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE, ANCHORAGE.
KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTS, BELIEF SYSTEMS, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, KING COVE, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST  AN ANALYSIS OF THE POSSIBLE IMPACTS OF HARVEST DISRUPTIONS ON THE COMMUNITY OF KING COVE.

101 AUTH  BREIBY, J. C.
DATE  1972
TITL  A BIOGRAPHICAL STUDY OF ACCULTURATION ON NUSHAGAK BAY
PUBL  UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 264P
KEYW  CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMOS, FILIPINO, HISTORY, NONNATIVES, NUSHAGAK BAY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE
ABST  THE AUTHOR POSTULATES THAT WITH A MIXING OF WHITE, ESKIMO AND FILIPINO CULTURES, A UNIQUE ETHNIC IDENTITY WILL EMERGE IN THE NUSHAGAK BAY REGION.

102 AUTH  BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL
DATE  1978
TITL  UUTUQUWA 3(1)
PUBL  A.T. PUBLISHING, ANCHORAGE, AND BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL, NAKNEK, ALASKA. 64P
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, CARIBOU HUNTING, FOOD PREPARATION, GATHERING-BERRIES, KVICHAK RIVER, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  ESSAYS ABOUT LIFE IN THE KVICHAK RIVER DRAINAGE AND BRISTOL BAY REGION WRITTEN BY THE BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS.

103 AUTH  BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL
DATE  1978-1979
TITL  UUTUQUWA 4(1)
PUBL  A.T. PUBLISHING, ANCHORAGE, AND BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL, NAKNEK, ALASKA. 48P
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, KING SALMON CITY, NAKNEK, NAKNEK RIVER, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  ESSAYS ABOUT LIFE IN THE KVICHAK RIVER DRAINAGE AND BRISTOL BAY REGION WRITTEN BY THE BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS.
AUTH  BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL
DATE  1980
TITL  UUTUQUWA 5(1)
PUBL  A.T. PUBLISHING, ANCHORAGE, AND BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL, 
      NAKNEK, ALASKA. 72P
KEYW  BEAR HUNTING, BRISTOL BAY, DEVELOPMENT- AGRICULTURE, DOGS, 
      KVICHAK RIVER, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK 
      ESKIMOS
ABST  ESSAYS ABOUT LIFE IN THE KVICHAK RIVER DRAINAGE AND BRISTOL 
      BAY REGION WRITTEN BY THE BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS.

AUTH  BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL
DATE  1981
TITL  UUTUQUWA 6(1)
PUBL  A.T. PUBLISHING, ANCHORAGE, AND BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL, 
      NAKNEK, ALASKA. 80P
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, 
      HUMAN MIGRATION, HUNTING, KVICHAK RIVER, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX 
      CHURCH, SOUTHWEST
ABST  ESSAYS ABOUT LIFE IN THE KVICHAK RIVER DRAINAGE AND BRISTOL 
      BAY REGION WRITTEN BY THE BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS.

AUTH  BRISTOL BAY NATIVE ASSOCIATION
DATE  1979
TITL  BRISTOL BAY: THE HERRING FISHERY
PUBL  BRISTOL BAY NATIVE ASSOCIATION, DILLINGHAM. 24P
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HERRING, HERRING ROE, 
      SOUTHWEST, TOGIAK
ABST  REPORT SUMMARIZING THE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE 
      HERRING FISHERY IN BRISTOL BAY.

AUTH  BROOKS, A. H.
DATE  1953
TITL  BLAZING ALASKA’S TRAILS
PUBL  U OF A PRESS, COLLEGE, AK., AND AINA, WASHINGTON, D.C. 528P
KEYW  ALEUTS, DEVELOPMENT- MINERAL, ESKIMOS, EXPLORATION- 
      HISTORIC, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FUR 
      TRADE, GEOLOGY, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, RUSSIAN 
      AMERICA, SOUTHWEST, TLINGIT INDIANS, TRANSPORTATION- ROUTES 
ABST  COLLECTION OF ESSAYS FROM THE EARLY 1900’S DESCRIBING 
      NATIVE INHABITANTS, EARLY EXPLORATION, EARLY MINING 
      ACTIVITIES AND THE MAJOR INDUSTRIES OF ALASKA.

AUTH  BROOKS, J. W.
DATE  1953
TITL  THE PACIFIC WALRUS AND ITS IMPORTANCE TO THE ESKIMO ECONOMY
PUBL  TRANS. 18TH N. AM. WILDLF. CONF., WASHINGTON, D.C.:503-511 
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE 
      PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, WALRUS, YUPIK ESKIMOS 
ABST  ESKIMO USE OF WALRUS IS REVIEWED. THE WALRUS WAS IMPORTANT 
      AS A FOOD SOURCE AND IN PROVIDING CASH THROUGH THE SALE OF 
      IVORY.
BROOKS, J. W. 1954
TITL A CONTRIBUTION TO THE LIFE HISTORY AND ECOLOGY OF THE PACIFIC WALRUS
PUBL AK. COOP. WILDLF. RES. UNIT SPECIAL REPORT NO. 1, COLLEGE, AK. 103P
KEYW MARINE MAMMAL UTILIZATION, MARINE MAMMALS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, WALRUS, WALRUS HUNTING
ABST LIFE HISTORY INFORMATION OF THE PACIFIC WALRUS IN ALASKA. INCLUDES REPORTS ON THE VALUE OF WALRUS TO THE NATIVE PEOPLES OF THE WEST ALASKAN COAST.

BROOKS, J. W. 1979
TITL STATUS OF MARINE MAMMAL STOCKS IN ALASKA
PUBL IN: ALASKA FISHERIES: 200 YEARS AND 200 MILES OF CHANGE, ED. BY B. R. MELTEFF. PROCEED. 29TH AK. SCI. CONF., SEA GRANT REPORT 79-6, FAIRBANKS. PP59-69
KEYW MARINE MAMMALS, POLAR BEARS, PORPOISE, SEA LIONS, SEA OTTERS, SEALS, SOUTHWEST, WALRUS, WHALES
ABST DISTRIBUTION, MIGRATION, ABUNDANCE AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION ON THE MARINE MAMMAL STOCKS IN ALASKAN WATERS.

BROWN, V. 1977
TITL PEOPLES OF THE SEA WIND: THE NATIVE AMERICANS OF THE PACIFIC COAST
PUBL COLLIER MACMILLAN, LONDON. 259P
KEYW ALEUTS, KWAKIUTL INDIANS, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TLINGIT INDIANS, TSIMSHIAN INDIANS
ABST POPULAR STYLE OVERVIEW OF THE LIFE AND LIVELIHOOD OF SEVERAL NATIVE GROUPS RANGING FROM THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS TO SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.

BRUEMMER, F. 1977
TITL THE GREGARIOUS BUT CONTENTIOUS WALRUS
PUBL NAT. HIST. 86(9):52-60
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, ROUND ISLAND, WALRUS
ABST DESCRIBES THE STATUS, DISTRIBUTION AND LIFE HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC WALRUS.
113 AUTH BUCK, E. H., ET AL.
DATE 1979
TITL COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX OF ENVIRONMENTAL
INFORMATION FOR THE NORTHWEST AND LOWER YUKON-KUSKOKWIM
AREAS OF ALASKA
PUBL AEIDC, ANCHORAGE. 322P
KEYW BIBLIOGRAPHY, BIRDS, FISH, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FLORA,
GATHERING- EGGS, GEOLOGY, KOTZEBU, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER,
LAND USE, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, NOME, REINDEER,
SALMON, SEWARD PENINSULA, SOUTHWEST, WILDLIFE RESOURCES-
GENERAL, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST A CROSS-INDEXED, ENVIRONMENTALLY ORIENTED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON
THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA REGION AND SEWARD PENINSULA.
INCLUDES REFERENCES ON WILDLIFE, ECOLOGY, ENVIRONMENT, AND
GEOLOGY.

114 AUTH BUCKLEY, J. L.
DATE 1958
TITL THE PACIFIC WALRUS: A REVIEW OF CURRENT KNOWLEDGE AND
SUGGESTED MANAGEMENT NEEDS
PUBL USFWS SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT ON WILDLIFE NO. 41,
WASHINGTON. D.C. 29P
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, WALRUS, WALRUS HUNTING
ABST REPORTS THAT THE PACIFIC WALRUS POPULATION HAS BEEN
SERIOUSLY DEPLETED BY SUBSISTENCE HUNTERS. CITES EXAMPLES
OF WANTON WASTE AND LOSS OF KILLED ANIMALS.

115 AUTH BURCH, E. S., JR.
DATE 1979
TITL THE ETHNOGRAPHY OF NORTHERN NORTH AMERICA: A GUIDE TO
RECENT RESEARCH
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 16(1):62-146
KEYW ALEUTS, ATHABASKANS, BIBLIOGRAPHY, ETHNOGRAPHY, INUPIAT
ESKIMOS, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST A REVIEW AND ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT NORTHERN
ETHNOGRAPHIC RESEARCH.

116 AUTH BURCH, E. S., JR.
DATE 1984
TITL THE CENTRAL YUPIK ESKIMOS: AN INTRODUCTION
PUBL ETUDES/INUIT/STUDIES VOL. (8):3-19
KEYW SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST A GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO PAPERS ON THE CENTRAL YUPIK
ESKIMOS WHICH FOLLOW IN THE SAME VOLUME. REVIEWS THE
GEOGRAPHY AND FAUNA OF THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA AND
SUMMARIZES ETHNOGRAPHIC AND LINGUISTIC RESEARCH ON THE
CENTRAL YUPIK ESKIMOS. INCLUDES A GOOD BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BURNS, A. W. 1977
SUBSISTENCE LAND USE IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA AND THE IMPACT OF THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT
UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, CALIFORNIA STATE U, LONG BEACH. 224P
BETHEL, LAND USE, NATIVE CLAIMS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, SUBSISTENCE- LEGAL ISSUES, WILDLIFE RESOURCES-GENERAL, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
A STUDY EVALUATING THE EFFECT OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE ANCSA ON TRADITIONAL SUBSISTENCE LAND USE PATTERNS AND IDENTIFICATION OF POSSIBLE FUTURE PROBLEMS. ALSO DISCUSSES SUBSISTENCE LAND USE AND RESOURCES IN THE CALISTA REGION.

BURNS, A. W.; MITCHELL, R. A. N.; WALLICK, P. K. 1975
LAND SELECTION IN THE CALISTA REGION: A SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES DURING 1973-1974
CALISTA CORPORATION, (BETHEL). 78P
LAND USE, NATIVE CLAIMS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
DISCUSSES THE CRITERIA INVOLVED IN SELECTING NATIVE LANDS. BRIEF COVERAGE OF SUBSISTENCE ISSUES.

BURNS, J. J. 1963
MARINE MAMMAL INVESTIGATIONS
VOL. 3, ANNUAL PROJECT SEGMENT REPORT, FED. AID IN WILDL. REST. PROJECT W-6-R-3, WORK PLAN J, ADFG, JUNEAU. 38P
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, KING ISLAND, MEKORYUK, ROUND ISLAND, SEA OTTERS, SOUTHWEST, WALRUS, WALRUS HUNTING
SUMMARIZES PACIFIC WALRUS BIOLOGY AND 1962 HARVEST DATA FOR WALRUS IN THE BERING AND CHUKCHI SEA AREA. ALSO REVIEWS THE STATUS OF SEA OTTER RESEARCH IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS.

BURNS, J. J. 1964
THE ECOLOGY, ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT OF MINK IN THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, ALASKA
UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 114P
ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FURBEARERS, MINK, SOUTHWEST, TRAPPING, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
A STUDY OF THE LIFE HISTORY OF THE MINK ON THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA. ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS AFFECTING THE PRODUCTIVITY OF MINK ARE EXAMINED WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF DEVELOPING TRAPPING MANAGEMENT POLICIES TO INCREASE ECONOMIC YIELDS.
121  AUTH  BURNS, J. J.
    DATE  1965  
    TITL  THE WALRUS IN ALASKA: ITS ECOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
    PUBL  VOL. 5, ANNUAL PROJECT SEGMENT REPORT, FED. AID IN WILDLF.
          REST. PROJECT W-6-R-5, WORK PLAN GA, ADFG, JUNEAU. 48P
    KEYW  BARROW, BRISTOL BAY, DIOMEDEE, MEKORYUK, SAINT LAWRENCE
           ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, WALRUS, WALRUS HUNTING
    ABST  REPORT ON THE POPULATION, STATUS, DISTRIBUTION AND HARVEST
          OF THE PACIFIC WALRUS IN ORDER TO DEVELOP A MANAGEMENT
          PROGRAM THAT WILL INSURE CONTINUOUS AVAILABILITY OF THE
          RESOURCE. HUMAN USE ASPECTS FOCUS ON BERING STRAIT NATIVES
          WITH BRIEF MENTION OF WALRUS UTILIZATION IN MEKORYUK.

122  AUTH  BURNS, J. J.
    DATE  1967  
    TITL  MARINE MAMMAL REPORT
    PUBL  VOL. 8, ANNUAL PROJECT SEGMENT REPORT, FED. AID IN WILDLF.
          REST. PROJECTS W-14-R-1 AND 2, WORK PLAN F, ADFG, JUNEAU. 43P
    KEYW  SEAL HUNTING, SEALS, SOUTHWEST, WALRUS, WALRUS HUNTING
    ABST  ANNUAL REPORT ON THE PACIFIC WALRUS AND SEAL POPULATIONS.
          THE WALRUS POPULATION SEEMS TO BE CONTINUING TO INCREASE
          DESPITE HUNTING PRESSURE.

123  AUTH  BURNS, J. J.
    DATE  1969  
    TITL  MARINE MAMMAL REPORT: WALRUS HARVEST AND UTILIZATION
    PUBL  VOL. 10, ANNUAL PROJECT SEGMENT REPORT, FED. AID IN WILDLF.
          REST. PROJECT W-14-R-3, WORK PLAN F, ADFG, JUNEAU. 17P
    KEYW  BERING STRAIT, DIOMEDE ISLAND, KUSKOKWIM BAY, MEKORYUK,
           NORTHWEST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, WALRUS, WALRUS HUNTING
    ABST  SUMMARIZES 1968 WALRUS HARVEST BY AREA AND VILLAGE.
          DETAILS COMPOSITION AND POTENTIAL VALUE OF HARVEST.

124  AUTH  BURNS, J. J.
    DATE  1970  
    TITL  MARINE MAMMAL REPORT: WALRUS STUDY
    PUBL  VOL. 11, ANNUAL PROJECT SEGMENT REPORT, FED. AID IN WILDLF.
          REST. PROJECTS W-17-1 AND W-17-2, JOBS
          1,2,3,8.3R,8.4R,8.5R, 8.6R, AND 8.7R, ADFG, JUNEAU. 16P
    KEYW  BERING STRAIT, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, KUSKOKWIM BAY,
           MEKORYUK, NORTHWEST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, WALRUS, WALRUS
           HUNTING, WALRUS UTILIZATION
    ABST  SUMMARY OF RETRIEVED KILL, TOTAL HARVEST, HARVEST,
          COMPOSITION AND UTILIZATION OF THE MEAT OF THE PACIFIC
          WALRUS.
125 AUTH BURNS, J. J.
DATE 1972
TITL MARINE MAMMAL REPORT: WALRUS STUDY
PUBL VOL. 12, PROJECT PROGRESS REPORT, FED. AID IN WILDLF. REST.
PROJECT W-17-2, JOB NO. 8.3R, ADFG, JUNEAU. 8P
KEYW BERING STRAIT, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, KUSKOKWIM BAY,
NORTHWEST ALASKA, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, WALRUS, WALRUS
HUNTING, WALRUS UTILIZATION
ABST SUMMARY OF RETRIEVED KILL, TOTAL KILL AND PERCENT

126 AUTH BURNS, J. J.; KLEIN, D. R.; CROXTON, L.
DATE 1964
TITL MARINE MAMMAL INVESTIGATIONS
PUBL VOL. 4, ANNUAL PROJECT SEGMENT REPORT, FED. AID IN WILDLF.
REST. PROJET W-6-R-4, WORK PLAN J, ADFG, JUNEAU. 28P
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BERING SEA, BERING STRAIT, CHEVAK, EK,
GOODNEWS, HOOPER BAY, KUSKOKWIM BAY, MEKORYUK, NORTON
SOUND, PLATINUM, SAINT MICHAEL, SCAMMON BAY, SEA OTTERS,
SEAL HUNTING, SEALS, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, TUNUNAK, WALRUS,
WALRUS HUNTING, WALRUS UTILIZATION
ABST A SUMMARY OF 1962 HAIR SEAL AND WALRUS HARVESTS IN WESTERN
AND NORTHERN ALASKA BY VILLAGE. ALSO REPORTS ON THE STATUS
OF SEA OTTER RESEARCH IN THE ALEUTIANS.

127 AUTH CALISTA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC.
DATE 1983
TITL YUKON KUSKOKWIM REGION TRAPPERS' HANDBOOK
PUBL CALISTA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, ANCHORAGE, AND NUNAM
KITLUTSISTI, BETHEL, AK. VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW BEAVERS, FOX, FURBEARERS, MARTEN, MINK, MUSKRAT, OTTER,
SOUTHWEST, TRAPPING, WEASEL, WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT,
WOLVERINE, WOLVES, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST DISCUSSES AVAILABLE FURBEARER SPECIES, PRIME PELTING
SEASONS, STATE REGULATIONS AND TRADITIONAL TRAPPING RULES
FOR TRAPPERS ON THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA. REVIEWS
SPECIES HABITS, DIAGRAMS SUCCESSFUL SETS, DISCUSSES FUR
HANDLING AND MARKETING OF FURS. INCLUDES RECIPES FOR
PREPARATION OF FURBEARER MEATS.

128 AUTH CANTWELL, J. C.
DATE 1894
TITL ALASKAN BOATS
PUBL OUTING 23(FEB):388-391
KEYW ALEUTS, ESKIMOS, SOUTHWEST, TLINGIT INDIANS,
TRANSPORTATION- METHODS
ABST DESCRIPTION OF BOATS USED BY THE TLINGIT, ALEUTS, ESKIMO
AND INTERIOR INDIANS OF ALASKA.

CHAMBERLAIN, F. M.; BOWER, W. T. FISHERY AND FUR INDUSTRIES OF ALASKA IN 1912. USDC, BF DOC. 780, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP18-73. KEYW COD, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HALIBUT, HERRING, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, WHALING- COMMERCIAL. ABST REPORT ON THE STATUS OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES IN ALASKAN WATERS. INCLUDES CATCH STATISTICS AND EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION.

CHARNLEY, S. 1982. RESOURCE USE AREAS IN THE ANIAK AND OSKAWALIK RIVER DRAINAGES. TECH. PAPER NO. 50, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, BETHEL. 49P. KEYW ANIAK, ANIAK RIVER, BEAR HUNTING, CARIBOU HUNTING, CHUATHBALUK, CROOKED CREEK, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FURBEARERS, GATHERING, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- MIDDLE, LAND USE MAPPING, MAPS, MOOSE HUNTING, OSKAWALIK RIVER, SLEETMUTE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRAPPING. ABST PRESENTS MAPS DEPICTING LAND USE AREAS FOR THE RESIDENTS OF CHUATHBALUK, SLEETMUTE, CROOKED CREEK AND ANIAK. MOOSE, BEAR, AND CARIBOU HUNTING AREAS, TRAPPING AREAS, BERRY GATHERING AND FISHING AREAS ARE PORTRAYED.
CHARNLEY, S.
1983
MOOSE HUNTING IN TWO CENTRAL KUSKOKWIM COMMUNITIES:
CHUATHBALUK AND SLEETMUTE
TECH. PAPER NO. 76, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, BETHEL. 59P
KEYW ANIAK RIVER, CHUATHBALUK, DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE, FOOD
PREPARATION, FOOD PRESERVATION, HOKOLITNA RIVER, HOKITNA
RIVER, KINSHIP, KOLMAKOF RIVER, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- MIDDLE,
LAND USE MAPPING, MOOSE, MOOSE HUNTING, MOOSE UTILIZATION,
OSKAWALIK RIVER, SLEETMUTE, SOUTHWEST
ABST EXAMINES MOOSE ECOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT WITHIN GAME
MANAGEMENT UNIT 19A. DESCRIBES HUNTING METHODS,
UTILIZATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF MOOSE BY RESIDENTS OF
CHUATHBALUK AND SLEETMUTE. MOOSE HUNTING AREAS ARE MAPPED,
HARVEST DATA ARE GIVEN FOR THE 1982-83 SEASON AND THE
COMPOSITION OF HUNTING PARTIES IS DESCRIBED.

CHARNLEY, S.
1984
HUMAN ECOLOGY OF TWO CENTRAL KUSKOKWIM COMMUNITIES:
CHUATHBALUK AND SLEETMUTE
TECH. PAPER NO. 81, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU. 391P
KEYW ANIAK, BEAR HUNTING, BEAR UTILIZATION, BLACKFISH, BURBOT,
CARIBOU HUNTING, CHAR, CHUATHBALUK, CISCO, DEMOGRAPHY,
DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, ETHNOBOTANY,
FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FOOD
PRESERVATION, GATHERING, GRAYLING, HARVEST DATA, HISTORY,
HOKOLITNA RIVER, HOKITNA RIVER, HUNTING, INGALIK
ATHABASKANS, KINSHIP, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- MIDDLE, LAND USE
MAPPING, MOOSE HUNTING, MOOSE UTILIZATION, PIKE, SALMON,
SALMON UTILIZATION, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SHEEFISH,
SLEETMUTE, SMALL GAME, SMELT, SNOWMOBILES, SOUTHWEST,
SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TANATNA ATHABASKANS, TRAPPING, TROUT,
WATERFOWL HUNTING, WHITEFISH, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DESCRIBES WILD RESOURCE HARVEST AND USE BY RESIDENTS OF
CHUATHBALUK AND SLEETMUTE. ANNUAL CYCLE, SETTLEMENT
PATTERNS AND LAND USE AREAS ARE OUTLINED ALONG WITH THE
SOCIAL, ECOLOGICAL AND ECONOMIC FRAMEWORKS WITHIN WHICH
HARVEST TAKES PLACE. HOUSEHOLD CASE STUDIES ARE USED TO
ILLUSTRATE THE VARIOUS CONTEMPORARY STRATEGIES USED IN
HUNTING, FISHING, TRAPPING, AND GATHERING ACTIVITIES.

CLARK, D. W.
1978
FIFTY YEARS OF PACIFIC ESKIMO PREHISTORY
PAPER PRESENTED AT 5TH ANNUAL MEETING, ALASKA
ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSN., ANCHORAGE. 20P
KEYW ARCHEOLOGY, COOK INLET, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ETHNIC ORIGINS,
HUMAN MIGRATION, SOUTHWEST
ABST REVIEW OF ARCHEOLOGICAL WORK COMPLETED TO DATE AND A
DISCUSSION OF PACIFIC RIM ESKIMO ORIGINS AND MIGRATIONS.
135  AUTH  CLARK, G. H.
DATE  1974
TITL  PREHISTORY OF THE PACIFIC COAST OF THE KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, ALASKA
PUBL  PhD DISSERTATION, U OF OREGON, EUGENE, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 355P
KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHEOLOGY, HUMAN MIGRATION, KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, SOUTHWEST
ABST  EXCAVATED ARCHEOLOGICAL MATERIAL FROM KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT REVEALED FIVE DISTINCT PHASES WITH HABITATION DATES FROM 4000 B.C. TO A.D. 1500. EXTENSIVE CONTACTS BETWEEN THE NAKNEK DRAINAGE AND KODIAK ISLAND OCCURRED TWICE DURING THIS TIME PERIOD.

136  AUTH  COLLINS, H. B., JR.; CLARK, A. H.; WALKER, E. H.
DATE  1945
TITL  THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS: THEIR PEOPLE AND NATURAL HISTORY
PUBL  WAR BACKGROUND STUDIES NO. 21, SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 131P
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, BIRDS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, ETHNOGRAPHY, FLORA, HISTORY, HOUSE TYPES, SOUTHWEST, WATERFOWL, WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL
ABST  PRESENTS A HISTORY AND BIOLOGICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. INCLUDES KEYS FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF ALEUTIAN BIRDS AND PLANTS.

137  AUTH  COPP, J. D.
DATE  1985
PUBL  USFWS, ANCHORAGE. 226P
KEYW  GATHERING- EGGS, HOOPER BAY, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, WATERFOWL HUNTING, WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  REVIEWS THE METHODOLOGY AND RESULTS OF THE ANNUAL SURVEY OF YUPIK ESKIMO SPRING WATERFOWL HUNTING AND EGGING ACTIVITIES ON THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA.

138  AUTH  COPP, J.; SMITH, M. F.
DATE  1981
TITL  A PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS OF THE SPRING TAKE OF MIGRATORY WATERFOWL BY YUPIK ESKIMOS ON THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, ALASKA
PUBL  USFWS, YUKON DELTA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE, BETHEL. 52P
KEYW  HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, SOUTHWEST, WATERFOWL HUNTING, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  AN ANALYSIS OF THE SPRING WATERFOWL HUNTS ON THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA PLACES THE TAKE FAR BELOW THE 15% ESTIMATED BY KLEIN (ARCTIC 19(4):319-336). DIFFERENCES COULD BE TEMPORARY AND SUBJECT TO ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS.
COPPOCK, H. A.
1970
INTERACTIONS BETWEEN RUSSIANS AND NATIVE AMERICANS IN ALASKA, 1741-1840
PHD DISSERTATION. MICHIGAN STATE U, EAST LANSING, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 163P
ALEUTS, CULTURE CHANGE, HISTORY, NONNATIVES, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST, TLINGIT INDIANS
EXPLORES THE POSSIBLE REASONS WHY THE RUSSIANS COULD DOMINATE AND EXPLOIT THE ALEUTS SO EASILY BUT FAILED TO DO SO WITH THE TLINGIT INDIANS IN SOUTHEAST ALASKA. ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS ALLOWED THE TLINGIT TO FORM A COMPLEXLY INTERWOVEN GROUP WHILE THE ALEUTS LACKED SUCH POLITICAL COHESION.

COTHRAM, L.
1897
CLOTHING, HEALTH, HOUSE TYPES, NUSHAGAK RIVER, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, YUPIK ESKIMOS
DESCRIPTIONS OF THE NATIVES ALONG THE NUSHAGAK RIVER, THEIR CLOTHING, HEALTH, HOUSES AND WAY OF LIFE.

CRAWFORD, D.
1978
LOWER YUKON RIVER SHEEFISH STUDY: OCTOBER 1977-JUNE 1978 SHEEFISH REPORT NO. 9, DIV. OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES, ADFG, ANCHORAGE. 45P
FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, SHEEFISH, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER-LOWER
STUDY OF THE SHEEFISH FISHERY AND ITS IMPORTANCE TO THE PEOPLE OF THE LOWER YUKON RIVER. FEWER FISH ARE BEING CAUGHT NOW THAN IN THE PAST. THIS IS THOUGHT TO BE DUE TO THE CURRENT PREFERENCE FOR SNOW MACHINES OVER DOGS.

CRAWFORD, D.
1980
LOWER YUKON RIVER SALMON TEST FISHING STUDIES, 1980 YUKON TEST FISHING REPORT NO. 13, DIV. OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES, ADFG, ANCHORAGE. 23P
FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER-LOWER
MAPS AND TABLES ILLUSTRATING LOCATION OF FISH CAMPS, THE NAMES OF THE FISHERMEN, AND GEAR USED TO CATCH SALMON ON THE YUKON RIVER.
143  AUTH  CRESSMAN, L. S.; DUMOND, D. E.
DATE  1962
TITL  RESEARCH ON NORTHWEST PREHISTORY: PREHISTORY IN THE NAKNEK DRAINAGE, SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA
PUBL  DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON, EUGENE.
54P
KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHEOLOGY, BROOKS RIVER, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ETHNIC ORIGINS, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, NAKNEK RIVER, SALMON, SOUTHWEST
ABST  ARCHEOLOGICAL EXCAVATIONS AND ARTIFACT COLLECTIONS FROM THE BROOKS RIVER IN THE NAKNEK DRAINAGE, ALASKA PENINSULA, SUGGEST THE ORIGIN OF THESE ESKIMOS WAS TO THE EAST OR NORTH. THE BROOKS RIVER SERVED AS A SUMMER FISHING CAMP FOR OVER 4000 YEARS.

144  AUTH  DALL, W. H.
DATE  1870
TITL  ALASKA AND ITS RESOURCES
PUBL  LEE AND SHEPARD, BOSTON. 627P
KEYW  CLIMATE, CLOTHING, ETHNOGRAPHY, FUR TRADE, GEOGRAPHY, GEOLOGY, HISTORY, HOUSE TYPES, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES
ABST  ACCOUNT OF THE RECONNAISSANCE SURVEY OF WILLIAM DALL IN ALASKA IN 1870. CONTAINS DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS OF THE NATIVE PEOPLES HE ENCOUNTERED AND THE RESOURCES AVAILABLE IN ALASKA.

145  AUTH  DALL, W. H.
DATE  1878
TITL  SOCIAL LIFE AMONG OUR ABORIGINES
PUBL  AMERICAN NATURALIST 12(1):1-10
KEYW  BIOGRAPHY, ESKIMOS, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL. SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST
ABST  DESCRIPTION OF THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE ESKIMO. SEVERAL LIFE HISTORIES OF WOMEN ARE RELATED AND THE DAY-TO-DAY ACTIVITIES OF WOMEN IN WINTER ARE DESCRIBED.

146  AUTH  DALL, W. H.
DATE  1885
TITL  THE NATIVE TRIBES OF ALASKA
PUBL  PROCEED. AMERICAN ASSN. FOR ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE FOR 1885, ANN ARBOR. PP363-379
KEYW  ALEUTS, CHUGACH ESKIMOS, HAIDA INDIANS, HISTORY, INUIT, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TLINGIT INDIANS, TRADE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  OVERVIEW AND SUMMARY OF WHAT WAS THEN KNOWN ABOUT THE ALASKAN NATIVES. INCLUDES INFORMATION ON TRADE RELATIONSHIPS. EMPHASIZES THE LACK OF DATA IN ALL AREAS FOR ALL NATIVE GROUPS.
DALL, W. H.; FURUHEL, J.; GIBBS, G.

1877

TRIBES OF THE EXTREME NORTHWEST: THE ALEUTIANS AND ADJACENT TERRITORIES

CONTRIBUTIONS TO NORTH AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY, VOL. 1. U.S. GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MTN. REGION, WASHINGTON, D.C. 156P

ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ARCHEOLOGY, ETHNIC ORIGINS, ETHNOGRAPHY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUMAN MIGRATION, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, LINGUISTICS, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TRADE


DAMAS, D. (ED.)

1984

HANDBOOK OF NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, VOL. 5: ARCTIC

ALEUTS, ALEUT PREHISTORY, ARCHEOLOGY, ARCTIC ENVIRONMENT, BELIEF SYSTEMS, BIBLIOGRAPHY, CLIMATE, CLOTHING, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO CULTURE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ESKIMOS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, ETHNOGRAPHY, ETHNOHISTORY, ETHNOLOGY, EXPLORATION-HISTORIC, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, FUR TRADE, HANDICRAFTS, HISTORIC SITES, HISTORY, HOUSE TYPES, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING-SUBSISTENCE, KINSHIP, LIFE CYCLE-CULTURAL, LINGUISTICS, MARINE MAMMAL UTILIZATION, MATERIAL CULTURE, ORAL TRADITIONS, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, SUBSISTENCE TECHNOLOGY, SUKUTAQ ESKIMOS, TRADE, TRANSPORTATION-METHODS, TRAPPING, WATERFOWL HUNTING, YUPIK ESKIMOS

MAJOR ETHNOGRAPHIC SOURCE CONTAINING 59 ARTICLES ON THE PREHISTORY, HISTORY, LANGUAGES, CULTURE, AND CONTEMPORARY LIFE OF THE ALEUT AND ESKIMO PEOPLES OF ALASKA, SIBERIA, CANADA, AND GREENLAND. EXTENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY. ARTICLES OF SPECIAL INTEREST TO WESTERN AND SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA HAVE BEEN CITED SEPARATELY.
AUTH: DARBYSHIRE AND ASSOCIATES  
DATE: 1978  
TITL: ALEUTIAN/PRIBILOF ISLANDS REGION COMMUNITY PROFILES: A BACKGROUND FOR PLANNING  
PUBL: PREPARED FOR ADCRA, ANCHORAGE. 9 FOLIOS  
KEYW: AKUTAN, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ATKA ISLAND, BELKOFSKI, CLIMATE, COMMUNITY PROFILES, FALSE PASS, GEOGRAPHY, KING COVE, NELSON LAGOON, NIKOLSKI, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SAINT GEORGE, SAINT PAUL, SOUTHWEST  
ABST: BRIEF ENVIRONMENTAL BACKGROUND AND MAPS OF COMMUNITIES IN THE ALEUTIAN AND PRIBILOF ISLANDS.

AUTH: DARBYSHIRE AND ASSOCIATES  
DATE: 1979  
TITL: LOWER YUKON REGION COMMUNITY PROFILES: A BACKGROUND FOR PLANNING  
PUBL: PREPARED FOR ADCRA, ANCHORAGE. 14 FOLIOS  
KEYW: ALAKANUK, ANDREAFSKY, CHEVAK, CLIMATE, COMMUNITY PROFILES, EMMONAK, FORTUNA LEDGE, GEOGRAPHY, HOOPER BAY, MOUNTAIN VILLAGE, PILOT STATION, PITKAS POINT, RUSSIAN MISSION, SCAWNNON BAY, SHELDON POINT, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
ABST: BRIEF ENVIRONMENTAL BACKGROUND AND MAPS OF COMMUNITIES ON THE LOWER YUKON RIVER.

AUTH: DARBYSHIRE AND ASSOCIATES  
DATE: 1979  
TITL: MIDDLE KUSKOKWIM REGION COMMUNITY PROFILES: A BACKGROUND FOR PLANNING  
PUBL: PREPARED FOR ADCRA, ANCHORAGE. 11 FOLIOS  
KEYW: ANIAK, CHUATHBALUK, CLIMATE, COMMUNITY PROFILES, CROOKED CREEK, GEOGRAPHY, GEORGETOWN, INGAI.IK ATHABASKANS, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, LIME VILLAGE, LOWER KALSKAG, NAPAIMUTE, NONNATIVES, RED DEVIL, SLEETMUTE, SOUTHWEST, STONY RIVER, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, UPPER KALSKAG, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
ABST: BRIEF ENVIRONMENTAL BACKGROUND AND MAPS OF COMMUNITIES ON THE MIDDLE KUSKOKWIM RIVER.

AUTH: DAVIS, N. Y.  
DATE: 1978  
TITL: HISTORICAL INDICATORS OF NATIVE ALASKAN CULTURE CHANGE  
PUBL: ALASKA OCS SOCIOECONOMIC STUDIES PROGRAM, BLM, ANCHORAGE.  
KEYW: ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, CULTURE CHANGE, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, NAPASKIAK, NUNIVAK ISLAND, NUSHAGAK, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, YAKUTAT  
ABST: COMPREHENSIVE OVERVIEW OF TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLE OF NATIVES ALONG THE ALASKAN COAST TAKEN FROM THE ANTHROPOLOGICAL LITERATURE. ANALYSES OF POTENTIAL NEGATIVE AND POSITIVE IMPACTS OF OCS AND OIL DEVELOPMENT.
153  
AUTH  DEXKIN, A. A., JR.  
DATE 1978  
TITL  ARCTIC ARCHAEOLOGY: A BIBLIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY  
PUBL  GARLAND PUBLISHING, NEW YORK. 279P  
KEYW  ARCHEOLOGY, BIBLIOGRAPHY, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ETHNOGRAPHY, HISTORY  
ABST  A BIBLIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY OF ARCHEOLOGICAL RESEARCH IN ALASKA THROUGH 1976. DESIGNED TO LEAD TO RESOURCES FOR THE STUDY OF ARCTIC ARCHAEOLOGY.

154  
AUTH  DENNISTON, G. R.  
DATE 1966  
TITL  CULTURAL CHANGE AT CHALUKA, UMNAK ISLAND: STONE ARTIFACTS AND FEATURES  
PUBL  ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 3(2):84-124  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY, CHALUKA, CULTURE CHANGE, HOUSE TYPES, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, UMNAK ISLAND  
ABST  A CULTURAL BREAK AT CHALUKA WAS SHOWN BY A CHANGE IN STONE TYPE USED FOR TOOL MANUFACTURE. THIS BREAK COINCIDES WITH A GAP IN THE RADIOCARBON DATING SEQUENCE, MAKING IT IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE THE RATE OF CHANGE.

155  
AUTH  DENNISTON, G. B.  
DATE 1973  
TITL  ASHISHIK POINT: AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF A PREHISTORIC ALEUTIAN COMMUNITY  
PUBL  PH.D DISSERTATION, U OF WISCONSIN, MADISON, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 323P.  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ARCHEOLOGY, ASHISHIK POINT, BIRDS, FAUNAL REMAINS, FISH, MARINE MAMMALS, MATERIAL CULTURE, NUTRITION, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS, UMNAK ISLAND  
ABST  ANALYSIS OF FAUNAL REMAINS EXCAVATED AT ASHISHIK POINT, AN ARCHEOLOGICAL SITE ON NORTHERN UMNAK ISLAND. OUTLINES SUBSISTENCE PATTERNS, SITE SEASONALITY AND THE IMPORTANCE OF VARIOUS SPECIES IN THE DIET OF THE PREHISTORIC ALEUT. NUTRITIONAL VALUE OF THE DIET IS CALCULATED.

156  
AUTH  DENNISTON, G. B.  
DATE 1974  
TITL  THE DIET OF THE ANCIENT INHABITANTS OF ASHISHIK POINT, AN ALEUTIAN COMMUNITY  
PUBL  ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 11(SUPPL.):143-152  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ASHISHIK POINT, BIRDS, FAUNAL REMAINS, GATHERING- LITTORAL, MARINE MAMMALS, NUTRITION, SOUTHWEST, TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS, UMNAK ISLAND  
ABST  THE NUTRITIVE VALUE OF THE PREHISTORIC ALEUT DIET WAS RECONSTRUCTED BASED ON FAUNAL REMAINS EXCAVATED ON UMNAK ISLAND. THE AUTHOR FOUND THAT THE DIET WAS WELL BALANCED BUT COULD CONTAIN EXCESSIVE AMOUNTS OF PROTEIN, FAT, VITAMIN A AND D. THE WEAK LINK IN THE SEASONAL CYCLE WAS INADEQUATE FOOD STORAGE FOR WINTER USE.

-42-
AUTH: DESAULTELS, R. J.; MCCURDY, A. J.; FLYNN, J. D.; ELLIS, R. R.
DATE: 1970
PUBL: ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH, INC. (N.P.). 396P
KEYW: ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, AMCHITKA ISLAND, ARCHEOLOGY, FAUNAL REMAINS, HISTORY, NATURAL RESOURCES-GENERAL, SOUTHWEST
ABST: A TECHNICAL ANALYSIS OF ARTIFACTS EXCAVATED ON AMCHITKA ISLAND. ARTIFACT ASSEMBLAGES INDICATE THAT AMCHITKA ISLAND WAS OCCUPIED BY ALEUTS FROM OVER 2500 YEARS AGO UNTIL AFTER THE ARRIVAL OF THE RUSSIANS. THE INHABITANTS HAD A MARITIME ECONOMY WHICH CHANGED LITTLE DURING THE TIME OF OCCUPATION.

AUTH: DILLINGHAM HIGH SCHOOL
DATE: 1981
TITL: NUSHAGAK BAY: OLD DAYS, OLD WAYS
PUBL: DILLINGHAM CITY SCHOOLS, DILLINGHAM. 32P
KEYW: FOOD PREPARATION, HANDICRAFTS, HEALTH, HOUSE TYPES, NUSHAGAK BAY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES
ABST: BRIEF ESSAYS ON TRADITIONAL LIVING IN THE NUSHAGAK BAY AREA WRITTEN BY THE HIGH SCHOOL ORAL HISTORY CLASS.

AUTH: DILLINGHAM HIGH SCHOOL
DATE: N.D.
TITL: THE LAST OF YESTERDAY: THE HISTORY OF DILLINGHAM AND NUSHAGAK BAY
PUBL: JOHNSON O'MALLEY. DILLINGHAM CITY SCHOOLS, DILLINGHAM, AK. 57P
KEYW: DILLINGHAM, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, HISTORY, NUSHAGAK BAY, SOUTHWEST
ABST: THE HISTORY OF NUSHAGAK BAY REGION AND DILLINGHAM COMPILED BY THE HISTORY CLASSES OF DILLINGHAM HIGH SCHOOL.

AUTH: DILLIPLANE, T. L.
DATE: 1978
TITL: ACCULTURATION IN COLONIAL ALASKA: THE ALEUT THROWING DART, BAIDARKA, AND SOD HOUSE
PUBL: OFFICE OF HIST AND ARCH., DIV. OF PARKS, ADNR, ANCHORAGE. 16P
KEYW: ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CULTURE CHANGE, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
AN ETHNOHISTORY OF THE KVICHAK RIVER AREA AND LAKES OF THE UPPER PENINSULA

DOCUMENTS HUMAN USE OF WATERWAYS IN THE KVICHAK RIVER-ILIAMNA LAKE AND LAKE CLARK REGION THROUGH INTERVIEWS AND THE LITERATURE. PROVIDES AN OVERVIEW OF AREA HISTORY, POPULATION, AND LAND USE.

ANALYZING THE IMPACT OF RAPID CHANGE ON CULTURE IN RURAL NATIVE ALASKA

Provides an introduction to the analysis of culture change and suggests ways of applying theory of culture change to government planning processes. Examines three broad areas that concern planners in rural Alaska: subsistence, village interrelationships, and population change.

REPORT ON THE RUSSIAN-AMERICAN COMPANY, ITS HISTORY AND ACTIVITIES IN ALASKA. ALSO A REVIEW OF THE RESOURCES OF ALASKA AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF THE COMPANY. WRITTEN BY P. N. GOLOVIN IN 1862.
164  AUTH  DOERR, J.
DATE  1979
TITL  POPULATION ANALYSIS AND MODELING OF THE WESTERN ARCTIC CARIBOU HERD WITH COMPARISONS TO OTHER ALASKAN RANGIFER POPULATIONS
PUBL  UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 341P
KEYW  ADAK ISLAND, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, GLENNALEN, NELCHINA CARIBOU HERD, SAINT MATTHEW ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, WESTERN ARCTIC CARIBOU HERD
ABST  ANALYSIS OF CARIBOU POPULATIONS AND FACTORS INFLUENCING PRODUCTIVITY AND MORTALITY IN THE WESTERN ARCTIC HERD. POPULATIONS ON ADAK AND SAINT MATTHEW ISLANDS AND THE NELCHINA HERD ARE ANALYZED AND COMPARED TO THE WESTERN ARCTIC HERD.

165  AUTH  DOMNING, D. P.
DATE  1972
TITL  STELLER'S SEA COW AND THE ORIGIN OF NORTH PACIFIC ABORIGINAL WHALING
PUBL  SYESIS 5:187-189
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, COMMANDER ISLANDS, SOUTHWEST, STELLER SEA COW, WHALING- SUBSISTENCE
ABST  SPECULATES ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF WHALING AND ITS POSSIBLE EVOLUTION FROM SEA COW HUNTING.

166  AUTH  DON BANTZ AND ASSOCIATES
DATE  1979
TITL  TRIBAL SPECIFIC HEALTH PLAN, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
PUBL  YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA HEALTH CORP., (BETHEL). 98P
KEYW  ANIAK, BETHEL, DEMOGRAPHY, EMMONAK, HEALTH, INCOME- WAGE, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST  THE STATUS OF HEALTH CARE AND CORPORATE GOALS IN THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA REGION ARE ANALYZED. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND SOCIOECONOMIC SUMMARY INCLUDED.

167  AUTH  DUMOND, D. E.
DATE  1962
TITL  HUMAN PREHISTORY IN THE NAKNEK DRAINAGE, ALASKA
PUBL  PHD DISSERTATION, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON, EUGENE, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 237P
KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHEOLOGY, BROOKS RIVER, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, NAKNEK RIVER, SOUTHWEST
ABST  DISCUSSES THE CHRONOLOGY OF HUMAN HISTORY AND CULTURAL PHASES IN THE NAKNEK RIVER REGION AS EVIDENCED THROUGH ARCHEOLOGY.
168 AUTH DUMOND, D. E.
DATE 1963
TITL TWO EARLY PHASES FROM THE NAKNEK DRAINAGE
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 1(2):93-104
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHEOLOGY, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO
PREHISTORY, HUMAN MIGRATION, NAKNEK RIVER, SOUTHWEST
ABST EXCAVATIONS ALONG THE NAKNEK DRAINAGE REVEALED AN ESKIMO
CULTURE DATING FROM THE SECOND MILLENIUM B.C. THE
SIMILARITY BETWEEN ASSEMBLAGES AT THIS SITE AND AT THOSE
FURTHER NORTH INDICATES CULTURAL STABILITY IN THE AREA AND
A NATURAL EVOLUTION OF TECHNOLOGY UNBROKEN BY ANY MAJOR
POPULATION MOVEMENTS.

169 AUTH DUMOND, D. E.
DATE 1964
TITL A NOTE ON THE PREHISTORY OF SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA
PUBL APUA 12(1):33-45
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ARCHEOLOGY, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ETHNIC
ORIGINS, LINGUISTICS, NAKNEK RIVER, SOUTHWEST
ABST SIMILARITIES BETWEEN THE PEOPLES OF BRISTOL BAY, THE
PACIFIC COAST AND THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS BEFORE 2000 B.C.
SEEM TO BE CULTURAL RATHER THAN GENETIC.

170 AUTH DUMOND, D. E.
DATE 1971
TITL A SUMMARY OF ARCHAEOLOGY IN THE KATMAI REGION, SOUTHWESTERN
ALASKA
PUBL U OF OREGON ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS NO. 2. 61P
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, CARIBOU, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUMAN
MIGRATION, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT,
NAKNEK RIVER, SALMON, SEA LIONS, SEALS, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK
ESKIMOS
ABST DOCUMENTS THE MOVEMENT OF NORTHERN ESKIMOS INTO THE NAKNEK
DRAINAGE CULMINATING IN OPEN COMMUNICATION ACROSS THE
ALASKAN PENINSULA BY ABOUT 1000 A.D.

171 AUTH DUMOND, D. E.
DATE 1972
TITL PREHISTORIC POPULATION GROWTH AND SUBSISTENCE CHANGE IN
ESKIMO ALASKA
PUBL IN: POPULATION GROWTH: ANTHROPOLOGICAL IMPLICATIONS, ED.
BY R. SPOONER. M.I.T. PRESS, CAMBRIDGE. PP311-327
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, BRISTOL BAY, CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY,
ESKIMO PREHISTORY, KODIAK ISLAND, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND,
SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND
EXCHANGE
ABST DISCUSSES TWO HYPOTHESES: 1) SEDENTARY LIVING RESULTS IN
EXPANSION OF SUBSISTENCE MEANS, RELAXATION OF POPULATION
CONTROL AND A RESULTANT POPULATION GROWTH; 2) POPULATION
GROWTH AND EXPANSION OF SUBSISTENCE ARE INTERRELATED.
DUMOND, D. E. 1974 PREHISTORIC DWELLINGS IN KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, ALASKA
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY RESEARCH REPORTS FOR 1967 (8):57-70
ARCHEOLOGY, BROOKS RIVER, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, HUMAN MIGRATION, KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, SOUTHWEST
SITE OCCUPATION ON THE BROOKS RIVER IN KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT WAS BY PEOPLE FROM THE INTERIOR WHO RECEIVED STRONG INFLUENCE FROM THE COAST. AFFINITIES SEEMED TO LIE WITH THE PACIFIC COAST GROUPS RATHER THAN WITH BRISTOL BAY.

ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTS, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ESKIMOS, LINGUISTICS, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST
THE AUTHOR DRAWS BOUNDARY LINES BETWEEN THE PENINSULA ESKIMOS AND THE ALEUTS BASED ON LINGUISTICS AND ARTIFACT TYPES.

ALASKA PENINSULA, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ESKIMOS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUMAN MIGRATION, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, MARINE MAMMALS, SOUTHWEST
A SHIFT IN SUBSISTENCE INTERESTS FROM LAND RESOURCES TO DEPENDENCE ON LARGE SEA MAMMALS WAS CAUSED BY A SOUTHERLY AND EASTERLY MOVEMENT OF NORTHERN PEOPLES DURING THE FIRST MILLENIA B.C. THIS RESULTED IN AN APPARENT TRENDS TOWARDS GREATER SETTLEMENT STABILITY, INCREASED POPULATION AND DIVERSIFIED TECHNOLOGY AMONG THE ESKIMO.
AUTH: DUMOND, D. E.
DATE: 1977
TITL: THE ESKIMOS AND ALEUTS
PUBL: THAMES AND HUDSON, LONDON. 180P
KEYW: ALEUT PREHISTORY, ARCHEOLOGY, ATHABASKAN PREHISTORY, ATHABASKANS, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ESKIMOS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HOUSE TYPES, HUMAN MIGRATION, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, LINGUISTICS, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST
ABST: THE AUTHOR TRACES THE HISTORY OF THE ATHABASKAN, ESKIMO AND ALEUT PEOPLES IN SOUTHWEST ALASKA FROM THE EARLIEST KNOWN ARCHEOLOGICAL ARTIFACTS UP TO CONTACT WITH NON-NATIVES. HE DOCUMENTS THE GROSS MOVEMENTS OF THE ETHNIC RACES AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF SUBSISTENCE LIFE STYLES BASED ON LOCAL FOOD RESOURCES.

AUTH: DUMOND, D. E.
DATE: 1979
TITL: ESKIMO-INDIAN RELATIONSHIPS: A VIEW FROM PREHISTORY
PUBL: ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 16(2):3-22
KEYW: ALASKA PENINSULA, ESKIMO-INDIAN RELATIONS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, GULF OF ALASKA, HUMAN MIGRATION, SOUTHWEST

AUTH: DUMOND, D. E.
DATE: 1979
TITL: PEOPLE AND PUMICE ON THE ALASKA PENINSULA
PUBL: IN: VOLCANIC ACTIVITY AND HUMAN ECOLOGY, ED. BY P. D. SHEETS AND D. K. GRAYSON. ACADEMIC PRESS, NEW YORK. PP373-391
KEYW: ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHEOLOGY, BROOKS RIVER, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, HUMAN MIGRATION, NAKNEK RIVER, SOUTHWEST, VOLCANISM
ABST: EXPLORES THE IMPACTS OF PREHISTORIC AND HISTORIC VOLCANIC ERUPTIONS IN THE BROOKS RIVER DRAINAGE UPON THE CULTURE AND HISTORY OF THE INHABITANTS.
178 AUTH DUMOND, D. E.
DATE 1980
TITL A CHRONOLOGY OF NATIVE ALASKAN SUBSISTENCE SYSTEMS
PUBL IN: ALASKA NATIVE CULTURE AND HISTORY, ED. BY Y. KOTANI AND W. B. WORKMAN. SENRI ETHNOLOGICAL STUDIES NO. 4, NATIONAL MUSEUM OF ETHNOLOGY, OSAKA, JAPAN. PP23-47
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ATHABASKAN PREHISTORY, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUMAN MIGRATION, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES
ABST A DISCUSSION AND CLASSIFICATION OF PREHISTORIC SUBSISTENCE PATTERNS RELATING TECHNOLOGICAL ADAPTATIONS, HUMAN POPULATION MOVEMENTS AND AVAILABLE RESOURCES. PROVIDES A CHRONOLOGICAL COMPARISON OF COASTAL AND INTERIOR ALASKAN SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES.

179 AUTH DUMOND, D. E.
DATE 1981
TITL ARCHAEOLOGY ON THE ALASKA PENINSULA: THE NAKNEK REGION, 1960-1975
PUBL U OF OREGON ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS NO. 21. 277P
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHEOLOGY, BURIALS, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUMAN MIGRATION, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, MATERIAL CULTURE, NAKNEK RIVER, SOUTHWEST
ABST THE RESULTS OF INTENSIVE EXCAVATIONS IN THE NAKNEK DRAINAGE LEAD TO THE HYPOTHESIS THAT THE ESKIMO PEOPLES MOVED DOWN-RIVER TO THE SEA WHERE THEY PERFECTED THEIR ABILITIES TO EXPLOIT THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT. SUBSEQUENT POPULATION INCREASES FORCED A SECOND MIGRATION UPRIVER AT A LATER DATE.

180 AUTH DUMOND, D. E.
DATE 1984
TITL PREHISTORY OF THE BERING SEA REGION
PUBL IN: HANDBOOK OF NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, VOL. 5: ARCTIC, ED. BY D. DAMAS. SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP94-105
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHEOLOGY, BERING SEA, BRISTOL BAY, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, SUBSISTENCE TECHNOLOGY
ABST BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE ARCHEOLOGY OF THE BERING SEA REGION FROM THE ALASKA PENINSULA TO THE SOUTHERN SEWARD PENINSULA

181 AUTH DUMOND, D. E.
DATE 1984
TITL PREHISTORY: SUMMARY
PUBL IN: HANDBOOK OF NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN, VOL. 5: ARCTIC, ED. BY D. DAMAS. SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP72-79
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ARCHEOLOGY, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, HUMAN MIGRATION
ABST PROVIDES AN OVERVIEW OF THE PREHISTORY OF THE NORTH AMERICAN ARCTIC. SERVES AS AN INTRODUCTION TO MORE REGIONALLY FOCUSED ETHNOGRAPHIC SUMMARIES WHICH FOLLOW IN THE SAME VOLUME.
182 AUTH DUMOND, D. E.; CONTON, L.; SHIELDS, H. M.  
DATE 1975  
TITL ESKIMOS AND ALEUTS ON THE ALASKA PENINSULA: A REAPPRAISAL OF PORT MOLLER AFFINITIES  
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 12(1):49-67  
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHEOLOGY, ETHNIC ORIGINS, MATERIAL CULTURE, PORT MOLLER, SOUTHWEST  
ABST NUMERICAL CLUSTER ANALYSIS OF BONE AND ANTLER ARTIFACTS INDICATED A CONTINUUM IN MATERIAL CULTURE DESPITE OBVIOUS LINGUISTIC DISCONTINUITY BETWEEN ESKIMO AND ALEUT ZONES ON THE ALASKA PENINSULA.

183 AUTH DUMOND, D. E.; HENN, W.; STUCKENRATH, R.  
DATE 1976  
TITL ARCHAEOLOGY AND PREHISTORY ON THE ALASKA PENINSULA  
PUBL APUA 18(1):17-29  
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHEOLOGY, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, HUMAN MIGRATION, SOUTHWEST  
ABST SUGGESTS THAT THREE CULTURAL DEVELOPMENTS ON THE ALASKA PENINSULA: NORTHERN ESKIMO, PACIFIC ESKIMO, AND LOWER PENINSULA TRADITIONS, WERE INTRUDED UPON BY THE EXPANSION OF THE THULE CULTURE.

184 AUTH DURHAM, B.  
DATE 1960  
TITL CANOES AND KAYAKS OF WESTERN AMERICA  
PUBL COPPER CANOE PRESS, SEATTLE. 103P  
KEYW ALEUTS, CANOE, ESKIMOS, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, KAYAK, SOUTHWEST, TRADE, TRANSPORTATION-METHODS  
ABST DESCRIPTION OF WATERCRAFT USED BY WESTERN INDIANS. INCLUDES DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS ON CONSTRUCTION AND EXPLANATION OF TRADITIONAL USES.

185 AUTH DUTNAM, G. R.  
DATE 1901  
TITL THE DELTA COUNTRY OF ALASKA  
PUBL SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE 30:83-89  
KEYW ESKIMOS, GEOGRAPHY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRANSPORTATION, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA  
ABST POPULAR DESCRIPTION OF THE ESKIMOS AND THE VIRTUALLY UNEXPLORED LAND ALONG THE COAST OF THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA.

186 AUTH EDWARDS, J. R.  
DATE 1953  
TITL THE MUSKRAT HUNT  
PUBL ALASKA SPORTSMAN 19(10):6-11, 36-40  
KEYW DOGS, FURBEARERS, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, MUSKRAT, PAIMIUT, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
ABST POPULAR ACCOUNT OF A SPRING MUSKRAT HUNT ON THE YUKON RIVER AND THE ESKIMO WAY OF LIFE.
187 Auth: Eidlitz, K.  
Date: 1969  
Title: Food and Emergency Food in the Circumpolar Area  
Publ: Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia 32. 175p  
Abst: Detailed description of foods used by different groups of peoples in the Arctic regions. Includes information on the importance of certain foods in the aboriginal diet. Nutritional information, food preparation and storage.

188 Auth: Ellanna, L. J. (Ed.)  
Date: 1986  
Title: Lake Clark Sociocultural Study: Phase I  
Publ: USDI, NPS, (Anchorage). 600p  
Keyw: Alaska National Interest Lands, Athabaskan Prehistory, Athabaskans, Demography, Ethnography, Ethnohistory, Kinship, Lake Clark, Lime Village, Linguistics, Nondalton, Oral Traditions, Place Names, Port Alsworth, Tanaina Athabaskans  
Abst: Provides information on the ethnography, history, and traditional culture and practices of residents of the Lake Clark area. Includes chapters on native languages, history, demography, kinship, place names, historic photographs, and recommendations for future sociocultural research. Includes place name maps.

189 Auth: Ellanna, L. J.; Roche, M. C.  
Date: 1976  
Title: Bering Strait Regional Census  
Publ: Kawerak, Inc., Nome. 85p  
Abst: Presents the results of a mid-decade census taken in the Bering Strait region. Population totals, average household size, age and sex breakdowns, ethnic distribution, education levels, income, working skills, and settlement pattern information are drawn from the census data.
190 AUTH ELLING, R. V.
DATE 1965
TITL CULTURAL CHANGE IN SIX ALASKAN ESKIMO COMMUNITIES
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, WASHINGTON STATE U, PULLMAN, WA. 140P
KEYW BARROW, CULTURE CHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, GAMBERL, HISTORY, KAKTOVIK, KINSHIP, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, LEADERSHIP, MISSIONARIES, NAPASKIAK, POINT HOPE, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES, WAINWRIGHT
ABST EXAMINES EVIDENCE OF ACCULTURATION IN SIX ESKIMO COMMUNITIES ALONG THE COAST OF ALASKA. REVIEWS VILLAGE HISTORY AND MAJOR ACCULTURATIVE FORCES AND LOOKS AT VILLAGE ECONOMICS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, LOCAL GOVERNMENT, AND CONTACTS WITH THE WORLD OUTSIDE THE COMMUNITY AS INDICATORS OF CULTURE CHANGE.

191 AUTH ELLIOT, H. W.
DATE 1875
TITL A REPORT UPON THE CONDITION OF AFFAIRS IN THE TERRITORY OF ALASKA
PUBL GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 277P
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, FUR TRADE, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SEA OTTERS, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST

192 AUTH EMISON, W. B.; WILLIAMSON, F. S. L.; WHITE, C. M.
DATE 1971
TITL GEOGRAPHICAL AFFINITIES AND MIGRATIONS OF THE AVIFAUNA ON AMCHITKA ISLAND, ALASKA
PUBL BIOSCIENCE 21(12):627-631
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, AMCHITKA ISLAND, BIRDS, SOUTHWEST
ABST A LIST OF BIRDS OCCURRING ON OR NEAR AMCHITKA ISLAND AND AN ANALYSIS OF THEIR GEOGRAPHIC AFFINITIES.

193 AUTH ERKIN, A. E.
DATE 1972
TITL CONTACT AND CHANGE
PUBL U OF A MUSEUM, COLLEGE, AK., AND NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES, WASHINGTON, D.C. 16P
KEYW ALEUTS, ATHABASKANS, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMOS, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, TLINGIT INDIANS
ABST BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR CHANGES IN ALASKAN NATIVE MATERIAL CULTURE SUCH AS COTTON CLOTHING REPLACING SKIN PARKAS AND SNOW MOBILES REPLACING DOGS.
194  AUTH  ESTES, J. A.
     DATE  1974
     TITL  POPULATION NUMBERS, FEEDING BEHAVIOR AND THE ECOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE OF SEA OTTERS IN THE WESTERN ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALASKA
     PUBL  PHD DISSERTATION, U OF ARIZONA, TUCSON, UNIVERSITY MICRofilMS, ANN ARBOR. 135P
     KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, AMCHITKA ISLAND, ATTU ISLAND, SEA OTTERS, SEA URCHINS, SHEMYA ISLAND, SOUTHWEST
     ABST  STUDY OF THE ECOLOGICAL ROLE OF THE SEA OTTER IN AN AREA WHERE THE POPULATIONS ARE NEAR CAPACITY SHOWED THAT THE ANIMAL PLAYS AN IMPORTANT ROLE IN CONTROLLING THE DENSITY OF SEA URCHINS AND THUS, THE SIZE AND DENSITY OF THE NEARSHORE KELP BEDS.

195  AUTH  ESTES, J. A.; PALMISANO, J. F.
     DATE  1974
     TITL  SEA OTTERS: THEIR ROLE IN STRUCTURING THE NEARSHORE COMMUNITIES
     PUBL  SCIENCE 185(4156):1058-1060
     KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, NEAR ISLANDS, RAT ISLANDS, SEA OTTERS, SOUTHWEST
     ABST  THE SEA OTTER IS IMPORTANT IN DETERMINING LITTORAL AND SUBLITTORAL COMMUNITY STRUCTURE BY CONTROLLING HERBIVOROUS INVERTEBRATE POPULATIONS. SEA URCHIN POPULATIONS AND KELP COVER ARE COMPARED BETWEEN THE RAT ISLANDS, WHICH SUPPORT DENSE SEA OTTER POPULATIONS, AND THE NEAR ISLANDS, WHERE SEA OTTERS HAVE NOT YET BEEN REESTABLISHED.

196  AUTH  EVERMANN, B. W.
     DATE  1912
     TITL  ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR INDUSTRIES IN 1911
     PUBL  USDC, BF DOC. 766, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 99P
     KEYW  ALEUTS, CANNERIES, COD, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, HALIBUT, HERRING, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SALMON, SEAL-FUR, SOUTHWEST
     ABST  REPORT ON THE STATUS OF THE COMMERCIAL FISHERIES IN ALASKAN WATERS IN 1911. INCLUDES CATCH STATISTICS AND EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION. ALSO CONTAINS STATISTICS ON THE FUR TRADE AND THE FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE NATIVES OF THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS.

197  AUTH  EVERMANN, B. W.
     DATE  1914
     TITL  ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR INDUSTRIES IN 1913
     PUBL  USDC, BF DOC. 797, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP7-35
     KEYW  CANNERIES, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, FUR TRADE, SOUTHWEST, TRAPPING
     ABST  GENERAL REPORT ON THE SALMON AND FUR TRADE INDUSTRIES IN ALASKA.
198  AUTH  FAINBERG, L.  
DATE  1967  
TITL  ON THE QUESTION OF THE ESKIMO KINSHIP SYSTEM  
PUBL  ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 4(1):244-256  
KEYW  ETHNIC ORIGINS, KINSHIP, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, NUNIVAK ISLAND, POTLATCH, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, WARFARE, YUKON RIVER- LOWER  
ABST  A RECONSTRUCTION OF THE MATRILINEAL CLANS AMONG THE ESKIMOS, WHICH HAVE DISINTEGRATED SINCE THE COMING OF THE EUROPEANS.

199  AUTH  FALL, J. A.; SCHICHNES, J.; CHYTHLOOK, M.; WALKER, R. J.  
DATE  1986  
TITL  PATTERNS OF WILD RESOURCE USE IN DILLINGHAM: HUNTING AND FISHING IN AN ALASKAN REGIONAL CENTER  
PUBL  TECH. PAPER NO. 135, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU. IN PREPARATION  
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, CARIBOU HUNTING, DILLINGHAM, DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GATHERING, LAND USE MAPPING, MARINE MAMMAL UTILIZATION, MOOSE HUNTING, NUSHAGAK BAY, NUSHAGAK RIVER, SALMON, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TRAPPING, WATERFOWL HUNTING, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
ABST  SUMMARIZES THE RESULTS OF A RESOURCE USE SURVEY CONDUCTED IN EARLY 1985 WITH 153 HOUSEHOLDS IN DILLINGHAM. DESCRIBES HARVEST LEVELS, HARVEST AREAS, AND DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE NETWORKS. THE REPORT CONCLUDES THAT DILLINGHAM HAS A MIXED ECONOMY WITH AN IMPORTANT SUBSISTENCE COMPONENT. LENGTH OF RESIDENCY IN SOUTHWEST ALASKA WAS FOUND TO BE POSITIVELY CORRELATED WITH LEVELS OF RESOURCE HARVEST.

200  AUTH  FASSETT, H. C.  
DATE  1960  
TITL  THE ALEUT SEA OTTER HUNT IN THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY  
PUBL  APUA 8(2):131-135  
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, SEA OTTER HUNTING, SOUTHWEST  
ABST  DESCRIPTION OF A TRADITIONAL SEA OTTER HUNT IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. REPRINTED FROM THE SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE, 1890.

201  AUTH  FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA  
DATE  1968  
TITL  ALASKA NATIVES AND THE LAND  
PUBL  FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA, ANCHORAGE. 565P  
KEYW  DEMOGRAPHY, EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, HEALTH, HISTORY, HOUSING, LAND USE, LEADERSHIP, NATIVE CLAIMS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE  
ABST  OVERVIEW OF THE NATIVE GROUPS OF ALASKA BY NATIVE REGION. INCLUDES SOCIOECONOMIC INFORMATION, SUBSISTENCE CYCLES AND POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE NATIVE REGIONS.
AUTH FEDOROVA, S. G.
DATE 1973
TITL THE RUSSIAN POPULATION IN ALASKA AND CALIFORNIA: LATE 18TH CENTURY - 1867
PUBL LIMESTONE PRESS, KINGSTON, ONTARIO. 376P
KEYW CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, FUR TRADE, NONNATIVES, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST, TRADE
ABST DETAILED HISTORY OF RUSSIAN SETTLEMENT IN ALASKA AND CALIFORNIA.

AUTH FELDMAN, K. D.
DATE 1979
TITL NATIVE USE OF SEAGULL LAKE AND SURROUNDING ENVIRONS, NAKNEK ALASKA
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MS, ON FILE AT DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 30P
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, BIOGRAPHY, CULTURE CHANGE, DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GATHERING- EGGS, HISTORY, NAKNEK, SEAGULL LAKE, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE
ABST AN ASSESSMENT OF LAND USE AND OCCUPANCY OF THE AREA AROUND NAKNEK VILLAGE BY THE NATIVES WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION TO SEAGULL LAKE. INCLUDES BRIEF BIOGRAPHIES OF SEVERAL NATIVE INFORMANTS FROM NAKNEK.

AUTH FELDMAN, K. D.
DATE 1982
TITL SUBSISTENCE BELUKHA WHALE HUNTING IN ALASKA AND THE IWC: A VIEW FROM ESCHOLTZ BAY
PUBL PAPER PRESENTED AT 10TH ANNUAL MEETING, ALASKA ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSN., ANCHORAGE. 21P
KEYW BARROW, BELUKHA WHALES, BUCKLAND, DEERING, DIOMEDE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, ELIM, EMONAK, ESCHOLTZ BAY, GAMBERL, HOOPER BAY, KAKTOVIK, KIVALINA, KOTZEBUE, KOTZEBUE SOUND, KOUK, NOME, POINT HOPE, POINT LAY, QUINHAGAK, SAVOONGA, SHAKTOOLIK, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, TOKSOOK BAY, TUNUNAK, WAINWRIGHT, WALES, WHALING- SUBSISTENCE
ABST PRESENTS STATEWIDE HARVEST FIGURES FOR BELUKHA WHALES BY VILLAGE AND YEAR. DETAILED EXAMINATION OF THE 1981 ESCHOLTZ BAY BELUKHA HUNT - AN ORGANIZED, COMBINED VILLAGE HUNT BY 7 KOTZEBUE AND KOBUK RIVER AREA COMMUNITIES. ECONOMIC VALUE OF HARVESTED MEAT AND BIPRODUCTS IS ESTIMATED.
AUTH: Fienup-Riordan, A.
DATE: 1982
TITL: Navarin Basin Sociocultural Systems Analysis
PUBL: Tech. Report No. 70, Alaska OCS Socioeconomic Studies Program, BLM, Anchorage. 616P
ABST: Comprehensive overview of the culture, politics and socioeconomic characteristics of the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta communities. Includes a breakdown of the annual subsistence cycle for several individual villages, a list of political bodies, and family case histories regarding subsistence way of life. Also outlines current trends in subsistence utilization patterns and the social structure and ritual distribution on Nelson Island.

AUTH: Fienup-Riordan, A.
DATE: 1983
TITL: The Nelson Island Eskimo: Social Structure and Ritual Distribution
PUBL: Alaska Pacific University Press, Anchorage. 419P
ABST: Describes the contemporary Nelson Island subsistence cycle and social structure. Kinship, marriage, and belief systems are also examined with an emphasis on the contemporary seal party as a modernized version of a traditional distribution and exchange mechanism.
207  AUTH  FIENUP-RIORDAN, A.
DATE  1984
TITL  REGIONAL GROUPS ON THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
PUBL  ETUDES/INUIT/STUDIES VOL.(8):63-93
KEYW  TRADE, WARFARE, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  DESCRIBES INTER- AND INTRA GROUP RELATIONS AMONG
       PROTOHISTORIC AND HISTORIC YUPIK ESKIMOS OF THE YUKON-
       KUSKOKWIM DELTA BASED ON ETHNOHISTORICAL EVIDENCE. WHAT
       EMERGES IS THE IDENTIFICATION OF A NUMBER OF VILLAGE GROUPS
       THAT WERE ECONOMICALLY SELF-SUFFICIENT BUT LOOSELY
       AFFILIATED WITH NEIGHBORING GROUPS THROUGH KINISHIP TIES
       AND CEREMONIAL EXCHANGE FORMING LARGER GROUPS TERMED
       REGIONAL CONFEDERATIONS.

208  AUTH  FIENUP-RIORDAN, A.
DATE  1984
TITL  TRADITIONAL SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES AND SYSTEMS OF EXCHANGE
       AMONG THE NELSON ISLAND YUPIK
PUBL  IN: CONTEMPORARY SUBSISTENCE ECONOMIES OF ALASKA, ED. BY
       S. J. LANGDON. DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, FAIRBANKS.
       PP387-413
KEYW  BELIEF SYSTEMS, CHEFORNAK, DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE,
       KINSHIP, NELSON ISLAND, NEWTOK, NIGHTMUTE, SEAL
       UTILIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TOKSOOK BAY, TUNUNAK, YUKON-
       KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  DESCRIBES THE CONTEMPORARY SEAL PARTY AMONG NELSON
       ISLANDERS WHICH IS A MODERNIZED VERSION OF A TRADITIONAL
       DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE MECHANISM. THIS CONCEPT OF
       MODERNIZING TRADITIONAL CULTURAL PRACTICES AND BELIEFS AND
       VALUES IS EXAMINED IN TERMS OF CULTURAL CONTINUITY AND
       CHANGE AMONG THE YUPIK.

209  AUTH  FISCUS, C. H.; BAINES, G. A.; KAJIMURA, H.
DATE  1965
TITL  PELAGIC FUR SEAL INVESTIGATIONS, ALASKA, 1963
PUBL  SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT ON FISH NO. 489, USFWS,
       WASHINGTON, D.C. 33P
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, MARINE MAMMALS, PRIHLOF ISLANDS, SEAL-
       FUR, SOUTHWEST, UNALASKA ISLAND
ABST  RESULTS OF THE SIXTH YEAR OF RESEARCH ON THE FEEDING
       HABITS, MIGRATION, POPULATION STRUCTURE, AND HERD
       COMPOSITION OF THE FUR SEALS OF THE EASTERN PACIFIC.

210  AUTH  FISCUS, C. H.; BAINES, C. A.; WILKE, F.
DATE  1964
TITL  PELAGIC FUR SEAL INVESTIGATIONS, ALASKA WATERS. 1962
PUBL  SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT ON FISH NO. 475, USFWS,
       WASHINGTON, D.C. 59P
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, MARINE MAMMALS, SEAL- FUR, SOUTHWEST,
       UMINAK PASS
ABST  RESULTS OF FIVE YEARS OF RESEARCH REGARDING POPULATION
       STRUCTURE, FEEDING AREAS AND MIGRATION ROUTES OF THE FUR
       SEAL OF THE EASTERN PACIFIC.
211 AUTH  FITZHUGH, W. W.
DATE 1975
TITL  A COMPARATIVE APPROACH TO NORTHERN MARITIME ADAPTATIONS
PUBL IN: PREHISTORIC MARINE ADAPTATIONS IN THE CIRCUMPOLAR ZONE, ED. BY W. FITZHUGH. MOUTON, THE HAGUE. PP339-389
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CLIMATE, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES
ABST  ARCTIC CULTURES SHARE COMMON FEATURES DUE TO CONVERGENT EVOLUTION IN SIMILAR HABITATS. RELATES MARITIME AND OTHER ADAPTATION TYPES OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS AND NORTHWEST CULTURES TO CIRCUMPOLAR CULTURAL TRAITS.

212 AUTH  FITZHUGH, W. W. (ED.)
DATE 1975
TITL  PREHISTORIC MARITIME ADAPTATIONS OF THE CIRCUMPOLAR ZONE
PUBL  MOUTON, THE HAGUE. 405P
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES
ABST  DISCUSSES UNIQUE ADAPTIVE PROCESSES IN THE SETTLEMENT OF THE MARITIME CIRCUMPOLAR REGIONS. CULTURAL SIMILARITY AND THE EVOLUTION OF HUNTING TOOLS ARE STRESSED.

213 AUTH  FITZHUGH, W. W.; KAPLAN, S. A.
DATE 1982
TITL  INUA: SPIRIT WORLD OF THE BERING SEA ESKIMO
PUBL  SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION PRESS, WASHINGTON, D.C. 295P
KEYW  BELIEF SYSTEMS, BERING STRAIT, BIRDS, DIOMEDE, ETHNOBOTANY, ETHNOGRAPHY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GATHERING, HANDICRAFTS, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, INGALIK ATHABASKANS, KAYAK, KING ISLAND, MARINE MAMMAL UTILIZATION, MATERIAL CULTURE, NORTON SOUND, ORAL TRADITIONS, SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND, SAINT MICHAEL, SEAL HUNTING, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRANSPORTATION- METHODS, WALRUS HUNTING, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  THE EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ETHNOGRAPHIC INFORMATION AND EXAMPLES OF MATERIAL CULTURE ASSEMBLED BY E. W. NELSON DURING HIS YEARS IN THE SAINT MICHAEL-WESTERN ALASKA REGION ARE DISPLAYED, ACCOMPANIED BY TEXT AND JOURNAL EXCERPTS. PHOTOGRAPHS AND TEXT PORTRAY TRADITIONAL ESKIMO WAY OF LIFE, TIES TO THE LAND, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, BELIEF SYSTEMS AND MATERIAL CULTURE.
AUTH FOOTE, D. C.
DATE N.D.
TITL D. C. FOOTE COLLECTION
PUBL UNPUBLISHED, ALASKA AND POLAR REGIONS DEPT. ARCHIVES, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW BUCKLAND, CANADA, CANDLE, CARIBOU HUNTING, COMMUNITY PROFILES, DEMOGRAPHY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GEOGRAPHY, HEALTH, HISTORY, HUNTING, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, KIVALINA, KOBUK RIVER, KOBUK VILLAGE, KOTZEBUE, NOATAK RIVER, NOATAK VILLAGE, NUTRITION, PLACE NAMES, POINT HOPE, POLAR BEAR HUNTING, SAINT PAUL, SALMON, SEAL HUNTING, SEALS, SHUNGNAK, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, TRANSPORTATION- METHODS, TRAPPING, WAINWRIGHT, WALRUS HUNTING, WHALING- SUBSISTENCE, WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL
ABST AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF FIELD NOTES, OBSERVATIONS, CORRESPONDENCE, AND RESEARCH REPORTS BY D. C. FOOTE, WHO WAS INVOLVED IN HUMAN GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES IN NORTHWEST ALASKA DURING THE 1960'S. THE COLLECTION INCLUDES HUNTING AND GATHERING INFORMATION, HARVEST STATISTICS, BIOLOGICAL DATA ON SEAL, FISH, WHALE AND CARIBOU. VILLAGE PROFILES FOR MANY COMMUNITIES ARE OFFERED WHICH INCLUDE DEMOGRAPHIC AND INFORMANT INFORMATION. AN UNUSUALLY RICH SOURCE OF ETHNOGRAPHIC, BIOLOGICAL AND HUMAN ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION CONCENTRATING ON PT. HOPE, KIVALINA, AND SHUNGNAK, BUT INCLUDES OTHER ALASKAN, CANADIAN, AND SCANDINAVIAN COMMUNITIES. AN INDEX TO PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN DURING FOOTE'S WORK IN THE NORTH IS INCLUDED.

AUTH FOOTE, D. C.; FISCHER, V.; ROGERS, G. W.
DATE 1968
TITL SAINT PAUL COMMUNITY STUDY: AN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL ANALYSIS OF SAINT PAUL, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, ALASKA
PUBL SEG REPORT NO. 18, ISEGR, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 176P
KEYW BERING SEA, BIRDS, CLIMATE, COMMUNITY PROFILES, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISH, FOX, GEOLOGY, INCOME- WAGE, LEADERSHIP, MARINE MAMMALS, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, REINDEER, SAINT PAUL, SEAL INDUSTRY, SOCIAL SERVICES, SOUTHWEST, TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS
ABST ANALYSIS OF THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL BASE OF SAINT PAUL. PRIBILOF ISLANDS. REVIEWS THE SELF-GOVERNING ABILITY OF THE VILLAGE AND ITS ABILITY TO MAINTAIN SOCIAL SERVICES CURRENTLY PROVIDED BY THE SEALING COMPANY.

AUTH FORTUINE, R.
DATE 1966
TITL HEALTH CONDITIONS AMONG THE ESKIMOS OF YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, ALASKA
PUBL POLAR NOTES 6:7-22
KEYW BETHEL, HEALTH, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST OVERVIEW OF HEALTH PROBLEMS, CHRONIC DISEASES AND HEALTH SERVICES IN THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA REGION.
AUTH FORTUINE, R.
DATE 1968
PUBL DARTMOUTH COLLEGE LIBRARIES, HANOVER, N.H. 87P
KEYW BIBLIOGRAPHY, ESKIMOS, HEALTH, HOUSE TYPES, NUTRITION, SOUTHWEST
ABST BIBLIOGRAPHY OF WORKS ON THE HEALTH OF THE ARCTIC ESKIMO. TOPICS INCLUDE FOLK MEDICINE, HOUSING, DIET AND NUTRITION, INFECTIOUS AND CONGENITAL DISEASES.

AUTH CAMO, M.
DATE 1980
TITL THE BAND STRUCTURE AND ACCULTURATION AMONG THE ESKIMOS OF NELSON ISLAND, SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA
PUBL IN: ALASKA NATIVE CULTURE AND HISTORY, ED. BY Y. KOTANI AND W. B. WORKMAN. SENRI ETHNOLOGICAL STUDIES NO. 4, NATIONAL MUSEUM OF ETHNOLOGY, OSAKA, JAPAN. PP157-168
KEYW BANDS, CULTURE CHANGE, HUNTING, MATERIAL CULTURE, NELSON ISLAND, NIGHTMUTE, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TOKSOOK BAY, UNKUMIUT, YUKON- KUSOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST SUMMARIZES THE TRADITIONAL SOCIAL STRUCTURE OF THE NELSON ISLAND ESKIMOS AND ANALYZES THE PROCESS OF THEIR ACCULTURATION.

AUTH GASBARRO, A. F.
DATE 1978
TITL EVALUATION OF THE PROPOSED BRISTOL BAY HIGHWAY
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 156P
KEYW ALEKNAGIK, BRISTOL BAY, CHAR. DEMOGRAPHY, DEVELOPMENT-TRANSPORTATION, DILLINGHAM, EKWOK, FISH, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, ILIAMNA, KING SALMON CITY, KVICHAK RIVER, LAKE CLARK, LAKE ILIAMNA, LEVELOCK, NAKNEK, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, NEWHALEN, NONDALTON, NUSHAGAK RIVER, SALMON, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION, TROUT, TYONEK, WHITEFISH, WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL
ABST DESCRIBES THE PROPOSED ROAD LINKING ANCHORAGE WITH THE BRISTOL BAY REGION. EXAMINES POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS TO AREA VILLAGES AND THE REGION AS A WHOLE.

AUTH GETCHES, D.
DATE 1975
TITL WHAT CAN BE DONE TO SALVAGE SUBSISTENCE HUNTING AND FISHING IN RURAL ALASKA AFTER THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT
PUBL ALASKA NATIVE FOUNDATION, ANCHORAGE. 50P
KEYW ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, LAND USE, LEADERSHIP, NATIVE CLAIMS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE- LEGAL ISSUES
ABST PAPER PREPARED BY THE ALASKA NATIVE FOUNDATION'S VILLAGE ASSISTANCE PROJECT STAFF TO FIND WHAT ACTIONS COULD BE TAKEN TO PRESERVE SUBSISTENCE USES IN ALASKA AFTER THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT BECAME EFFECTIVE.

CIDDINGS, J. L. 1962 ALASKA ABORIGINAL CULTURE NATIONAL SURVEY OF HISTORIC SITES AND BUILDINGS, USDI, NPS, (WASHINGTON, D.C.) 171P ARCHEOLOGY, ATHABASKAN PREHISTORY, ATHABASKANS, ESKIMOS, HISTORY, SOUTHWEST A CATALOG OF MAJOR ARCHEOLOGICAL AND HISTORIC SITES IN ALASKA. BRIEFLY DESCRIBES EACH SITE AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE IN ALASKAN HISTORY.


GLEASON, R. 1974 RESOURCE INVENTORY: ALEUTIAN REGION: MARINE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES JFSLUPC FOR ALASKA, ANCHORAGE. 17P ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, CLIMATE, CRABS, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, SOUTHWEST A SHORT LIST OF COMMERCIALY VALUABLE RESOURCES IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. INCLUDES INFORMATION ON THE QUANTITY OF RESOURCES.
225 AUTH GOLDER, F. A.
DATE 1909
TITL PRIMITIVE WARFARE AMONG THE NATIONS OF WESTERN ALASKA
PUBL J. OF AMERICAN FOLKLORE 22(JULY-SEPT):336-339
KEYW ALEUTS, KONIGA ESKIMOS, SOUTHWEST, WARFARE
ABST DESCRIPTION FROM NATIVE INFORMANTS OF THE WAR BETWEEN THE
KONIAG ESKIMOS AND UNALASKAN ALEUTS.

226 AUTH GOLIA, A.
DATE 1977
TITL STATEMENT BY ANDREW GOLIA. SUBSISTENCE RESOURCE COUNCIL.
DILLINGHAM, ALASKA
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT ON FILE AT DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE.
ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 6P
KEYW ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, BRISTOL BAY, SOUTHWEST.
SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES
ABST STATEMENT BY ANDREW GOLIA TO THE HOUSE INTERIOR
SUBCOMMITTEE ON GENERAL OVERSIGHT AND ALASKA LANDS
JUSTIFYING CONTINUED SUBSISTENCE WAY OF LIFE ON THE D-2
LANDS BY THE NATIVES OF THE BRISTOL BAY AREA.

227 AUTH GOLIA, A.
DATE 1980
TITL BRISTOL BAY: THE HERRING FISHERY, 1980
PUBL BRISTOL BAY NATIVE ASSN. DILLINGHAM, AK. 24P
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, CANNERS, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HERRING,
HERRING ROE, SOUTHWEST, TOGIK, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST UPDATE ON THE BRISTOL BAY HERRING FISHERY SINCE 1979.
INCLUDES INFORMATION ON MANAGEMENT CHANGES AND NATIVE
PARTICIPATION IN THE FISHERY.

228 AUTH GRABURN, N. H.; STRONG, B. S.
DATE 1973
TITL THE ALEUTS: SUBARCTIC ISLANDERS
PUBL IN: CIRCUMPOLAR PEOPLES: AN ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE,
ED. BY N.H.H. GRABURN AND B. S. STRONG. GOODYEAR
PUBLISHING, PACIFIC PALISADES, CA. PP126-136
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CLOTHING, CULTURE CHANGE,
FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GATHERING, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE,
RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST,
SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE
ABST CONTAINS A BRIEF CHAPTER ON THE ALEUTS EMPHASIZING
ADAPTATION TO THE INSULAR ENVIRONMENT. ALSO A BRIEF
HISTORY OF THE ALEUTS AFTER WHITE CONTACT.
229 AUTH GRIFFITH, R. E.
DATE 1953
TITL WHAT IS THE FUTURE OF THE SEA OTTER?
PUBL TRANS. 18TH N. AM. WILDLF. CONF., WASHINGTON, D.C. PP472-481
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, AMCHITKA ISLAND, MARINE MAMMALS, SEA OTTER HUNTING, SEA OTTERS
ABST CENSUS OF SEA OTTERS AROUND AMCHITKA ISLAND IN THE ALEUTIANS. SUGGESTS FURTHER RESEARCH INTO THE LIFE HISTORY OF THE ANIMAL AND DEVELOPMENT OF MANAGEMENT PRACTICES IN ORDER TO SUPPORT ANOTHER COMMERCIAL HARVEST

230 AUTH GROSS, J. J.
DATE 1980
TITL ETHNOHISTORY OF THE ALEUTS
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MS SUBMITTED TO ALASKA STATE HISTORICAL COMMISSION. 117P
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, CLIMATE, ETHNIC ORIGINS, ETHNOHISTORY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, GEOGRAPHY, HEALTH, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, LINGUISTICS, NATURAL RESOURCES-GENERAL, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES
ABST AN EXCELLENT REPORT ON THE ETHNOHISTORY OF THE ALEUTS. INCLUDES DETAILED CHAPTER ON SUBSISTENCE HUNTING TECHNOLOGY.

231 AUTH GRUENING, E.
DATE 1968
TITL THE STATE OF ALASKA: A DEFINITIVE HISTORY OF AMERICA'S NORTHERNMOST FRONTIER
PUBL RANDOM HOUSE, NEW YORK. 665P
KEYW EXPLORATION- HISTORIC, GEOGRAPHY, HISTORY, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST
ABST A DEFINITIVE HISTORY OF ALASKA FROM DISCOVERY TO EARLY STATEHOOD. INCLUDES COMMENTS ON GENERAL ECONOMY, THE NATIVE PEOPLES, AND THE MAJOR INDUSTRIES.

232 AUTH GUNTHER, E.
DATE 1972
TITL INDIAN LIFE ON THE NORTHWEST COAST OF AMERICA AS SEEN BY THE EARLY EXPLORERS AND FUR TRADERS DURING THE LAST DECADES OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
PUBL U OF CHICAGO PRESS, CHICAGO. 277P
KEYW ALEUTS, ATHABASKANS, CHUGACH ESKIMOS, FUR TRADE, Haida INDIANS, HISTORY, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST, TLINGIT INDIANS
ABST DESCRIPTIONS OF THE HAIDA, TLINGIT, CHUGACH, ATHABASKAN AND ALEUT PEOPLES EXCERPTED FROM THE JOURNALS OF EARLY EXPLORERS.
233  AUTH  GUSEY, W. F.
    DATE  1979
    TITL  THE FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES OF THE NORTON SOUND REGION
    PUBL  ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS DIV., SHELL OIL CO., HOUSTON, TX.
    KEYW  ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, BIRDS, FISH, FISHING-
           COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, MARINE MAMMALS, NATURAL
           RESOURCES- GENERAL, NORTON SOUND, SOUTHWEST, TERRESTRIAL
           MAMMALS
    ABST  DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF
           WILDLIFE SPECIES FOUND IN THE NORTON SOUND REGION. INCLUDES
           A SECTION ON THE SUBSISTENCE FISHERIES OF THE AREA.

234  AUTH  GUSEY, W. F.
    DATE  1979
    TITL  THE FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES OF THE SOUTHERN BERING SEA
           REGION
    PUBL  ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS DIV., SHELL OIL CO., HOUSTON, TX.
    KEYW  ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BERING
           SEA, BIRDS, BRISTOL BAY, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, MARINE
           MAMMALS, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SOUTHWEST, TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS
    ABST  DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE WILDLIFE SPECIES FOUND IN THE
           SOUTHERN BERING SEA, BRISTOL BAY AND ALEUTIAN ISLANDS.
           SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES ARE BRIEFLY MENTIONED.

235  AUTH  HAMILTON, J. T.
    DATE  1892
    TITL  THE MORAVIAN MISSION IN ALASKA
    PUBL  MAGAZINE OF CHRISTIAN LITERATURE 5(5):351-357
    KEYW  BETHEL, EDUCATION, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, MISSIONARIES,
           RELIGION, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
    ABST  BRIEF HISTORY OF THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE MORAVIAN MISSIONS
           ON THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER IN 1884-85.

236  AUTH  HAMILTON, J. T.
    DATE  1906
    TITL  AMONG THE ESKIMOS OF ALASKA
    PUBL  MISSIONARY REVIEW OF THE WORLD 29(JULY):487-492
    KEYW  BELIEF SYSTEMS, EDUCATION, ESKIMOS, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL,
           MISSIONARIES, NUSHAGAK RIVER, RELIGION, SOUTHWEST
    ABST  DESCRIPTION OF THE CHANGES IN ESKIMO CHILDREN WHO ATTENDED
           THE MORAVIAN SCHOOL IN BETHEL. COMMENTS ON THE INFLUENCE
           OF THE CHURCHES IN CHANGING THE BELIEF SYSTEMS OF THE
           ESKIMO ON THE KUSKOKWIM AND NUSHAGAK RIVERS.
AUTH: HANDEL, C. M.; PETERSEN, M. R.; GILL, R. E., JR.; LINSINK, C. J.
DATE: 1981
TITL: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LITERATURE ON ALASKA WATER BIRDS
PUBL: USFWS, BIOLOGICAL SERVICES PROGRAM, COASTAL ECOSYSTEMS DIV. ANCHORAGE. 515P
KEYW: BIBLIOGRAPHY, BIRDS, SEA BIRDS, SOUTHWEST, WATERFOWL
ABST: ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF WATERFOWL STUDIES IN ALASKA. THE CITATIONS ARE GROUPED INTO FOUR CATEGORIES: SEABIRDS, WATERFOWL, SHORE BIRDS AND GENERAL AVIFAUNA.

AUTH: HARPER, A. B.
DATE: 1976
TITL: ALEUT LIFE EXPECTANCY AND ADAPTATION
PUBL: AM. J. OF PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY 44:183
KEYW: ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, HEALTH, SOUTHWEST
ABST: ALEUTS TEND TO LIVE LONGER THAN PEOPLE OF OTHER ESKIMO GROUPS, INDICATING THAT THEY ARE WELL ADAPTED TO THEIR MARINE ENVIRONMENT.

AUTH: HARPER, A. B.
DATE: 1979
TITL: LIFE EXPECTANCY AND POPULATION ADAPTATION: THE ALEUT CENTENARIAN APPROACH
KEYW: ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, DEMOGRAPHY, HEALTH, PRIBILOF ISLANDS
ABST: REVIEW OF LIFE EXPECTANCY OF THE ALEUTS FROM PRE-CONTACT TIME TO THE PRESENT. THE AUTHOR COMPARES MORTALITY DATA FROM THE ALEUTIAN AND PRIBILOF ISLANDS AND HYPOTHESIZES THAT REDUCED ECOLOGICAL DIVERSITY ON THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS IS THE MAJOR CAUSE OF LOWER LIFE EXPECTANCY THERE.

AUTH: HARRINGTON, G. L.
DATE: 1918
TITL: THE ANVIK-ANDREAFSKY REGION, ALASKA
PUBL: USGS BULL. 683, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 70P
KEYW: ANDREAFSKY, ANDREAFSKY RIVER, ANVIK, GEOGRAPHY, GEOLOGY, HOLY CROSS, MARSHALL, NATURAL RESOURCES-GENERAL, RUSSIAN MISSION, SAINT MARYS, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER-LOWER, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST: REVIEW OF THE NATURAL HISTORY AND GEOLOGY OF THE LOWER YUKON RIVER. DISCUSSES GEOLOGICAL FEATURES IN DETAIL.
241 AUTHOR HARRIS, S. W.
DATE 1966
TITLE SUMMER BIRDS OF THE LOWER KASHUNUK RIVER, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, ALASKA
PUBL MURRELET 47(3):57-65
KEYWORDS BIRDS, KASHUNUK RIVER, SOUTHWEST, WATERFOWL, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABSTRACT LISTS THE BREEDING BIRDS IN THE KASHUNUK RIVER OF THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA.

242 AUTHOR HASSINGER, D.
DATE 1978
TITLE AGRICULTURE ALONG THE MIDDLE KUSKOKWIM
PUBL IN: THE SUBSISTENCE LIFESTYLE IN ALASKA: NOW AND IN THE FUTURE, ED. BY M. MURRAY. SCHOOL OF AG. AND LAND RESOURCES MANAGEMENT, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. PP123-127
KEYWORDS DEVELOPMENT- AGRICULTURE, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- MIDDLE, SOUTHWEST
ABSTRACT OVERVIEW AND RESULTS OF SMALL TRUCK FARMING VENTURES ALONG THE LOWER AND MIDDLE KUSKOKWIM RIVER.

243 AUTHOR HATT, G.
DATE 1969
TITLE ARCTIC SKIN CLOTHING IN EURASIA AND AMERICA
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 5(2):4-117
KEYWORDS ALEUTS, CLOTHING, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMOS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABSTRACT A DETAILED OVERVIEW OF TRADITIONAL SKIN CLOTHING. DISCUSSES SKIN TYPES AND PREPARATION, PATTERN CUTS AND EVOLUTION OF CUTS IN ARCTIC REGIONS. ALEUT AND OTHER ESKIMO CLOTHING INCLUDED.

244 AUTHOR HAWKES, E. W.
DATE 1913
TITLE THE "INVITING-IN FEAST" OF THE ALASKAN ESKIMO
PUBL ANTHROPOLOGICAL SERIES NO. 3, CANADA DEPT. OF MINES, OTTAWA. 20P + 13 PLATES
KEYWORDS BELIEF SYSTEMS, NORTON SOUND, ORAL TRADITIONS, SAINT MICHAEL, SOUTHWEST, UNALAKLEET, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABSTRACT A DESCRIPTION OF THE "INVITING-IN" FEAST PERFORMED IN 1911 AT SAINT MICHAEL.

245 AUTHOR HAWKINS, J. E.; DAUGHERTY, E. A.
DATE 1958
TITLE THE SILVER FLEECE: AN ECONOMIC STUDY OF THE BRISTOL BAY REGION
PUBL ALASKA RURAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD, JUNEAU. 55P
KEYWORDS BRISTOL BAY, CANNERS, DEVELOPMENT- AGRICULTURE, DEVELOPMENT- PETROLEUM, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, HISTORY, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION
ABSTRACT HISTORY OF THE FISHING INDUSTRY AND BRIEF SURVEYS OF WILDLIFE AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES OF POTENTIAL COMMERCIAL VALUE IN THE BRISTOL BAY AREA.
246  AUTH  HELLER, C. A.
    DATE  1966
    TITL  WILD EDIBLE AND POISONOUS PLANTS OF ALASKA
    PUBL  PUBL. NO. 40, COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE U OF A,
          FAIRBANKS.  167P
    KEYW  ETHNOBOTANY, FOOD PREPARATION, SOUTHWEST
    ABST  AN ANNOTATED LIST OF WILD EDIBLE AND POISONOUS PLANTS OF
          ALASKA. INCLUDES SCIENTIFIC AND COMMON NAMES OF EACH PLANT,
          SOME NAMES IN LOCAL NATIVE LANGUAGES, A DESCRIPTION AND
          ILLUSTRATION OF THE PLANT, DESCRIPTION OF THE PLANTS’
          HABITAT AND METHODS OF PREPARATION FOR CONSUMPTION OR
          STORAGE.

247  AUTH  HELLER, C. A.; SCOTT, E. M
    DATE  1967
    TITL  THE ALASKA DIETARY SURVEY, 1956-1961
    PUBL  PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE PUBL. NO. 999-AH-2, USDHEW, NUTRITION
          AND METABOLIC DISEASE SECTION, ARCTIC HEALTH RESEARCH
          CENTER, ANCHORAGE.  281P
    KEYW  AKIAK, ALLAKaket, CULTURE CHANGE, FOOD PREPARATION, FOOD
          PRESERVATION, HEALTH, HOOPER BAY, HUSLIA, INUPIAT ESKIMOS,
          KASIGLUK, KOYUKON ATHABASKANS, NAPASKIAK, NEWTOK, NOATAK
          VILLAGE, NUTRITION, POINT HOPE, SHISHMAREF, SHUNGNAK,
          SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, YUPIK
          ESKIMOS
    ABST  A DETAILED NUTRIENT ANALYSIS OF ALASKAN WILD FOODS.
          DISCUSSES FOOD QUEST ACTIVITIES, EATING HABITS, FOOD
          PREPARATION AND PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES AND THE ANNUAL
          SUBSISTENCE CYCLE IN STUDY VILLAGES. OVERALL DIET ADEQUACY
          AND INFANT NUTRITIONAL NEEDS ARE PARTICULARLY STRESSED.

248  AUTH  HEMMING, J. E.
    DATE  1971
    TITL  THE DISTRIBUTION AND MOVEMENT PATTERNS OF CARIBOU IN ALASKA
    PUBL  WILDLF. TECH. BULL. NO. 1, ADFG, JUNEAU.  59P
    KEYW  ADAK CARIBOU HERD, ALASKA PENINSULA CARIBOU HERD, CARIBOU,
          KENAI PENINSULA CARIBOU HERD, MENTASTA CARIBOU HERD,
          MULCHAINA CARIBOU HERD, MULCHINIA CARIBOU HERD, SOUTHWEST
    ABST  DESCRIPTION OF THE DISTRIBUTION AND MOVEMENT PATTERNS OF
          THE 13 CARIBOU HERDS IN ALASKA.
249  AUTHOR: HEMMING, J. E.; HARRISON, G. S.; BRAUND, S. R.
DATE: 1978
TITLE: THE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS OF A COMMERCIAL HERRING FISHERY ON THE COASTAL VILLAGES OF THE ARCTIC-YUKON-KUSKOKWIM AREA
PUBLICATION: PREPARED FOR NORTH PACIFIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL, DAMES AND MOORE, ANCHORAGE. 186P
KEYWORDS: BERING SEA, CANNERS, FISHING - COMMERCIAL, FISHING - SUBSISTENCE, GOLOVIN, HERRING, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, KIPNUK, NELSON ISLAND, NEWTOK, NORTON SOUND, SAINT MICHAEL, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, TOKSOOK BAY, TUNUNAK, UNALAKLEET, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABSTRACT: REVIEWS WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT BERING SEA HERRING BIOLOGY AND THE PAST AND PRESENT SUBSISTENCE AND COMMERCIAL USE OF HERRING IN THE ARCTIC-YUKON-KUSKOKWIM REGION. THE CULTURAL, NUTRITIONAL, AND ECONOMIC ROLE ACTIVITIES IN THE REGION ARE ANALYZED. ATTITUDES OF LOCAL RESIDENTS TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF A COMMERCIAL HERRING FISHERY ARE SUMMARIZED. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING THE IMPACT OF COMMERCIAL FISHERY ON SUBSISTENCE FISHING ARE OFFERED. SUBSISTENCE FISHING IN THE NELSON ISLAND AREA IS DETAILED.

250  AUTHOR: HENKELMAN, J. W.; VITT, K. H.
DATE: 1985
TITLE: HARMONIOUS TO DWELL: THE HISTORY OF THE ALASKA MORAVIAN CHURCH 1885-1985
PUBLICATION: THE MORAVIAN SEMINARY AND ARCHIVES, BETHEL, AK. 418P
KEYWORDS: AKIACHAK, AKIAK, BELIEF SYSTEMS, BETHEL, DILLINGHAM, EDUCATION, EEK, KUSKOKWIM RIVER-ALL, KWETHLUK, KWIGILLINGOK, LINGUISTICS, MISSIONARIES, MORAVIAN CHURCH, QUINHAGAK, REINDEER HERDING, RELIGION, TOGIAK, TULUKSAK, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABSTRACT: TRACES THE HISTORY OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH IN WESTERN ALASKA AND ITS ROLE IN ESTABLISHING CHURCHES, PROVIDING EDUCATION AND OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES THROUGHOUT THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA REGION. MANY GOOD PHOTOGRAPHS DEPICTING EARLY COMMUNITIES AND YUPIK WAY OF LIFE.

251  AUTHOR: HENN, W.
DATE: 1978
PUBLICATION: U OF OREGON ANTHROPOLOGICAL. PAPERS NO. 14. 183P
KEYWORDS: ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHAEOLOGY, CULTURE CHANGE, FISH, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, MARINE MAMMALS, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, UGASHIK RIVER
ABSTRACT: SETTLEMENT CHANGES IN PREHISTORIC PEOPLES OF THE UGASHIK RIVER AREA RESULTED FROM A CHANGE IN SUBSISTENCE PATTERNS FROM DEPENDENCE ON LAND MAMMALS TO DEPENDENCE ON MAMMALS OF THE OPEN SEA AND AN INTENSIFICATION OF SALMON FISHING ACTIVITIES.
AUTH: HETT, J. M.; O'NEILL, R. V.  
DATE: 1974  
TITL: SYSTEMS ANALYSIS OF THE ALEUT ECOSYSTEM  
PUBL: ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 13(1):31-40  
KEYW: ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES  
ABST: APPLICATION OF SYSTEMS ANALYSIS TO BETTER UNDERSTAND THE ROLE OF THE ALEUT POPULATION IN ITS NATURAL ENVIRONMENT. GENERAL CONCLUSIONS INDICATE THE ALEUT POPULATION PLAYED A MINOR ROLE IN MAINTAINING OR AFFECTING THE STABILITY OF THE ECOSYSTEM AS DEFINED BY RATE OF RECOVERY FROM DISTURBANCES.

AUTH: HIEBERT, R. A.  
DATE: 1969  
TITL: FEASIBILITY STUDIES, SPRING AND FALL FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT PLAN: NATIVE AND SPECIALTY FOOD PRODUCTS DEVELOPMENT PLAN  
PUBL: COMMUNITY ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT CORP., WICHE, BOULDER, COLO. 129P  
KEYW: CANNERIES, CHAR, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISH, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, KOTZEBUE SOUND, SHEEFISH, SOUTHWEST, WHITEFISH, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DRITA  
ABST: FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF A SPRING AND FALL NATIVE FOODS PRODUCTION INDUSTRY. INCLUDES INFORMATION ABSTRACTS ON THE VARIOUS FOODS THAT CAN BE INCLUDED IN AN INDUSTRY.

AUTH: HIPPLER, A. E.  
DATE: 1970  
TITL: ESKIMO ACCULTURATION: A SELECTED, ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ALASKAN AND OTHER ESKIMO ACCULTURATION STUDIES  
PUBL: PUBL. NO. 28, ISEGR, U OF A, COLLEGE, AK. 209P  
KEYW: ATHABASKANS, BIBLIOGRAPHY, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMOS, HAIDA INDIANS, SOUTHWEST, TLINGIT INDIANS  
ABST: A SELECTED, ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PAPERS DEALING WITH CULTURE CHANGE AMONG THE ALASKAN ESKIMO AND OTHER ESKIMO AND INDIAN GROUPS OF ALASKA AND CANADA.

AUTH: HIPPLER, A. E.; WOOD, J. R.  
DATE: 1977  
TITL: THE ALASKA ESKIMOS: A SELECTED, ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY  
PUBL: REPORT NO. 45, ISECR, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 333P  
KEYW: BIBLIOGRAPHY, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
ABST: ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE ESKIMOS OF ALASKA. INCLUDES REFERENCES PERTAINING TO THE CENTRAL AND PACIFIC YUPIK ESKIMO.
Holmes, C. E. 1972-74. ANTIQUITIES RESOURCES, 6 VOLS. JFS/UPC FOR ALASKA, RESOURCE PLANNING TEAM, ANCHORAGE. SECTIONS INDIVIDUALLY PAGINATED. KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY, COOK INLET, HISTORIC SITES, HISTORY, KODIAK ISLAND, KUSKOKWIM BAY, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST. ABST INVENTORY OF STATE HISTORIC SITES IN FIVE REGIONS OF ALASKA. ALSO REVIEWS THE ANTIQUITIES LEGISLATION AND THE STATE, FEDERAL AND PRIVATE INDUSTRIES INVOLVED IN HISTORIC PRESERVATION.

Hrdlicka, A. 1931. ANTHROPOLOGICAL WORK ON THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER, ALASKA. EXPLORATIONS AND FIELD WORK OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION IN 1930, SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP123-134. KEYW ARCHEOLOGY, BETHEL, BURIALS, DEMOGRAPHY, ETHNIC ORIGINS, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, NAPAIMUTE, SOUTHWEST, STONY RIVER. ABST DESCRIPTION OF BURIALS FOUND ALONG THE LOWER KUSKOKWIM RIVER.

Hrdlicka, A. 1945. THE ALEUTIAN AND COMMANDER ISLANDS AND THEIR INHABITANTS. WISTAR INST. OF ANATOMY AND BIOLOGY, PHILADELPHIA. 630P. KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, BELIEF SYSTEMS, CLIMATE, CLOTHING, COMMANDER ISLANDS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, ETHNOGRAPHY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, GEOLOGY, HISTORY, HOUSE TYPES, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, LINGUISTICS, ORAL TRADITIONS, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES, TRADE, WARFARE. ABST HISTORY AND DETAILED ETHNOGRAPHY OF THE ALEUTS OF THE ALEUTIAN AND COMMANDER ISLANDS. ETHNIC ORIGINS EXPLORED.

Hultén, E. 1968. FLORA OF ALASKA AND NEIGHBORING TERRITORIES. STANFORD PRESS, STANFORD. 1008P. KEYW ETHNOBOTANY, FLORA, SOUTHWEST. ABST DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF PLANTS FOUND IN ALASKA AND ADJACENT PARTS OF CANADA. SOME TRADITIONAL USES FOR SPECIFIC PLANTS ARE EXPLAINED. IDENTIFICATION KEYS INCLUDED.
AUTH JACOBSEN, J. A.; GUNTHER, E. (TRANS.)
DATE 1977
TITL ALASKAN VOYAGE 1881-1883: AN EXPEDITION TO THE NORTHWEST COAST OF AMERICA
PUBL U OF CHICAGO PRESS, CHICAGO. 266P
KEYW ESKIMOS, EXPLORATION- HISTORIC, KACHEMAK BAY, KENAI PENINSULA, KOTZEBUE SOUND, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, LAKE ILLIAMNA, MATERIAL CULTURE, NORTON SOUND, SAINT MICHAEL, SEWARD PENINSULA, SOUTHWEST, TOGIAK, TRADE, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUKON RIVER- MIDDLE
ABST LOG OF THE TRAVELS OF J. A. JACOBSEN IN WESTERN ALASKA IN 1881-1883. VERY PRECISE DESCRIPTIONS OF THE NATIVE PEOPLE AND THEIR LIVES. DETAILED DRAWINGS OF COLLECTED ARTIFACTS.

AUTH JAMES, J. A.
DATE 1942
TITL THE FIRST SCIENTIFIC EXPLORATION OF RUSSIAN AMERICA AND THE PURCHASE OF ALASKA
PUBL NORTHWESTERN U STUDIES IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES NO. 4, (EVANSTON, ILL.). 276P
KEYW EXPLORATION- HISTORIC, FORT YUKON, NULATO, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SAINT MICHAEL, UNALAKLEET. YUKON RIVER- LOWER

AUTH JENKENSON, M.
DATE 1965
TITL YUKON RIVER MISSIONS
PUBL ALASKA SPORTSMAN 31(7):20-21
KEYW HOLY CROSS, HOOPER BAY, MISSIONARIES, SAINT MARYS, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- LOWER
ABST BRIEF ARTICLE ON THE ROLE OF THE MISSIONS IN THE COMMUNITIES OF THE LOWER YUKON RIVER.

AUTH JOCHELSON, W.
DATE 1925
TITL ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS
PUBL CARNEGIE INSTITUTE OF WASHINGTON, WASHINGTON, D.C. 145P
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, AMAKNAK ISLAND, ARCHEOLOGY, ATKA ISLAND, ATTU ISLAND, BURIALS, CLIMATE, ETHNIC ORIGINS, FAUNAL REMAINS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
ABST DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF ARTIFACTS FOUND AT SEVERAL ALEUT EXCAVATION SITES AND BURIAL CAVES. DESCRIPTION OF HUNTING TOOLS, THEIR USE, FUNCTION AND CONSTRUCTION. DISCUSSION OF ALEUTIAN ORIGINS INCLUDED.
AUTH: JOCHELSON, W.
DATE: 1933
TITL: HISTORY, ETHNOLOGY, AND ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE ALEUT
PUBL: CARNEGIE INSTITUTE OF WASHINGTON PUBL. NO. 432, OOSTERHOUT, THE NETHERLANDS. 91P
KEYW: ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, FUR TRADE, HISTORY, KINSHIP, LINGUISTICS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE

AUTH: JOINT FEDERAL- STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR ALASKA, RESOURCE PLANNING TEAM
DATE: 1974
TITL: RESOURCES OF ALASKA: A REGIONAL SUMMARY
PUBL: JFSILPC FOR ALASKA, ANCHORAGE. 619P
KEYW: ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BETHEL, BRISTOL BAY, COLVILLE RIVER, COOK INLET, GULF OF ALASKA, KODIAK ISLAND, KOYUKUK RIVER, KUSKOKWIM BAY, MAPS, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, TANANA RIVER
ABST: A SUMMARY OF RESOURCES AVAILABLE IN FIVE REGIONS OF THE STATE. RESOURCES ALSO SHOWN ON MAPS.

AUTH: JONES, D. K.
DATE: 1980
TITL: A CENTURY OF SERVITUDE: Pribilof Aleuts Under U.S. Rule
PUBL: UNIVERSITY PRESS OF AMERICA, LANHAM, MD. 189P
KEYW: ALEUTS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FUR TRADE, HISTORY, Pribilof Islands, Russian America, SOUTHWEST
ABST: HISTORY OF THE OCCUPATION OF THE Pribilof Islands by Aleuts under the Russians and occupation and employment of the Aleut people by the Americans after the Purchase of Alaska.

AUTH: JONES, D. M.
DATE: 1969
TITL: A STUDY OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC PROBLEMS IN UNALASKA, AN ALEUT VILLAGE
PUBL: PHD DISSERTATION, U OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 242P
KEYW: ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, HEALTH, SOCIAL SERVICES, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, UNALASKA
ABST: DISCUSSION OF THE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC PROBLEMS IN UNALASKA. THE NATIVES' VIEW OF SOCIAL PROBLEMS IS CONTRASTED WITH THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT AGENCY WORKERS.
THE POPULATIONS OF FOUR ALEUTIAN VILLAGES SHOWED A DECLINE DUE TO EMIGRATION PREDOMINANTLY OF THE FEMALE 20-40 AGE GROUP. THE NUMBERS WERE OFFSET SLIGHTLY BY AN EMPHASIS ON LARGE FAMILIES BY THE REMAINING PEOPLE AND BY A DECREASE IN CHILD MORTALITY.

THE AUTHOR EXPLORES THE INTERVILLAGE MIGRATION PATTERNS IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. THE MOST COMMON PATTERN IS MOVEMENT TO A VILLAGE WITH WHICH THE MIGRANT IS FAMILIAR AND WHICH OFFERS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES.

COMPARISON OF ACCULTURATION AND MODERNIZATION IN TWO ALEUTIAN COMMUNITIES. ONE SETTLEMENT IS ECONOMICALLY MORE SUCCESSFUL THAN THE OTHER BECAUSE OF THE DEGREE OF INDEPENDENCE AND PRIVATE OWNERSHIP ALLOWED THE ALEUT WORKERS BY LOCAL NON-NATIVE BUSINESSMEN.

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ALEUTIAN LITERATURE. EMPHASIZES PAST AND PRESENT CULTURAL AND SOCIAL ASPECTS OF RURAL WAY OF LIFE.
AUTH JONES, D. N., ET AL.
DATE 1968
TITL A SUBREGIONAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF ALASKA
PUBL FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA, ANCHORAGE. 385P
KEYW DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, DEVELOPMENT- AGRICULTURE, DEVELOPMENT- PETROLEUM, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, INTERIOR, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF ALASKA BY SUBREGIONS. INCLUDES FUTURE FORECASTS. WRITTEN TO AID REGIONAL AND STATEWIDE ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS.

AUTH JONROWE, D.
DATE 1980
TITL MIDDLE KUSKOKWIM FOOD SURVEY, DECEMBER 1979
PUBL TECH. PAPER NO. 51, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, BETHEL. 6P + APPENDICES
KEYW CHUATHBALUK, GEORGETOWN, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- MIDDLE, LOWER KALSKAG, MOOSE HUNTING, RED DEVIL, SLEETMUTE, SOUTHWEST, STONY RIVER, UPPER KALSKAG
ABST RESULTS OF A FOOD SURVEY CONDUCTED IN THE VILLAGES OF THE MIDDLE KUSKOKWIM RIVER. EMPHASIS IS PLACED ON HUNTING SUCCESS AND USE OF MOOSE BY THE VILLAGERS.

AUTH JOSEPHSON, K.
DATE 1974
TITL ALASKA AND THE LAW OF THE SEA: USE OF THE SEA BY ALASKA NATIVES, A HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE
PUBL AEIDC, ANCHORAGE. 95P
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, COOK INLET, COPPER RIVER BASIN, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GATHERING, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, KODIAK ISLAND, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, SALMON, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION, WHALING- SUBSISTENCE
ABST COMPILATION OF RECORDS OF THE ALASKAN NATIVES' USE OF MARINE RESOURCES AND ADAPTATION TO A MARITIME ENVIRONMENT.

AUTH JUDGE, W. H.
DATE 1885-1940
TITL LETTERS OF FR. WILLIAM H. JUDGE, S.J., ONE OF THE FIRST MISSIONARIES ON THE YUKON RIVER
PUBL UNPUBLISHED, STRATTON LIBRARY ARCHIVES, SITKA, AK. VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW BELIEF SYSTEMS, EDUCATION, ESKIMOS, MISSIONARIES, RELIGION, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS WRITTEN BY THE CATHOLIC MISSIONARY, WM. H. JUDGE, S.J., WHILE ON THE LOWER YUKON RIVER. CONTAINS REFERENCES TO THE ESKIMOS, THEIR CONDITION AND THEIR WAY OF LIFE.

-74-
KARI, J. 1975  
A CLASSIFICATION OF TANAINA DIALECTS  
APUA 17(2):49-53  
COOK INLET- UPPER, HUMAN MIGRATION, LAKE CLARK, LAKE ILIAMNA, LIME VILLAGE, LINGUISTICS, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS  
CONSIDERABLE DIALECT DIVERGENCE IS EVIDENCED IN THE TANAINA LANGUAGE AS A RESULT OF LONG PERIODS OF RESIDENCE AND THE SCATTERED POPULATION OF THE ATHABASKAN PEOPLES. MIGRATION ROUTES ARE TRACED BY DIALECT DIFFERENCES.

KARI, J. 1975  
DENA'INA T'QIT'ACH': THE WAY THE TANAINAS ARE  
ANLC, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 27P  
COOK INLET- UPPER, FOOD PREPARATION, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, LINGUISTICS, NONDALTON, ORAL TRADITIONS, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS  
ELEVEN NARRATIVES IN TANAINA ATHABASKAN DIALECTS AND ENGLISH CONCERNING TRADITIONAL HUNTING AND FOOD PREPARATION PRACTICES OF THE COOK INLET AND NONDALTON TANAINA.

KARI, J. 1977  
DENA'INA NOUN DICTIONARY  
ANLC, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 355P  
BIRDS, FISH, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, KENAI PENINSULA, LAKE ILIAMNA, LINGUISTICS, NONDALTON, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS, TRANSPORTATION-METHODS, TYONEK  
A COMPILATION OF 5500 WORDS FROM ALL FOUR DENA'INA (TANAINA) LANGUAGE AREAS. DIVIDED INTO SUBJECT AREAS SUCH AS BIRDS, TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS, PEOPLE, TOOLS AND THE LIKE.

KARI, J. (TRANS. AND ED.) 1980  
THIS YEAR'S COLLECTED STORIES (DENA'INA STORIES FROM TYONEK AND ILIAMNA LAKE)  
NATIONAL BILINGUAL MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT CENTER, RURAL EDUCATION AFFAIRS, U OF A, ANCHORAGE. 81P  
FOOD PREPARATION, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, LAKE ILIAMNA, LINGUISTICS, ORAL TRADITIONS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TYONEK  
TANAINA STORIES AS TOLD BY LOCAL NATIVES OF TYONEK AND ILIAMNA LAKE. INCLUDES HUNTING METHODS AND FOOD PREPARATION TECHNIQUES. IN TANAINA AND ENGLISH.
280  AUTH  KARI, J.; KARI, P. R.
DATE  1982
TITL  DENA'INA ELNENA: TANAINA COUNTRY
PUBL  ANLC, FAIRBANKS.  109P
KEYW  COOK INLET- LOWER, COOK INLET- UPPER, GEOGRAPHY, LAKE
       CLARK, LAKE ILIAMNA, LAND USE, LINGUISTICS, MATANUSKA
       RIVER, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, ORAL TRADITIONS, PLACE
       NAMES, SOUTHWEST, STONY RIVER, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES,
       SUSITNA RIVER, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRADE, TRANSPORTATION-
       ROUTES
ABST  PROVIDES A DESCRIPTION OF THE GEOGRAPHY, LAND USE, TRADE
       ROUTES, AND PLACE NAMES IN TANAINA COUNTRY FROM COOK INLET
       TO THE STONY AND SUSITNA RIVERS.

281  AUTH  KARI, P. R.
DATE  1977
TITL  DENA'INA K'ET'UNA: TANAINA PLANT LORE
PUBL  ADULT LITERACY LABORATORY, U OF A, ANCHORAGE.  170P
KEYW  ETHNOBOTANY, ILIAMNA, KENAI PENINSULA, LINGUISTICS,
       NONDALTON, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TYONEK
ABST  EXTENSIVE DESCRIPTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRADITIONAL USE
       OF PLANTS BY THE TANAINA INDIANS.

282  AUTH  KARI, P. R.
DATE  1983
TITL  LAND USE AND ECONOMY OF LIME VILLAGE
PUBL  TECH. PAPER NO. 80, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU.  139P
KEYW  BEAR HUNTING, CARIBOU HUNTING, COMMUNITY PROFILES,
       DEMOGRAPHY, DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE, DOGS, ECONOMIC
       SYSTEMS, FISH, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FLORA, FOOD
       PRESERVATION, CATHHERING, HUNTING, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- UPPER,
       LAKE TELAQUANA, LAND USE, LAND USE MAPPING, LIME VILLAGE,
       MOOSE HUNTING, NUTRITION, PIKE, PLACE NAMES, SALMON, SALMON
       UTILIZATION, SHEEP HUNTING, SMALL GAME, SOCIAL
       ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, STONY RIVER, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE,
       SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TANAINA ATHABASKANS,
       TRANSPORTATION- METHODS, TRANSPORTATION- ROUTES, TRAPPING,
       WATERFOWL HUNTING, WHITEFISH
ABST  AN EXAMINATION OF CONTEMPORARY LAND USE PRACTICES AND THE
       SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE OF LIME VILLAGE
       RESIDENTS. HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING AND GATHERING
       ACTIVITIES ARE DETAILED. MAPS SHOW TRAVEL ROUTES, PLACE
       NAMES AND FISHING AREAS. FOOD SHARING, PATTERNS OF LAND
       USE, ANNUAL CYCLE, TRANSPORTATION METHODS AND TRAVEL ROUTES
       ARE DISCUSSED. APPENDIX LISTS ENGLISH, TANAINA, AND
       SCIENTIFIC TERMS FOR AREA FLORA AND FAUNA.
AUTH: KARI, P. R.
DATE: 1985
TITLE: WILD RESOURCE USE AND ECONOMY OF STONY RIVER VILLAGE
PUBL: TECH. PAPER NO. 108, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, FAIRBANKS.
KEYW: BEAR HUNTING, CARIBOU HUNTING, CARIBOU UTILIZATION, CLIMATE, COMMUNITY PROFILES, DEMOGRAPHY, DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GATHERING, HOLIDNA RIVER, HUNTING, INGALIK ATHABASKANS, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- UPPER, LAND USE, MOOSE HUNTING, MOOSE UTILIZATION, SOUTHWEST, STONY RIVER, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRANSPORTATION- METHODS, TRANSPORTATION- ROUTES, TRAPPING, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: DOCUMENTS THE CONTEMPORARY ECONOMY OF STONY RIVER VILLAGE. DESCRIBES WILD RESOURCE USE, THE CASH ECONOMY AND THE TRADITIONAL KIN-BASED SYSTEM OF EXCHANGE. HUNTING, FISHING, TRAPPING AND GATHERING ACTIVITIES ARE DETAILED.

AUTH: KAWAGLEY, D.
DATE: 1975
TITLE: YUPIK STORIES
PUBL: AMU PRESS, ANCHORAGE. 84P
KEYW: FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HOOPER BAY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, ORAL TRADITIONS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: TWELVE STORIES TOLD BY THE PEOPLE OF HOOPER BAY. SOME STORIES DESCRIBE THE TRADITIONAL SUBSISTENCE WAY OF LIFE.

AUTH: KENYON, K. W.
DATE: 1969
TITLE: SEA OTTER IN THE EASTERN PACIFIC OCEAN
PUBL: N. AM. FAUNA NO. 68, BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES. GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 352P
KEYW: BERING SEA, GULF OF ALASKA, HUNTING- COMMERCIAL. SEA OTTERS
ABST: DETAILED STUDY OF THE LIFE HISTORY OF THE SEA OTTER IN THE EASTERN PACIFIC OCEAN. INCLUDES A DISCUSSION ON MANAGEMENT OF THE POPULATIONS BY HARVESTING ON A SUSTAINED YIELD BASIS.

AUTH: KENYON, K. W.; RICE, D. W.
DATE: 1961
TITLE: ABUNDANCE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE STELLER SEA LION
PUBL: J. OF MAMMALOGY 42(2):223-234
KEYW: ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BERING SEA, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SEA LIONS, SOUTHWEST
ABST: OBSERVATIONS OF THE HAULING OUT HABITS AND SEASONAL MOVEMENTS OF STELLER SEA LIONS FROM THE ALEUTIAN CHAIN TO SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND. THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS APPEAR TO BE THE CENTER OF ABUNDANCE FOR THESE ANIMALS.
A POPULATION STUDY OF THE ALASKA FUR-SEAL HERD

Population estimates of the fur-seal herd place their numbers at about one and one half million animals. The herd numbers fluctuate because of weather conditions, food supply and mortality from hookworm.

MIGRATION OF THE NORTHERN FUR SEAL, CALLORHINUS URSINUS

Summary of the migratory patterns and occurrences of northern fur-seals in the North Pacific by age class and sex. Documents environmental factors affecting the distribution of seals.

JUNE BIRDS OF THE KOLOMAK RIVER, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, ALASKA

A review of the use of waterfowl by the Eskimos of the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta. Use of waterfowl has decreased but spring hunting continues as it coincides with the period of greatest need for food by the Eskimos. Examines economic and demographic characteristics of Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta communities and charts waterfowl harvest data by species for households and villages.
291  AUTH  KLEIN, D. R.
DATE  1968
TITL  THE INTRODUCTION, INCREASE AND CRASH OF REINDEER ON SAINT
      MATTHEW ISLAND
PUBL  J. OF WILDLF. MGMT. 32(2):350-367
KEYW  REINDEER, SAINT MATTHEW ISLAND, SOUTHWEST
ABST  EXAMINES THE POPULATION DYNAMICS OF INTRODUCED REINDEER ON
      SAINT MATTHEW ISLAND WHICH PEAKED AND CRASHED IN 1964.

292  AUTH  KLEIN, D. R. (ED.); WHITE, R. G. (ED.)
DATE  1978
TITL  PARAMETERS OF CARIBOU POPULATION ECOLOGY IN ALASKA:
      PROCEEDINGS OF A SYMPOSIUM AND WORKSHOP
PUBL  BIOL. PAPERS OF U OF A SPECIAL REPORT NO. 3  49P
KEYW  CARIBOU, SOUTHWEST
ABST  SELECTED PAPERS ON THE BIOLOGY, NUTRITION AND POPULATIONS
      OF CARIBOU HERDS IN ALASKA. REVIEWS THE RANGE AND
      DISTRIBUTION OF THE MAJOR ALASKAN HERDS.

293  AUTH  KLINKHART, E. G.
DATE  1966
TITL  THE BELUGA WHALE IN ALASKA
PUBL  VOL. 7, FED. AID IN WILDLF. REST. PROJECTS W-6-R AND
      W-14-R. ADFG. JUNEAU.  11P
KEYW  BELUKHA WHALES, MARINE MAMMALS, SOUTHWEST
ABST  BRIEF REVIEW OF THE DISTRIBUTION AND BIOLOGY OF THE BELUKHA
      WHALE.

294  AUTH  KNAPP, B.; PANRUK, P.
DATE  1978
TITL  SOUTHWEST ALASKA ESKIMO DIETARY SURVEY OF 1978
PUBL  YUKON- KUSKOKWIM HEALTH CORP., BETHEL, AK.  16P
KEYW  BETHEL, HEALTH, NUTRITION, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM
      DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  A REPORT ON THE DIET OF THE POPULATIONS OF FIVE VILLAGES IN
      THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA. CHANGES IN DIETARY INTAKE FROM
      TRADITIONAL SUBSISTENCE FOODS TO PROCESSED WESTERN FOODS
      PLACE THE POPULATION AT A GREATER RISK FOR NUTRITION
      RELATED HEALTH DISORDERS.

295  AUTH  KORANDA, L. D.
DATE  1968
TITL  THREE SONGS FOR THE BLADDER FESTIVAL, HOOPER BAY
PUBL  APUA 14(1):77-71
KEYW  BELIEF SYSTEMS, HOOPER BAY, ORAL TRADITIONS, SOUTHWEST,
      YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  DESCRIPTION OF THE TRADITIONAL BLADDER FESTIVAL CELEBRATION
      HELD EACH YEAR TO HONOR AND APPASE THE SPIRITS OF ALL THE
      ANIMALS TAKEN IN THE HUNT DURING THE PAST SEASONS.
PALEOECOLOGY OF THE ALASKA PENINSULA AS SEEN FROM THE HOT SPRINGS SITE, PORT MOLLER

FAUNAL REMAINS FROM THE HOT SPRINGS SITE AT PORT MOLLER BAY, ALASKA PENINSULA, INDICATED THAT THE SUBSISTENCE ECONOMY WAS ORIENTED TOWARD THE SEA THROUGHOUT THE OCCUPATION PERIOD.
299 AUTH KUWIA, M.
DATE 1963
TITL OLD TOGIAK IN PREHISTORY
PUBL PHD DISSERTATION, U OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 509P
KEYW ARCHEOLOGY, BRISTOL BAY, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ESKIMOS, FAUNAL REMAINS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, MATERIAL CULTURE, SEAL HUNTING, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TOGIAK, TOGIAK BAY, WARFARE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST STUDY OF CULTURAL CHANGE FROM A.D. 1000 TO A.D. 1600 OR 1700 IN OLD TOGIAK ON BRISTOL BAY. THE CHANGE WAS FROM AN EMPHASIS ON SUMMER SEALING TO WINTER SEALING AND SUMMER FISHING IN THE INTERIOR. THERE WAS AN INDICATION OF GREATER DEPENDENCE ON TERRESTRIAL GAME. A POSSIBLE CAUSE FOR THIS CHANGE WAS INCREASED SUMMER WARFARE AT THE COASTAL SITE.

300 AUTH KOZELY, L. A.
DATE 1963
TITL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SURVEY: NATIVE VILLAGE OF UGASHIK, ALASKA
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MS, ON FILE AT DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 15P
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, COMMUNITY PROFILES, DEMOGRAPHY, GEOGRAPHY, SOUTHWEST, SUGPIAQ ESKIMOS, UGASHIK
ABST OVERVIEW OF THE VILLAGE OF UGASHIK, ALASKA, LOCATED ON THE UGASHIK RIVER WEST OF KING SALMON ON THE ALASKA PENINSULA. INCLUDES A LIST OF CURRENT NEEDS IN THE VILLAGE.
AUTH KOZELY, L. A.
DATE 1964
TITL OVER-ALL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLAN ("RESERVATION OEDP")
RELATING TO THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM RIVER BASIN WITHIN THE
JURISDICTION OF THE B.I.A.'S BETHEL DISTRICT OFFICE
PUBL USDI, BIA, BETHEL DISTRICT OFFICE, BETHEL. 220P
KEYW AKIACHAK, AKIAK, ALAKANUK, ANIAK, ANVIK, BETHEL, BLACKFISH,
CHANELIAK, CHEFORNAK, CHEVAK, CROOKED CREEK, CULTURE
CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EDUCATION, EEK,
EMMONAK, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, ETHNOBOTANY, FISH, FISHING-
COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GEOGRAPHY, GRAYLING,
HAMILTON, HOLY CROSS, HOOPER BAY, HOUSING, KASIGLUK,
KIPNUK, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, KWETHLUK, KWIGILLINGOK, LOWER
KALSKAG, MARSHALL, MEKORYUK, MOUNTAIN VILLAGE, NAPAKIAK,
NAPASKIAK, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, NEWTOK, NIGHTMUTE,
NUNAPITCHUK, OSCARVILLE, PILOT STATION, RUSSIAN MISSION,
SAINT MARYS, SALMON, SALMON UTILIZATION, SCAMMON BAY,
SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SHAGELUK, SHEEFISH, SHELDON POINT,
SLEETMUTE, SOCIAL SERVICES, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION,
TRAPPING, TULUKSAK, TUNTUTULIAK, TUNUNAK, UPPER KALSKAG,
WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUKON-
KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST EXAMINES SOCIAL CONDITIONS, PROBLEMS, POTENTIALS AND
DEVELOPMENT TRENDS IN THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA REGION.
REVIEWS DELTA DEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS BY VILLAGE. EXAMINES
INVOlVEMENT IN BOTH WAGE EMPLOYMENT AND SUBSISTENCE
ACTIVITIES WITH AN EMPHASIS ON SUBSISTENCE FISHING.
CONCLUDES WITH AN OUTLINE OF ECONOMIC PROBLEM AREAS AND
NEEDS AND MAKES RECOMMENDATIONS ON HOW BEST TO MEET THOSE
NEEDS.

AUTH KRAMER, CHIN & MAYO, INC.
DATE 1981
TITL COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM, BRISTOL BAY BOROUGH. 2 VOLS.
PUBL NOAA, AK. COASTAL MGMT., PROGRAM AND OFFICE OF COASTAL ZONE
MGMT. ANCHORAGE. VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMPLOYMENT-
WAGE, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GEOGRAPHY,
KING SALMON CITY, MAPS, NAKNEK, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL,
SOUTH NAKNEK, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION, TRAPPING
ABST VOLUME ONE PRESENTS A RESOURCE INVENTORY OF THE BRISTOL BAY
BOROUGH WHICH ENCOMPASSES THE NAKNEK RIVER. NAKNEK AND KING
SALMON. MANY MAPS ACCOMPANY THE TEXT. VOLUME TWO OFFERS A
MANAGEMENT PLAN FRAMEWORK AND OUTLINES THE IMPLEMENTATION
PROCESS.
303  AUTH  KREINHEDER, J.; LONGENBAUGH, L.
DATE  1982
TITL  PERSONAL INCOME IN THE LOWER YUKON- KUSKOKWIM REGION: AN
       OVERVIEW OF INCOME, GOVERNMENT SERVICES, AND TRANSFER
       PAYMENTS
PUBL  HOUSE RESEARCH AGENCY, ALASKA STATE LEGISLATURE, JUNEAU.
       67P
KEYW  BETHEL, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING-
       COMMERCIAL, INCOME- WAGE, NONNATIVES, SOCIAL SERVICES,
       SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TRAPPING,
       YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  THIS PAPER PRESENTS A BREAKDOWN OF THE SOURCES OF INCOME IN
       THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA. ALTHOUGH THE PER CAPITA INCOME
       ESTIMATE IS LARGER THAN THAT MADE BY THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF
       ECONOMIC ANALYSIS, IT IS STILL THE LOWEST IN THE STATE.
       SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE FIGURE VERY HIGHLY IN
       THE OVERALL INCOME OF A FAMILY.

304  AUTH  KRESGE, D. T.; FISON, S. R.; GASBARRO, A. F.
DATE  1974
TITL  BRISTOL BAY: A SOCIOECONOMIC STUDY
PUBL  REPORT NO. 41, ISEGR, U OF A, COLLEGE, AK. VARIED
       PAGINATION
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, DEMOGRAPHY, DILLINGHAM, EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT-
       WAGE, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HISTORY, HOUSING, HUNTING,
       NAKNEK, NUSHAGAK, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST.
       TOGIAK, TRANSPORTATION, TRAPPING, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  A COMPILATION OF AVAILABLE SOCIOECONOMIC AND HISTORICAL
       INFORMATION ON THE BRISTOL BAY REGION TO SERVE AS A
       BASELINE FOR FURTHER STUDIES.

305  AUTH  LANGDON, S.
DATE  1979
TITL  THE SOCIOECONOMIC ROLE OF THE HERRING FISHERY IN THE
       BRISTOL BAY REGION: PAST AND FUTURE
PUBL  BRISTOL BAY NATIVE ASSOCIATION, DILLINGHAM, AK. 118P
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, DEMOGRAPHY, DEVELOPMENT- FISHERIES, EDUCATION,
       EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HERRING, HERRING
       ROE, NONNATIVES, SALMON, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS,
       SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  OVERVIEW OF THE ECONOMICS OF THE BRISTOL BAY REGION AND THE
       ROLE PLAYED BY THE SALMON AND HERRING COMMERCIAL FISHERIES.
       THE EVIDENCE INDICATES THAT THE REGION NEEDS LOCAL ECONOMIC
       DEVELOPMENT AND THAT THE BRISTOL BAY RESIDENTS SHOW A
       STRONG INTEREST IN DEVELOPING THE HERRING FISHERY.
LANGDON, S. 1980
TRANSFER PATTERNS IN ALASKAN LIMITED ENTRY FISHERIES
LIMITED ENTRY STUDY GROUP OF THE ALASKA STATE LEGISLATURE,
JUNEAU. 153P
DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE,
FISHING- COMMERCIAL, SALMON, SOUTHWEST
THE OBJECTIVES OF THIS REPORT ON THE LIMITED ENTRY
REGULATION ARE TO IDENTIFY TRANSFER PATTERNS THAT HAVE
OCCURRED, TO IDENTIFY PATTERNS OF NEW ENTRY AND TO ANALYZE
THE SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACTS ON THE ALASKAN POPULATION IN
TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT IN AND ECONOMIC RETURN FROM THE LIMITED
ENTRY FISHERIES.

LANGDON, S. 1981
THE 1980 SALMON SEASON AND BRISTOL BAY NATIVE FISHERMEN:
PERFORMANCE AND PROSPECTS
BRISTOL BAY NATIVE ASSOCIATION, DILLINGHAM, AK. 32P
BRISTOL BAY, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, INCOME- WAGE, LEADERSHIP,
SALMON, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
SUMMARIZES THE FINDINGS OF COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHING
SURVEYS CONDUCTED BY THE BRISTOL BAY NATIVE ASSOCIATION IN
ORDER TO PROVIDE A BASELINE FOR UNDERSTANDING THE FISHERMEN
AND THE ECONOMIC CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THEY WORK.

LANGDON, S. J. 1982
ALASKA PENINSULA SOCIOECONOMIC SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
USDI, BLM, TECH. REPORT NO. 71, OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF
(OCB) OFFICE, ANCHORAGE. 394P + APPENDICES
ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTS, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BRISTOL BAY,
ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FALSE PASS, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE,
FISHING- COMMERCIAL, KING COVE, NELSON LAGOON, PILOT POINT,
PORT HEIDEN, SAND POINT, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SUBSISTENCE
PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, UGASHIK
DESCRIBES THE SOCIOECONOMIC AND SOCIOCULTURAL SYSTEMS OF
SEVEN ALASKA PENINSULA COMMUNITIES AND INTERCOMMUNITY
LINKAGES BETWEEN THEM. PROVIDES DETAILED INFORMATION ABOUT
THE ROLE OF COMMERCIAL FISHING IN THE LOCAL ECONOMIES AND
SUMMARIZES SUBSISTENCE USES OF AREA RESOURCES.
ABSTRACT

SUMMARIZES SURVEY DATA COLLECTED ON FISHING AND HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EXPENSES IN 14 BRISTOL BAY COMMUNITIES IN 1983. 126 SURVEYS WERE COLLECTED, 62 FROM HOUSEHOLDS WITHOUT LIMITED ENTRY (SALMON FISHING) PERMITS, AND 64 WITH AT LEAST ONE PERMIT. COMPARES DRIFT AND SET NET EARNINGS, BRISTOL BAY RESIDENT AND NON-RESIDENT FISHING INCOME LEVELS, CANNERY AND INDEPENDENT FISHERMEN'S INCOMES, AND LEVELS AND SOURCES OF TOTAL BRISTOL BAY HOUSEHOLD WAGE INCOMES. BRIEFLY DISCUSSES SUBSISTENCE HARVESTS.
312 AUTH LANTIS, M.
DATE 1940
TITL NOTES ON THE ALASKAN WHALE CULT AND ITS AFFINITIES
PUBL AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 42(1):366-368
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, BELIEF SYSTEMS, SOUTHWEST,
WHALING- SUBSISTENCE
ABST DISCUSSES THE ALEUTIAN WHALING CULT DESCRIBING THE RITES
PERFORMED BY THE HUNTER WHO FIRST STRIKES THE WHALE.

313 AUTH LANTIS, M.
DATE 1946
TITL THE SOCIAL CULTURE OF THE NUNIVAK ESKIMO
PUBL TRANS. AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOC., N.S. 35(3):152-323
KEYW BELIEF SYSTEMS, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, ETHNOGRAPHY, KINSHIP,
LEADERSHIP, NUNIVAK ISLAND, ORAL TRADITIONS, SOCIAL
ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRADE, WARFARE,
YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DESCRIPTION OF THE SOCIAL CULTURE OF THE NUNIVAK ISLAND
PEOPLE. INCLUDES EXTENSIVE NUMBER OF STORIES AND MYTHS AS
WELL AS INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES
AND THE ANNUAL HUNTING CYCLE.

314 AUTH LANTIS, M.
DATE 1947
TITL ALASKA ESKIMO CEREMONIALISM
PUBL AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOC. MONOGRAPH NO. 11, J. J.
AUGUSTIN, NEW YORK. 127P
KEYW BELIEF SYSTEMS, ESKIMOS, POTLATCH, SOUTHWEST
ABST DETAILED SUMMARY OF THE CEREMONIES OF THE ALASKAN ESKIMOS.
THE AUTHOR DEFINES CEREMONY AS ANY STANDARDIZED PUBLIC
PROCEDURE OF MAGIC-SOCIO-RELIGIOUS CHARACTER. DIFFERENCES
BETWEEN THE NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN ESKIMO CEREMONIES ARE
DEFINED IN TERMS OF SOCIAL CULTURE.

315 AUTH LANTIS, M.
DATE 1950
TITL THE REINDEER INDUSTRY IN ALASKA
PUBL ARCTIC 3(1):27-44
KEYW ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, KODIAK ISLAND, NUNIVAK
ISLAND, REINDEER HERDING, SEWARD PENINSULA, SOUTHWEST,
YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST A HISTORY OF REINDEER HERDING IN ALASKA INCLUDING THE
PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED AND SOME SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE
MANAGEMENT.
316  AUTH  LANTIS, M.
DATE  1953
TITL  NUNIVAK ESKIMO PREHISTORY AS REVEALED IN THE MYTHOLOGY
PUBL  APUA 2(1):109-174
KEYW  BELIEF SYSTEMS, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, HISTORY, NUNIVAK ISLAND,
       ORAL TRADITIONS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, YUKON-
       KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  THE PERSONALITY OF THE NUNIVAK ISLAND ESKIMO IS EXPLORED
       THROUGH ANALYSIS OF LOCAL FOLKLORE AND MYTHOLOGY. INTERNAL
       AND EXTERNAL FEARS SUCH AS SEXUAL IGNORANCE, HUNGER AND
       GUILT OVER KILLING AN ANIMAL ARE EXPLAINED THROUGH HIGHLY
       SYMBOLIC AND SEEMINGLY MOTIVELESS STORIES.

317  AUTH  LANTIS, M.
DATE  1959
TITL  ALASKA ESKIMO CULTURAL VALUES
PUBL  POLAR NOTES 1(1):35-48
KEYW  HEALTH, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST,
       YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION OF THE NUNIVAK ISLAND ESKIMO
       PERSONALITY THROUGH CULTURAL CONSTRAINTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL
       INFLUENCES.

318  AUTH  LANTIS, M.
DATE  1959
TITL  FOLK MEDICINE AND HYGIENE: LOWER KUSKOKWIM AND NUNIVAK
       -NELSON ISLAND AREAS
PUBL  APUA 8(1):1-76
KEYW  ETHNOBOTANY, HEALTH, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, NELSON ISLAND,
       NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  A DETAILED REVIEW OF FOLK MEDICINES AND HEALTH HISTORY IN
       THE LOWER KUSKOKWIM AREA AS GLEANED FROM NATIVE INFORMANTS.
       LIST OF MEDICINAL AND EDIBLE PLANTS FOUND IN THE AREA
       INCLUDED.

319  AUTH  LANTIS, M.
DATE  1960
TITL  ESKIMO CHILDHOOD AND INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS: NUNIVAK
       BIOGRAPHIES AND GENEALOGIES
PUBL  AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOC., U OF WASHINGTON PRESS, SEATTLE,
       215P
KEYW  BELIEF SYSTEMS, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO CULTURE,
       ETHNOGRAPHY, KINSHIP, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL, NUNIVAK ISLAND,
       ORAL TRADITIONS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST,
       SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TRADE, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA,
       YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  LIFE STORIES OF 18 NUNIVAK ISLAND RESIDENTS AS TOLD TO THE
       AUTHOR. ILLUSTRATES CHILDREARING PRACTICES, CEREMONIES,
       KINSHIP AND MARRIAGE CUSTOMS. INCLUDES PSYCHOLOGICAL
       INTERPRETATION OF PERSONALITY TRAITS.
LANTIS, M. 1970
TITL THE ALEUT SOCIAL SYSTEM, 1750-1810, FROM EARLY HISTORICAL SOURCES
PUBL IN: ETHNOHISTORY IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA AND THE SOUTHERN YUKON, ED. BY M. LANTIS U PRESS OF KENTUCKY, LEXINGTON. PP138-301
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CULTURE CHANGE, ETHNOGRAPHY, EXPLORATION- HISTORIC, HOUSE TYPES, KINSHIP, LEADERSHIP, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, WARFARE
ABST A SKETCH OF THE EARLY CONTACT ALEUT SOCIAL STRUCTURE AS GLEANED FROM EARLY HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS. DISCUSSES ALL ASPECTS OF SOCIAL LIFE, KINSHIP AND THE PROCESS OF CULTURE CHANGE.

LANTIS, M. 1972
TITL FACTIONALISM AND LEADERSHIP: A CASE STUDY OF NUNIVAK ISLAND
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 9(1):43-63
KEYW LEADERSHIP, MEKORYUK, NUNIVAK ISLAND, REINDEER HERDING, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST AN ANALYSIS OF FACTIONALISM AND LEADERSHIP IN THE "CLASS 4" CITY OF MEKORYUK, NUNIVAK ISLAND, FROM 1940 THROUGH 1971. ATTITUDES TOWARD MANAGEMENT OF THE COMMUNITY AND OF THE REINDEER HERDING OPERATION ARE DISCUSSED.

LANTIS, M. 1972
TITL THE CURRENT NATIVISTIC MOVEMENT IN ALASKA
KEYW LEADERSHIP, NATIVE CLAIMS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES

LANTIS, M. 1980
TITL CHANGES IN THE ALASKAN ESKIMO RELATION OF MAN TO DOG AND THEIR EFFECT ON TWO HUMAN DISEASES
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 17(1):1-26
KEYW CULTURE CHANGE, DOGS, HEALTH, KODIAK ISLAND, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST
ABST THE CHANGING RELATIONSHIPS OF THE ESKIMO TO HIS DOGS WITH THE INTRODUCTION OF TRACTION SLEDDING INCREASED THE OCCURRENCE OF ECHINOCOCCUS INFECTION IN MAN. MODERN SANITATION AND HUSBANDRY TECHNIQUES MAY REDUCE THE INCIDENCE OF CONTRACTING THE PARASITE BUT THE INCREASE OF DOGS AND CATS IN ESKIMO HOMES AS PETS MAY REVERSE THIS TREND.
LANTIS, M. 1984 ALEUT IN: HANDBOOK OF NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, VOL. 5: ARCTIC, ED. BY D. DAMAS. SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP161-185
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTS, ALEUT CULTURE, ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BELIEF SYSTEMS, CLOTHING, CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, HANDICRAFTS, HISTORY, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST A SUMMARY OF AVAILABLE DATA ON THE TRADITIONAL CULTURE AND HISTORY OF THE ALEUTS, INCLUDING TECHNOLOGY, DEMOGRAPHY, AND SETTLEMENT PATTERNS. TRACES ALEUT CULTURE CHANGE.

KEYW BELIEF SYSTEMS, CLOTHING, CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, HANDICRAFTS, HISTORY, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL, MEKORYUK, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, YUPIK ESKIMOS

LANTIS, M. (ED.) 1970 ETHNOHISTORY IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA AND SOUTHERN YUKON: METHOD AND CONTENT
PUBL U PRESS OF KENTUCKY, LEXINGTON. 311P
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY, CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, ETHNOHISTORY, FUR TRADE, GOODNEWS, KINSHP, ILIAMIWA, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL, ORAL TRADITIONS, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TLINGIT INDIANS, TRADE, WARFARE, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST PART I CONTAINS FIVE PAPERS CONCERNED WITH THE METHODOLOGY OF ETHNOHISTORICAL RESEARCH. PART TWO IS AN ETHNOHISTORICAL STUDY OF THE ALEUT SOCIAL SYSTEM 1750 TO 1810 AND AN ETHNOGRAPHY OF THE ALEUT. CULTURAL LIFE CYCLE, KINSHIP AND SETTLEMENT PATTERNS ARE OUTLINED.
LARSEN, H. 1950
ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA
AMERICAN ANTIQUITY 15(3):177-186
KEYW ARCHEOLOGY, BRISTOL BAY, DILLINGHAM, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, MATERIAL CULTURE, NAKNEK, SOUTHWEST
ABST SUMMARY OF AN ARCHEOLOGICAL RECONNAISSANCE TRIP IN THE BRISTOL BAY/KUSKOKWIM BAY AREA. THE INVESTIGATIONS ADDED SIGNIFICANTLY TO THE CURRENT BODY OF ARCHEOLOGICAL KNOWLEDGE.

LAUGHLIN, S. B.; LAUGHLIN, W. S.; MCDOWELL, M. E. 1975
ANANGULA BLADE SITE EXCAVATIONS, 1972 AND 1973
APUA 17(2):39-48
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ANANGULA, ARCHEOLOGY, GEOLOGY, HOUSE TYPES, SOUTHWEST
ABST A 1500-YEAR SPAN OF OCCUPATION AT ANANGULA ISLAND NEAR NIKOLSKI BAY, UNNAK ISLAND, ENDED AROUND 7200 B.P. WHEN RISING SEA LEVEL FORCED THE ALEUTS TO ABANDON THE SITE. A 22 -METER VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN OCCUPATION AND SEA LEVEL IS NECESSARY TO AVOID ADVERSE EFFECTS OF TIDAL AND WAVE ACTION.

LAUGHLIN, W. S. 1950
ALEUT HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM THE VIEWPOINT OF AN ANTHROPOLOGIST
IN: SCIENCE IN ALASKA. PROCEED. 1ST AK. SCI. CONF., WASHINGTON, D.C. 5P
KEYW ALEUTS, ATKA ISLAND, HEALTH, NIKOLSKI, NUTRITION, SOUTHWEST
ABST COMMENTS ON THE FINDINGS OF A MEDICAL TEAM VISIT TO ATKA AND NIKOLSKI IN 1948. CONCLUDES THAT LOW RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN DISEASES IS PROBABLY DUE TO POOR NUTRITION. HEALTH AND DENTAL PROBLEMS MAY BE AMELIORATED BY A RETURN TO NATIVE SUBSISTENCE DIET AND ROUTINE MEDICAL TREATMENT.

LAUGHLIN, W. S. 1952
THE ALEUT- ESKIMO COMMUNITY
APUA 1(1):25-40
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTS, BERING STRAIT, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ESKIMOS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HUMAN MIGRATION, LINGUISTICS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES
ABST THE ORIGINAL ALEUT- ESKIMO STOCK ENTERED ALASKA FROM BERING STRAIT AND THE LANGUAGES ASSUMED THEIR DEFINITIVE ASPECTS IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA. THE ALEUT- ESKIMO GROUP ITSELF IS COHERENT IN THAT IT IS PRIMARILY LITTORAL AND IS DISTRIBUTED LINEARLY ALONG THE COAST SUBSISTENCE IS PRIMARILY DERIVED FROM HUNTING SEA MAMMALS AND FISH AND THE MAJOR PORTION OF THE CULTURE IS DEDICATED TO THIS END.

-90-
LAUGHLIN, W. S. 1961
TITL ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS ON UMNAK ISLAND, ALEUTIANS
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 1(1):108-110
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ARCHEOLOGY, BURIALS, CHALUKA, FAUNAL REMAINS, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
ABST A LIST OF ARCHEOLOGICAL REMAINS FROM CHALUKA SITE, UMNAK ISLAND. THE FOCUS OF THIS EXCAVATION WAS TO PROCURE CARBON SPECIMENS FOR DATING AND MORE FAUNAL REMAINS FOR A STUDY OF ECOLOGICAL RELATIONSHIPS.

LAUGHLIN, W. S. 1963
TITL ESKIMOS AND ALEUTS: THEIR ORIGINS AND EVOLUTION
PUBL SCIENCE 142(3593):633-645
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ANANGULA, ARCHEOLOGY, CHALUKA, ESKIMOS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, FAUNAL REMAINS, HUMAN MIGRATION, KONIAG ESKIMOS, LINGUISTICS, SOUTHWEST; SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST SUMMARIZES ETHNIC ORIGINS OF THE KONIAG ESKIMOS, YUPIK ESKIMOS, ALEUTS AND MORE NORTHERLY GROUPS ON THE BASIS OF LANGUAGE DIVERGENCE, AGE OF ARCHEOLOGICAL SITES, BLOOD GROUPS AND GENETIC DIVERGENCE AS SHOWN IN SKELETAL MATERIALS. THE HYPOTHESIS IS THAT ESKIMO GROUPS ARRIVED ON UMNAK ISLAND AND MOVED BOTH NORTHWARD AND WESTWARD WITH THE RETREATING ICE.

LAUGHLIN, W. S. 1963
TITL THE EARLIEST ALEUTS
PUBL APUA 10(2):73-91
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, NUTRITION, SOUTHWEST
ABST PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATIONS OF FAUNAL ASSOCIATIONS INDICATED THAT THE BASIC DIETARY INTERESTS OF THE ALEUTS AND THE TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS USED TO SATISFY THEM HAD NOT CHANGED APPRECIABLY IN 4000 YEARS.

LAUGHLIN, W. S. 1966
TITL ALEUTIAN STUDIES
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 3(2):23-27
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ANANGULA, ARCHEOLOGY, CHALUKA, ETHNIC ORIGINS, NIKOLSKI BAY, SOUTHWEST
ABST SITE EXCAVATIONS AND ANALYSIS OF ARTIFACTS FROM CHALUKA AND ANANGULA INDICATED THAT THE ALEUTS EVOLVED THEIR UNIQUE CULTURE AND PHYSICAL TRAITS IN RELATIVE ISOLATION.
335  AUTH  LAUGHLIN, W. S.  
DATE  1967  
TITL  HUMAN MIGRATION AND PERMANENT OCCUPATION IN THE BERING SEA AREA  
PUBL  IN:  THE BERING LAND BRIDGE, ED. BY D. M. HOPKINS.  
STANFORD U PRESS, PALO ALTO, CA.  PP404-450  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ANANGULA, ARCHEOLOGY, CHALUKA, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HUMAN MIGRATION, HUNTING-SUBSISTENCE, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES  
ABST  DISCUSSION OF THE INDIAN-ESKIMO DIFFERENCES IN WAY OF LIFE, PHYSIQUE AND EXPLOITATION OF RESOURCES.

336  AUTH  LAUGHLIN, W. S.  
DATE  1970  
TITL  THE ALEUTIAN ECOSYSTEM  
PUBL  SCIENCE 169(3950):1107-1108  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ANANGULA, CHALUKA, NIKOLSKI BAY, SOUTHWEST  
ABST  A VERY BRIEF INTRODUCTION TO THE ECOLOGY OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS AND THE CULTURE OF THE ALEUTS.

337  AUTH  LAUGHLIN, W. S.  
DATE  1972  
TITL  ECOLOGY AND POPULATION STRUCTURE IN THE ARCTIC  
KEYW  ALEUTS, DEMOGRAPHY, NUTRITION, SEA OTTER HUNTING, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES  
ABST  EXPLORES THE EFFECTS OF A HUNTING POPULATION ON THE RESOURCE BASE USING THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE ALEUTS AND THE SEA OTTER AS AN EXAMPLE.

338  AUTH  LAUGHLIN, W. S.  
DATE  1975  
TITL  ALEUTS: ECOSYSTEM, HOLOCENE HISTORY AND SIBERIAN ORIGIN  
PUBL  SCIENCE 189(4202):507-515  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ANANGULA, CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HUMAN MIGRATION, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND  
ABST  THE ALEUTS ENTERED THE NEW WORLD ALONG THE SOUTHERN COAST OF BERINGIA MORE THAN 10,000 YEARS AGO. WHEN THEY ARRIVED IN THE NEW WORLD THEY WERE ALREADY FULLY ADAPTED TO A COASTAL MARINE ENVIRONMENT.
PROBLEMS IN THE PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, ESKIMOS AND ALEUTS

THE PERSISTENCE WITH WHICH THE ALEUTS AND ESKIMOS HAVE CLUNG TO THE COASTLINE DURING AND AFTER ENTRY INTO NORTH AMERICA IS BOTH A CORRELATE AND A CAUSE OF THE BIOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL INTEGRITY OF THEIR WAY OF LIFE. BIOLOGICAL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN INDIANS, ALEUTS AND ESKIMOS ARE DISCUSSED.

A VERY READABLE HISTORY AND ETHNOGRAPHY OF THE ALEUTS INCLUDING INFORMATION ON SUBSISTENCE HUNTING TECHNIQUES.

DESCRIPTION OF SKELETAL REMAINS FOUND AT THE CHALUKA SITE IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. THE EVIDENCE SUGGESTS THAT THE ALEUTS HAD GREATER LONGEVITY THAN THE PEOPLES OF THE BERING STRAIT AREA. LONGEVITY AMONG THE ALEUTS WAS RELATED TO A GOOD NUTRITIONAL BASE AND THE ACCESSIBILITY OF FOOD. REEF RESOURCES WERE A KEY FACTOR.

THE COMPLEX MARINE ADAPTATIONS OF ALEUT POPULATIONS ANTEDATE THE SUBMERGENCE OF BERINGIA. EXTENSIVE DESCRIPTION OF TRADITIONAL SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES AND ENUMERATION OF RESOURCES USED.
343  AUTHOR LAUGHLIN, W. S.; HARPER, A. B.
DATE 1976
TITL NUTRITION, EVOLUTION AND ADAPTATION
PUBL PAPER PRESENTED AT SYMPOSIUM ON ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF HUMAN NUTRITION, SANTA FE, NM. 36P
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTS, HUNTING-SUBSISTENCE, NUTRITION, SOUTHWEST
ABST EXPLORES THE ADAPTIVE SUCCESS OF THE ALEUT-PRIBILOF HUNTING SOCIETY THROUGH THE INTERRELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN HUNTING, LONGEVITY, AND BONE ANALYSIS.

344  AUTHOR LAUGHLIN, W. S.; HARPER, A. B.; THOMPSON, D. D.
DATE 1979
TITL NEW APPROACHES TO THE PRE- AND POST-CONTACT HISTORY OF ARCTIC PEOPLES
PUBL AM. J. PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY 51:579-588
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, DEMOGRAPHY, ESKIMOS, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SOUTHWEST
ABST LIFE EXPECTANCY IN PREHISTORIC AND MODERN ALEUT POPULATIONS WAS GREATER BY 10 TO 16 YEARS THAN IN NORTHERN ESKIMO AND ATHABASKAN POPULATIONS. THIS WAS POSSIBLY DUE TO ACCESSIBILITY OF FOOD RESOURCES COLLECTED BY THE ELDERLY WHO ALSO CARED FOR THE YOUNG.

345  AUTHOR LEBIDA, R. C.; WHITMORE, C.; SANDONE, G. J.
DATE 1985
TITL PACIFIC HERRING STOCKS AND FISHERIES IN THE EASTERN BERING SEA, ALASKA, 1985
PUBL UNPUBLISHED REPORT TO THE BOARD OF FISHERIES, DIV. OF COMMERCIAL FISH, ADFG, ANCHORAGE. 38P
KEYW BERING SEA, CAPE ROMANZOF, CHEFORNAK, CHEVAK, FISH, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, GOODNEWS BAY, HERRING, HOOPER BAY, KIPNUK, KONGIGANEK, KUSKOKWIM BAY, KWIGILLINGOK, NELSON ISLAND, NEWTOK, NIGHTMUTE, NORTON SOUND, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SCAMMON BAY, SECURITY COVE, SOUTHWEST, TOGIAK, TOKSOOK BAY, TUNUNAK, UMKUMIUT, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST REVIEWS STOCK STATUS OF BERING SEA HERRING BY DISTRICT. BRIEFLY REVIEWS PARTICIPATION AND HARVEST LEVELS FOR BOTH COMMERCIAL AND SUBSISTENCE FISHERS. INCLUDES FISHERY FORECASTS AND MANAGEMENT STRATEGY FOR 1986.

346  AUTHOR LEMKEY, W. I.
DATE 1913
TITL FUR-SEAL REPORT
PUBL IN: FISHERY AND FUR INDUSTRIES OF ALASKA IN 1912, BY F. M. CHAMBERLAIN AND W. T. BOWER. USDC, BF DOC. 780, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP74-97
KEYW ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FUR TRADE, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SEAL INDUSTRY, SOUTHWEST
ABST STATUS OF THE COMMERCIAL FUR SEAL TRADE AND FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE NATIVES OF THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS.
LEMBKEY, W. I. 1914 FUR-SEAL REPORT IN: ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR INDUSTRIES IN 1913, BY B. W. EVERMANN. USDC, BF DOC. 797, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D. C. PP140-169

ALEUTS, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FUR TRADE, HEALTH, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SOUTHWEST

REPORT ON THE PRIBILOF ISLAND FUR-SEAL INDUSTRY INCLUDING THE HEALTH AND FINANCIAL CONDITION OF THE NATIVES.

LENSINK, C. J. 1960 STATUS AND DISTRIBUTION OF SEA OTTERS IN ALASKA J. OF MAMMALOGY 41(2):172-182

ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, KENAI PENINSULA, KODIAK ISLAND, MARINE MAMMALS, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, SEA OTTERS, SOUTHWEST

SURVEY OF CURRENT POPULATIONS OF SEA OTTERS IN ALASKAN WATERS REFLECTING THE RATE OF RECOVERY FROM NEAR EXTERMINATION BY HUNTING.

LENSINK, C. J. 1962 THE HISTORY AND STATUS OF SEA OTTERS IN ALASKA PHD DISSERTATION, PURDUE U, WEST LAFAYETTE, IND., UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 188P

ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, KENAI PENINSULA, KODIAK ISLAND, MARINE MAMMALS, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SEA OTTERS, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST

STATUS OF SEA OTTERS DEFINED THROUGH COMPARISON OF PAST POPULATION LEVELS, PRESENT GROWTH AND FUTURE PROJECTIONS. LIFE HISTORY INFORMATION INCLUDED WITH THE HOPE OF FACILITATING FUTURE HARVEST AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS.

LENSINK, C. J. 1962 YOU DON'T FORGET HUNGER: IN SUPPORT OF SUBSISTENCE HARVEST OF HERRING ON NELSON ISLAND, WESTERN ALASKA NUNAM KITLUTSISTI, BETHEL, AK. 16P

ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, HERRING, NELSON ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA

SUMMARY OF THE HERRING HARVEST AND INDUSTRY ON NELSON ISLAND.
351  AUTH LENS, M.; BARKER, J. H.
DATE 1985
TITL BETHEL: THE FIRST 100 YEARS, 1885-1985
PUBL CITY OF BETHEL, BETHEL, AK. 199P
KEYW BETHEL, CULTURE CHANGE, EDUCATION, FUR TRADE, HISTORY,
MISSIONARIES, REINDEER HERDING, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES,
TRANSPORTATION- METHODS. YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA. YUPIK
eskimos
ABST A TEXT AND PHOTO HISTORY OF BETHEL'S DEVELOPMENT FROM A
SMALL MISSIONARY OUTPOST IN 1885 TO THE REGIONAL CENTER FOR
WESTERN ALASKA IN 1985. SOME PHOTOS AND DISCUSSION OF
SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES PAST AND PRESENT.

352  AUTH LEWIS, J. S.
DATE 1978
TITL THE EVALUATION OF THE AGRICULTURAL POTENTIAL OF THE MIDDLE
KUSKOKWIM VALLEY
PUBL IN: THE SUBSISTENCE LIFE STYLE IN ALASKA: NOW AND IN THE
FUTURE, ED. BY M. MURRAY. SCHOOL OF AG. AND LAND RESOURCES
MGMT, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. PP128-133
KEYW DEVELOPMENT- AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, KUSKOKWIM
RIVER- MIDDLE, SOUTHWEST
ABST ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF THE FEASIBILITY OF MEDIUM-SCALE
COMMERCIAL VEGETABLE PRODUCTION IN THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER
VALLEY AREA.

353  AUTH LIPPE- STOKES, S.
DATE 1973
TITL ESKIMO STORY-KNIFE TALES: REFLECTIONS OF CHANGE IN FOOD
HABITS
PUBL ECOLOGY OF FOOD AND NUTRITION 2(1):27-34
KEYW CULTURE CHANGE, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, NUTRITION, ORAL
TRADITIONS, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE
ABST CHANGE IN DIET FROM SUBSISTENCE FOODS TO CONTEMPORARY
REFINED FOODS IS REFLECTED IN CHILDREN'S STORY-KNIFE TALES.
THE IMPLICATIONS OF DIETARY CHANGES AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS
OF THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER NATIVES ARE DISCUSSED.

354  AUTH LIPPOLD, L. K.
DATE 1966
TITL CHALUKA: THE ECONOMIC BASE
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 3(2):125-131
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CHALUKA,
CULTURE CHANGE, FAUNAL REMAINS, NIKOLSK1 BAY, SOUTHWEST,
SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, UMNAK ISLAND
ABST OF THE LARGE NUMBER OF SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES AVAILABLE TO
THE ALEUTS, SPECIES WERE SELECTED IN A NON-RANDOM FASHION.
PREFERENCE FOR CERTAIN SPECIES INDICATES AN ABUNDANCE OF
FOOD COUPLED WITH EFFICIENT HUNTING TECHNIQUES.
Mammalian Remains from Aleutian Archaeological Sites: A Preliminary Report

Through analysis of mammalian remains from the Chaluka and Sheep Creek sites of Umnak Island, it was found that the Aleuts optimized their environment through the use of base and satellite camp sites.

Historical and Contemporary Subsistence Harvest of Migratory Birds in Alaska, Draft Report

Reviews past and present use of ducks, geese, swans, cranes, and sea birds, and bird eggs in six regions of Alaska: Southeast, Southcentral, Southwest, Western, Arctic, and Interior. Uses ethnohistoric and archeological evidence to summarize traditional and historic uses. Contemporary harvest estimates are drawn from a variety of published sources. Comments on seasons and methods of harvest and species used.

Western and Arctic Alaska Transportation Study

Provides an assessment of marine, aviation, and highway transportation needs, routes, and potential impacts in Arctic and Western Alaska. Explores regional demographics, resource development considerations, and presents results of a survey designed to assess village perceptions regarding regional transportation needs and problems.
358  AUTH  LOVE, G.
DATE  
TITL  THE BIOTA OF THE NIKOLSKI STRANDFLAT
PUBL  APUA 18(1):43-49
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, FLORA, GATHERING, NIKOLSKI BAY, SEA URFCHINS, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
ABST  THE BROAD EXTENT OF THE NIKOLSKI STRANDFLAT HAS RESULTED IN A LARGE MIDLITTORAL ZONE WITH A HIGH BIOMASS OF INVERTEBRATES AND SEAWEEDS WHICH THE ALEUTS UTILIZED FOR FOOD.

359  AUTH  LYNCH, A. J.
DATE  1982
TITL  QIZHJEH: THE HISTORIC TANAINA VILLAGE OF KIJKIK AND THE KIJKIK ARCHAEOLOGICAL DISTRICT
PUBL  CPSU OCGAS. PAPER NO. 32, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 89P
KEYW  ARCHEOLOGY, ETHNOGRAPHY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, KIJKIK, LAKE CLARK, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TANAINA ATHABASKAN
ABST  AN OVERVIEW OF THE KIJKIK ARCHAEOLOGICAL DISTRICT ON LAKE CLARK DESCRIBING VILLAGE, CAMP AND GRAVE SITES. PROVIDES THE HISTORY OF KIJKIK VILLAGE AND ETHNOGRAPHIC INFORMATION OF THE LAKE CLARK AREA TANAINA. BRIEFLY DESCRIBES PAST AND PRESENT FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA.

360  AUTH  LYNCH, K.
DATE  1979
TITL  FISHWHEELS AND HOW TO BUILD THEM
PUBL  ADULT LITERACY LAB., ANCHORAGE COMMUNITY COLLEGE, ANCHORAGE. 45P
KEYW  FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, SOUTHWEST
ABST  DESCRIPTION OF ALASKA FISHWHEEL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION.

361  AUTH  MADDOX, D. M.
DATE  1975
TITL  ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE KUSKOKWAMTIUT FISHCAMPS: A STUDY IN THE ECOLOGY OF ADAPTIVE RADIATION
KEYW  CROOKED CREEK, DEMOGRAPHY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE. KUSKOKWIM RIVER- MIDDLE, SALMON, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  EXAMINES THE VARIABLES REQUIRED FOR DETERMINING THE LOCATION OF A SUCCESSFUL SUMMER FISHCAMP. THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS WERE 1) ADEQUATE WATER SUPPLY, 2) NEARNESS TO SALMON FORAGING GROUNDS ON THE RIVER, 3) SITE SUFICIENTLY ELEVATED TO PRECLUDE FLOODING AND 4) LOCATED WITHIN A DAY'S JOURNEY TO A NEIGHBORING FISHCAMP.
MAGDANZ, J. S.

1981
NORTHERN BERING SEA SUBSISTENCE REPORT
TECH. PAPER NO. 4, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, NOME. 19P
BELUKHA WHALES, BREVIG MISSION, COUNCIL, CRABS, DEMOGRAPHY,
DIOMEDE, ELIM, FISH, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FURBEARERS,
GAMBELL, GOLOVIN, HARVEST DATA, HERRING, KOYUK, NOME, POLAR
BEAR HUNTING, POLAR BEARS, SAINT MICHAEL, SALMON, SAVOONGA,
SEAL HUNTING, SEALS, SHAKTOOLIK, SOLOMON, SOUTHWEST,
STEBBINS, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TELLER, UNALAKLEET,
WALRUS HUNTING, WALRUS UTILIZATION, WATERFOWL HUNTING,
WHALING- SUBSISTENCE
ABST DISCUSSES THE ROLE OF SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES AND ACTIVITIES
IN THE LIVES OF NORTHERN BERING SEA COMMUNITIES.
DEMOGRAPHIC AND PER CAPITA INCOME DATA BY VILLAGE ARE
EXAMINED. HARVEST INFORMATION FOR A VARIETY OF MARINE AND
TERRESTRIAL SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES IS PRESENTED.

MANN, G. V., ET AL.

1962
THE HEALTH AND NUTRITIONAL STATUS OF ALASKAN ESKIMOS
AM. J. OF CLINICAL NUTRITION 11:31-76
HEALTH, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, KOTZEBUE, NORTON SOUND, NUTRITION,
SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST A HEALTH AND NUTRITION SURVEY OF THE ALASKAN ESKIMOS FOUND
THE NUTRITIONAL STRENGTHS OF THE TRADITIONAL SUBSISTENCE
DIET WERE BEING UNDERMINED BY THE REPLACEMENTS OF CERTAIN
FOODS WITH FLOUR AND SUGAR. THE GREATEST PROBLEM FACING
THE ESKIMOS TODAY IS INFECTIOUS DISEASE RATHER THAN DIET.

MARSH, G. H.

1954
A COMPARATIVE SURVEY OF ESKIMO-ALEUT RELIGION
APUA 3(1):21-36
ALEUTS, BELIEF SYSTEMS, ESKIMOS, SOUTHWEST
ABST A REVIEW OF THE RELIGIOUS BELIEFS OF THE ESKIMO AND ALEUT
CULTURES. THE RELIGIONS WERE ANIMISTIC WITH A BELIEF THAT
THE POWERS OF THE UNIVERSE KEPT A RIGHT BALANCE BETWEEN
MANKIND AND THE REST OF THE WORLD. HUMANS COULD EXERT
CONTROL OVER THE OPERATION OF THE UNIVERSE THROUGH MAGIC
AND TALISMS.
365 AUTH MARTINSON, C. D.
DATE 1973
TITL ALEUT SETTLEMENTS IN THE MAKUSHIN BAY AREA, ALASKA
PUBL PHD DISSERTATION, U OF OREGON, EUGENE, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 323P
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ETHNOLOGY, FLORA, HISTORY, HOUSE TYPES, KINSHIP, MAKUSHIN BAY, MATERIAL CULTURE, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES, UNALASKA ISLAND
ABST ANALYZES SETTLEMENT PATTERNS AND CRITERIA WHICH APPARENTLY WENT INTO THE SELECTION OF LOCATIONS FOR PREHISTORIC AND EARLY HISTORIC ACCESSIBILITY OF FRESHWATER AND FOOD RESOURCES AND DEFENSIBILITY OF THE SITE. KINSHIP PLAYED A ROLE IN LINKING several VILLAGES TOGETHER. CONCLUDES WITH A DISCUSSION OF AREA FLORA BOTH AS A FOOD SOURCE AND AS POSSIBLE INDICATORS OF ARCHEOLOGICAL SITES.

366 AUTH MARUYAMA, M.
DATE 1966
TITL THE CHANGING ALASKAN ESKIMO: FROM SEALS TO ELECTRONICS
PUBL ALASKA SPORTSMAN 32(8):23-25; 32(9):18-21
KEYW CULTURE CHANGE, EDUCATION, HEALTH, HOUSING, HUMAN MIGRATION, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST A BRIEF REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULTIES IN A RAPIDLY CHANGING ESKIMO COMMUNITY.

367 AUTH MASAO, G.
DATE 1980
TITL THE BAND STRUCTURE AND ACCULTURATION AMONG THE ESKIMOS OF NELSON ISLAND, SOUTHWEST ALASKA
PUBL IN: ALASKA NATIVE CULTURE AND HISTORY, ED. BY Y. KOTANI AND W. B. WORKMAN. SENRI ETHNOLOGICAL STUDIES NO. 4, NATIONAL MUSEUM OF ETHNOLOGY, OSAKA, JAPAN. PP157 168
KEYW BELIEF SYSTEMS, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMOS, KINSHIP, NELSON ISLAND, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST DESCRIBES CHANGES IN CULTURE, ECONOMY, RELIGION AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION OF THE NELSON ISLAND ESKIMO.

368 AUTH MASON, L. D.
DATE 1972
TITL DISABLED FISHERMEN: DISEASE AND LIVELIHOOD AMONG THE KUSKOKAMIUT ESKIMOS OF LOWER KALSKAG, ALASKA
PUBL PHD DISSERTATION, U OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 238P
KEYW CULTURE CHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HEALTH, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, LOWER KALSKAG, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST IN A STUDY OF DISABILITY AND DISEASE IN LOWER KALSKAG ON THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER THE AUTHOR FOUND THAT CHRONIC DISEASE FORCED AN INCREASED DEPENDENCE ON AN INSECURE AN INSUFFICIENT CASH ECONOMY.
AUTH: MASON, L. D.
DATE: 1975
TITL: EPIDEMIOLOGY AND ACCULTURATION: ECOLOGICAL AND ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENTS TO DISEASE AMONG THE KUSKOWAGAMIUT ESKIMOS OF ALASKA
KEYW: BELIEF SYSTEMS, CULTURE CHANGE, HEALTH, KUSKOKWIM RIVER-MIDDLE, SOCIAL SERVICES, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: EXAMINES THE EFFECTS OF DISEASE ON CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT WITHIN AN ACCULTURATION CONTEXT AMONG THE ESKIMO OF THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER REGION.

AUTH: MASON, L. D.
DATE: 1975
TITL: HARD TIMES ALONG THE KUSKOKWIM
PUBL: NAT. HIST. 84(7):66-73, 101
KEYW: CULTURE CHANGE, HEALTH, HUMAN MIGRATION, KUSKOKWIM RIVER-ALL, SOCIAL SERVICES, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST: A LOOK AT MODERN NATIVE CULTURE ALONG THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER. DESCRIBES THE DIFFICULTIES OF THE ESKIMOS ALONG THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER DUE TO DISEASE AND PROBLEMS WITH SOCIAL SERVICES.

AUTH: MATHISEN, O. A.
DATE: 1959
TITL: STUDIES ON STELLER SEA LION (EUMETOPIAS JUBATA) IN ALASKA
PUBL: TRANS. 24TH N. AM. WILDLF. CONF., WASHINGTON, D.C. PP346-356
KEYW: CHERNABURA ISLAND, SALMON, SEA LIONS, SHUMAGIN ISLANDS, SOUTHWEST
ABST: A SUMMARY OF THE LIFE HISTORY OF SEA LIONS ON CHERNABURA ISLAND (SHUMAGIN GROUP) FOR THE PURPOSE OF PLANNING COMMERCIAL HARVESTING OF THE ANIMALS AND TO REDUCE SALMON LOSSES DUE TO PREDATION BY THE SEA LIONS.

AUTH: MATHISEN, O. A.; LOPP, R. J.
DATE: 1963
TITL: PHOTOGRAPHIC CENSUS OF THE STELLER SEA LION HERDS IN ALASKA, 1956-1958
PUBL: SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT ON FISH NO. 424, USFWS, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP1-20
KEYW: ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, COOK INLET, KODIAK ISLAND, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, SEA LIONS, SOUTHWEST
ABST: AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC CENSUS OF STELLER SEA LIONS IN THE GULF OF ALASKA AND ALEUTIAN CHAIN SHOWED ABOUT 110,000 ANIMALS WITH THE HEAVIEST CONCENTRATIONS AROUND COOK INLET AND UNIMAK PASS.
373  AUTH  MATTSON, C. R.
DATE  1962
TITL  CHUM SALMON RESOURCES OF ALASKA FROM BRISTOL BAY TO POINT
HOPE
PUBL  SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT ON FISH NO. 425, USFWS,
WASHINGTON, D.C.  22P
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL,
NORTON SOUND, SALMON, SHEEFISH, SOUTHWEST, WHITEFISH, YUKON
RIVER- LOWER
ABST  REPORTS ANNUAL SUBSISTENCE CATCH OF FISH SPECIES BY RIVER
REGION IN WESTERN ALASKA. CORRELATES HUMAN AND DOG
POPULATIONS TO CATCH STATISTICS AND RELATIVE DEPENDENCE OF
EACH VILLAGE ON SUBSISTENCE FISHING.

374  AUTH  MCCARTNEY, A. P.
DATE  1974
TITL  PREHISTORIC CULTURAL INTEGRATION ALONG THE ALASKA PENINSULA
PUBL  APUA 16(1):59-84
KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, ARCHEOLOGY, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, FAUNAL
REMAINS, GATHERING- LITTORAL, HOUSE TYPES, IZEMBEK LAGOON,
SOUTHWEST, WATERFOWL
ABST  EXAMINES ARCHEOLOGICAL SITES, ARTIFACTS AND HOUSE TYPES TO
DETERMINE WHETHER SITES AT IZEMBEK LAGOON WERE OF ALEUT OR
ESKIMO ORIGIN. SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE
SITES ARE INFERRED FROM FAUNAL REMAINS.

375  AUTH  MCCARTNEY, A. P.
DATE  1975
TITL  MARITIME ADAPTATIONS IN COLD ARCHIPELAGOS: AN ANALYSIS OF
ENVIRONMENT AND CULTURE IN THE ALEUTIAN AND OTHER ISLAND
CHAINS
PUBL  IN: PREHISTORIC MARINE ADAPTIONS IN THE CIRCUMPOLAR ZONE,
ED. BY W. FITZHWIG. MOUTON, THE HAGUE. PP281-338
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE,
FOOD PREPARATION, GATHERING, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING-
SUBSISTENCE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE
STRATEGIES
ABST  ABORIGINAL HUMAN GROUPS OCCUPYING ARCHIPELAGOS MUST ADAPT
TO MARITIME ENVIRONMENT IF CULTIVATION IS UNKNOWN. ISLAND
POPULATIONS SHOW CULTURAL CONVERGENCE WITH FOOD BEING THE
PRIMARY LIMITING FACTOR. A LIST OF FOOD RESOURCES OF THE
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS AND THEIR PREPARATION AND USES IS INCLUDED.

KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, DEMOGRAPHY, LAND USE, RAT ISLANDS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES

ABST  ECOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS FOR LAND USE AND SETTLEMENT PLACEMENT WERE ANALYZED FOR SEVERAL ARCHEOLOGICAL SITES. VARIABLES INCLUDED IRREGULARITY OF THE COASTLINE, ECOLOGICAL RICHNESS, ACCESSIBILITY BY BOAT TRAVEL, BEACHES FOR BOAT LANDING AND OTHERS. INCLUDES AN ANALYSIS OF FOOD PROCUREMENT SYSTEMS.


KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTS, ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY

ABST  OVERVIEW OF THE ARCHEOLOGY AND PREHISTORY OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS AND LOWER ALASKA PENINSULA.


KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ANANGULA, ARCHEOLOGY, GEOLOGY, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, VOLCANISM

ABST  ARTIFACTS OF ANANGULA WERE COLLECTED AND DATED, PLACING HABITATION OF THE SITE AT ABOUT 8000 B.P. THE SITE WAS OCCUPIED FOR ONLY A SHORT TIME BUT WAS SITUATED ALONG ONE OF THE RICHEST ECOLOGICAL NICHEs IN THE EASTERN ALEUTIANS.

MCCLELLAN, C. 1964. CULTURAL CONTACTS IN THE EARLY HISTORIC PERIOD IN NORTHWESTERN NORTH AMERICA ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 2(2):3-15

KEYW  CULTURE CHANGE, EYAK INDIANS, LINGUISTICS, POTLATCH, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TLINGIT INDIANS, TRADE, WARFARE, YUPIK ESKIMOS

ABST  EXAMINATION OF CHANGES IN SOCIAL ORGANIZATION AND TRADE RELATIONS AFTER WHITE CONTACT.
380  AUTH  MCLEAN, R. F.; DELANEY, K. J.
DATE  1978
TITL  ALASKA'S FISHERIES ATLAS, 2 VOLS.
PUBL  ADFG, (JUNEAU). VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCTIC COAST, BEAUFORT RIVER, BURBOT, CHAR, CLAMS, COOK INLET, COPPER RIVER, CRABS, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, GRAYLING, HERRING, KODIAK ISLAND, KOTZEBUE, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, MAPS, NORTON SOUND, PIKE, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, SALMON, SCALLOP, SHEEFISH, SHELLFISH, SHRIMP, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, SUSITNA RIVER, TROUT, WHITEFISH, YUKON RIVER- ALL
ABST  PRESENTS BRIEF LIFE HISTORIES AND DISCUSSES FISH DISTRIBUTION AND FISHERY STATISTICS BY REGULATORY REGIONS AND MANAGEMENT AREAS. SUBSISTENCE FISHING EFFORTS ARE BRIEFLY SUMMARIZED BY REGION. STATEWIDE MAP SERIES DELINATES SPECIES DISTRIBUTION AND KNOWN SPawning AREAS BY USGS QUADRANGLE. VOLUME ONE DEALS PRIMARILY WITH SALTWATER AND ANADROMOUS COMMERCIAL SPECIES. VOLUME TWO DEALS WITH FRESHWATER AND NON-COMMERCIAL SPECIES.

381  AUTH  MCMILLAN, P. O'B.
DATE  1981
TITL  ALASKA SUBSISTENCE BIBLIOGRAPHY, SUBSISTENCE DATA BASE: PHASE I
PUBL  AEIDC, ANCHORAGE. 240P
KEYW  BIBLIOGRAPHY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST  ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND PAPERS PERTAINING TO SUBSISTENCE ISSUES IN ALASKA. CATEGORIZED BY ETHNIC GROUP.

382  AUTH  MELTEFF, B. R. (ED.)
DATE
TITL  ALASKA FISHERIES: 200 YEARS AND 200 MILES OF CHANGE
PUBL  PROCEED. 29TH AK. SCI. CONF., SEA GRANT REPORT 79-6, FAIRBANKS. 796P
KEYW  ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, MARINE MAMMALS, SOUTHWEST
ABST  SERIES OF PAPERS PRESENTED AT THE 29TH ALASKA SCIENCE CONFERENCE. TOPICS INCLUDE HISTORY, ECONOMICS AND FUTURE OF THE SALMON AND OTHER FISHERIES, MARINE MAMMAL MANAGEMENT, AND VARIOUS BIOLOGICAL AND BEHAVIORAL ISSUES.

383  AUTH  MERRELL, T. R., JR.
DATE  1971
TITL  MARINE FISHERY RESOURCES IN THE VICINITY OF AMCHITKA ISLAND, ALASKA
PUBL  BIOSCIENCE 21(12):610-614
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, AMCHITKA ISLAND, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, SOUTHWEST
ABST  OVERVIEW OF COMMERCIAL FISHING ACTIVITIES AROUND THE ALEUTIANS AND, ESPECIALLY, AMCHITKA ISLAND, BY RUSSIAN, JAPANESE AND U.S. FISHERMEN
AUTH: MERRITT, M. L. (ED.); FULLER, R. G. (ED.)
DATE: 1977
TITL: THE ENVIRONMENT OF AMCHITKA ISLAND, ALASKA
PUBL: TECH. INFO. CENTER, ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION, SPRINGFIELD, VA. 682P
KEYW: ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, AMCHITKA ISLAND, BIRDS, CLIMATE, FISH, FLORA, GEOGRAPHY, GEOLOGY, MARINE MAMMALS, SEA OTTERS, SOUTHWEST
ABST: SUMMARIZES ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES DONE IN CONJUNCTION WITH AN UNDERGROUND NUCLEAR TEST ON AMCHITKA ISLAND. PRE-BLAST BASELINE DATA AND POST-BLAST IMPACTS ON BIOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES AND GEOLOGICAL FEATURES ARE EXAMINED.

AUTH: MICHAEL, H. N. (ED.)
DATE: 1967
TITL: LIEUTENANT ZAGOSKIN'S TRAVELS IN RUSSIAN AMERICA, 1842-1844
PUBL: U OF TORONTO PRESS, TORONTO. 358P
KEYW: BELIEF SYSTEMS, ETHNOGRAPHY, EXPLORATION- HISTORIC, HOLIKACHUK ATHABASKANS, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, INGALIK ATHABASKANS, KOYUKON ATHABASKANS, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, MATERIAL CULTURE, SAINT MICHAEL, SOUTHWEST, TRADE, UPPER KUSKOKWIM ATHABASKANS, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: TRANSLATION OF LIEUTENANT ZAGOSKIN'S JOURNEY FROM SAINT MICHAEL, UP THE YUKON AND DOWN THE KUSKOKWIM IN 1842-1844. DETAILED ETHNOGRAPHIC INFORMATION ABOUT THE NATIVES ALONG THE RIVERS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THEIR VILLAGES.

AUTH: MICKELSON, P. G.
DATE: 1973
TITL: THE BREEDING BIOLOGY OF CACKLING GEESE (BRANTA CANADENSIS MINIMA, RIDGEWAY) AND ASSOCIATED SPECIES ON THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, ALASKA
PUBL: PHD DISSERTATION, U OF MICHIGAN, ANN ARBOR. UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 261P
KEYW: CANADA GEESE, GATHERING- EGGS, SOUTHWEST, WATERFOWL, WATERFOWL HUNTING, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST: BREEDING BIOLOGY OF SEVERAL SPECIES OF WATERFOWL ON THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA. MENTION IS MADE OF NATIVE USE OF WATERFOWL EGGS AND MEAT BUT THE AUTHOR FEELS THE HARVEST IS NOT SUBSTANTIAL.

AUTH: MIDDLETON, K.
DATE: 1983
TITL: BRISTOL BAY SALMON AND HERRING FISHERIES, STATUS REPORT THROUGH 1982
PUBL: INFORMATION LEAFLET NO. 211, DIV. OF COMMERCIAL FISH, ADFG. JUNEAU. 81P
KEYW: BRISTOL BAY, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HERRING, SALMON
ABST: SUMMARY OF DATA ON BRISTOL BAY COMMERCIAL AND SUBSISTENCE FISHERIES THROUGH 1982.
388 AUTH MILAN, L. C.
DATE 1974
TITL ETHNOHISTORY OF DISEASE AND MEDICAL CARE AMONG THE ALEUTS
PUBL APUA 16(2):15-40
KEYW ALEUTS, ETHNOHISTORY, HEALTH, SOUTHWEST
ABST DESCRIPTIVE ANALYSIS OF HEALTH PROFILE OF ALEUT CULTURE AS IT HAS CHANGED THROUGH TIME. DISCUSSES ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL CONDITIONS WHICH HAVE LED TO THE DECLINE AND NEAR EXTINCTION OF THE ALEUT PEOPLE.

389 AUTH MOHR, J. A. (ED.)
DATE 1979
TITL ALASKA AND THE SEA: A SURVEY OF ALASKA'S MARITIME HISTORY
PUBL MISC. PUBL. NO. 24, DIV. OF PARKS, OFFICE OF HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY, ADNR, ANCHORAGE. 104P
KEYW ALEUTS, ESKIMOS, FISH, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FUR TRADE, HAIDA INDIANS, HISTORY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TLINGIT INDIANS, WHALING- SUBSISTENCE
ABST HISTORY OF THE USE OF THE SEA BY ALASKANS FROM SUBSISTENCE DEPENDENCY THROUGH MODERN FISHERIES AND TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES.

390 AUTH MOORE, I.
DATE 1939
TITL OUTDOORS AT OHOGAMUTE
PUBL ALASKA SPORTSMAN 6(6):14-15; 26-27
KEYW ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRAPPING, YUKON RIVER- LOWER
ABST ONE WOMAN'S ACCOUNT OF WORKING A TRAPLINE ON THE LOWER YUKON RIVER. BRIEF MENTION OF THE SUBSISTENCE CYCLE AND THE PRICE OF FURS.

391 AUTH MORGAN, L.
DATE 1974
TITL AND THE LAND PROVIDES: ALASKAN NATIVES IN A YEAR OF TRANSITION
PUBL ANCHOR PRESS, GARDEN CITY, NY. 325P
KEYW ALEUTS, ANGOON, ATKA ISLAND, BETHEL, CULTURE CHANGE, GALENA, POINT HOPE, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TLINGIT INDIANS
ABST ACCOUNT OF LIVING IN DIFFERENT VILLAGES IN ALASKA. DEPICTS THE PEOPLE, THEIR LIFE STYLE AND CURRENT PROBLEMS OF SUBSISTENCE LIVING AND DEALING WITH CULTURAL CHANGE.

392 AUTH MORGAN, M.
DATE 1981
TITL ISLANDS OF THE SMOKY SEA: THE STORY OF ALASKA'S ALEUTIAN CHAIN
PUBL ALASKAN PROSPECTORS PUBLISHING, FAIRBANKS. 205P
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FUR TRADE, HISTORY, KODIAK ISLAND, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST, WARFARE
ABST POPULAR HISTORY OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS FROM THE TIME OF RUSSIAN CONTACT THROUGH WORLD WAR II.

GENERAL BACKGROUND REPORT ON THE NAKNEK SUBSISTENCE AND PERSONAL USE FISHERY. OUTLINES HARVEST AND USE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE TWO USER GROUPS.

DESCRIPTIONS CONTEMPORARY PATTERNS OF HUNTING AND FISHING IN THE BRISTOL BAY BOROUGH COMMUNITIES OF NAKNEK, SOUTH NAKNEK, AND KING SALMON BASED ON RESEARCH CONDUCTED IN 1982 THROUGH 1984. Focuses on the local subsistence fishery of the NAKNEK RIVER. Concludes that the Bristol Bay Borough is a regional center with a mixed economy that includes a strong subsistence component.
396 AUTH MORRIS, J. M.
DATE 1986
TITL SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE IN THE ILIAMNA LAKE REGION, SOUTHWEST ALASKA
PUBL TECH. PAPER NO. 136, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU. IN PREPARATION
KEYW CARIBOU HUNTING, DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, IGIUGIG, ILIAMNA, LAKE ILIAMNA, KOKHANOK, LAKE CLARK, MOOSE HUNTING, NEWHALEN, NONDALTON, PEDRO BAY, PORT ALSWORTH, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRAPPING, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DESCRIBES RESOURCE HARVEST PATTERNS IN SEVEN COMMUNITIES IN THE ILIAMNA LAKE AREA. DATA ARE BASED ON INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED IN 1983. THE RESEARCH FOUND HIGH LEVELS OF SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION. EXAMINES THE SOCIOCULTURAL CONTEXTS OF RESOURCE EXCHANGES BETWEEN COMMUNITIES IN THE REGION.

397 AUTH MURDOCK, G. D.; O'LEARY, T. J.
DATE 1975
TITL ETHNOGRAPHIC BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA
PUBL HUMAN RELATIONS AREA FILES PRESS, NEW HAVEN. 255P
KEYW ARCHEOLOGY, BIBLIOGRAPHY, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ETHNOGRAPHY, HISTORY, SOUTHWEST
ABST LIST OF BOOKS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED THROUGH 1972 PERTAINING TO ABORIGINAL AND HISTORICAL CULTURES OF THE ARCTIC. CATEGORIZED BY ETHNIC GROUP.

398 AUTH MURIE, O. J.
DATE 1959
TITL FAUNA OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS AND ALASKA PENINSULA
PUBL NORTH AMERICAN FAUNA NO. 61:1-364
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BIRDS, MARINE MAMMALS, SOUTHWEST, TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS
ABST REPORT ON THE BIRDS, MARINE MAMMALS AND TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS FOUND ON THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS IN 1936-1938.

399 AUTH MURRAY, J.
DATE 1896
TITL REPORT ON THE SALMON FISHERIES IN ALASKA, 1894
PUBL GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 34P
KEYW CANNERIES, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, KARLUK RIVER, KODIAK ISLAND, SALMON, SOUTHWEST
ABST REPORT ON SALMON CANNING INDUSTRIES IN ALASKA, EMPHASIZING THE REDUCTIONS OF STOCK AND THE NEED FOR REGULATION.
400  AUTH  MURRAY, M. (ED.)
DATE  1978
TITL  THE SUBSISTENCE LIFE STYLE IN ALASKA: NOW AND IN THE FUTURE
PUBL  SCHOOL OF AG. AND LAND RESOURCES MGMT., U OF A, FAIRBANKS.
180P
KEYW  DEVELOPMENT- AGRICULTURE, NUTRITION, REINDEER HERDING,
SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST  TRANSCRIPTIONS OF A SEMINAR ON SUBSISTENCE COVERING THE
TOPICS OF LIFE STYLE, POLITICS, NUTRITION AND DEVELOPMENT
POTENTIALS IN TERMS OF AGRICULTURE AND REINDEER HERDING.

401  AUTH  NEBESKY, W.; LANGDON, S.; HULL, T.
DATE  1983
TITL  ECONOMIC, SUBSISTENCE, AND SOCIOCULTURAL PROJECTIONS IN THE
BRISTOL BAY REGION
PUBL  INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC RESEARCH, UNIV. OF ALASKA,
ANCHORAGE. 2 VOL. 460P
KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEKNAGIK, BRISTOL BAY, CHIGNIK, CHIGNIK
LAGOON, CHIGNIK LAKE, CLARK'S POINT, COLD BAY, COMMUNITY
PROFILES, DEMOGRAPHY, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, DEVELOPMENT-
PETROLEUM, DILLINCHAM, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EGEGIK, EKUK,
EKWOK, FALSE PASS, GOODNEWS BAY, IGIUGIG, ILIAMNA, IVANOY
BAY, KING COVE, KING SALMON CITY, KOKIAHOK, KOLIGANEK,
LEVELLOCK, MANOKOTAK, NAKNEK, NELSON LAGOON, NEW STUYAHOK,
NEWHALEN, NONDALTON, PEDRO BAY, PERRYVILLE, PILOT POINT,
PLATINUM, PORT HEIDEN, PORTAGE CREEK, QUINHAGAK, SAND
POINT, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTH NAKNEK, TOGIAK,
TWIN HILLS, UGASHIK
ABST  PROJECTS RESOURCE DEMANDS RESULTING FROM REGIONAL
DEVELOPMENTS, INCLUDING GROWING SUBSISTENCE HARVESTS.
INCLUDES SOCIOECONOMIC PROFILES OF EACH COMMUNITY IN THE
BRISTOL BAY REGION.

402  AUTH  NELSON, E. W.
DATE  1899
TITL  ESKIMO ABOUT BERING STRAIT
PUBL  THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY,
18TH ANNUAL REPORT, PART I, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. PP119-517
KEYW  BELIEF SYSTEMS, BERING STRAIT, CLOTHING, ETHNOLOGY, FISHING
TECHNOLOGY, FOOD PRESERVATION, HOUSING, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY,
INUPIAT ESKIMOS, KOTZEBUE, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL, NOME,
NORTON SOUND. RELIGION, SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND, SAINT
MICHAEL, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TRADE,
TRANSPORTATION, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  DETAILED ETHNOLOGY OF THE ESKIMOS AROUND BERING STRAIT,
INCLUDING NORTON SOUND AND SAINT MICHAEL. INCLUDES
DESCRIPTIONS AND PHOTOGRAPHS OF SUBSISTENCE EQUIPMENT,
TOOLS, CLOTHING AND MATERIAL CULTURE.
403 Author: Nelson, M. L.
Date: 1970
Title: Subsistence Fishing in Bristol Bay, 1963-1969
Publication: Bristol Bay Data Report No. 19, Div. of Commercial Fisheries, ADFG, Dillingham.
Pages: 29
Keywords: Bristol Bay, Dogs, Egegik, Ekwok, Fish, Fishing—Subsistence, Igiugig, Iliamna, Koliganek, Kvichak River, Lake Clark, Lake Iliamna, Levelock, Manokotak, Naknek River, New Stuyahok, Newhalen, Nonalton, Nushagak River, Pedro Bay, Salmon, Salmon Utilization, Subsistence Activities, Subsistence Production and Exchange, Togiak
Abstract: Discusses salmon catches in the Naknek-Kvichak, Nushagak, Togiak, Egegik, and Ugashik districts of Bristol Bay from 1963 to 1969. Report is based on harvest data collected by ADF&G and includes observations on fishing periods, number of dogs, number of smokehouses, and average community catch figures.

404 Author: Nicholson, W. H.
Date: 1976
Title: A Subsistence Activity Report of Aleknagik for 1975: A Village of Bristol Bay
Publication: Bristol Bay Native Assn., Dillingham, AK.
Pages: 36
Keywords: Aleknagik, Birds, Bristol Bay, Fishing—Subsistence, Hunting—Subsistence, Southwest, Subsistence Production and Exchange, Trapping, Yupik Eskimos
Abstract: Results of a subsistence survey conducted by the Office of Village Advocacy, Bristol Bay Native Association, to determine how dependent the people of Aleknagik were on subsistence resources and what the effects of the proposed Wood-Tikchik State Park would be on the life-sustaining activities of the people. Includes a monetary breakdown of subsistence resources.

405 Author: Nowak, M.
Date: 1970
Title: A Preliminary Report on the Archaeology of Nunivak Island, Alaska
Publication: APUA 15(1):19-32
Keywords: Archeology, Eskimo Prehistory, Fishing Technology, Hunting Technology, Nunivak Island, Southwest, Yukon—Kuskokwim Delta
Abstract: Analysis of archaeological artifacts from Nunivak Island suggested that the people had developed an extensive technology for sea and land mammal hunting.
The Eskimos of Nunivak Island are becoming more dependent on a cash economy in order to purchase and maintain modern equipment used in the pursuit of a subsistence lifestyle.

Increased use of "white man's" food reflects the economic health of village life but is also linked directly to diet-linked diseases.

The author estimated the monetary value of traditional subsistence foods in an attempt to assess the actual and potential savings possible through their use.

An economic study in southwestern Alaska revealed that the economic advantage of procuring subsistence foods has been deteriorating because the costs of equipment for subsistence activities has been increasing more rapidly than the costs of imported foods.
410  AUTH NOWAK, M.
    DATE N.D.
    TITL ALTERNATIVES TO SUBSISTENCE: A SURVEY OF SOME ECONOMIC
FACTORS IN TWO COMMUNITIES IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA
    PUBL UNPUBLISHED MS. ON FILE AT ADFG, DILLINGHAM, AK. 16P
    KEYW BETHEL, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, MEKORYUK, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE
ACTIVITIES, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
    ABST ANALYSIS OF THE ECONOMICS OF LIVING IN THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM
DELTA AND THE EFFECTS OF INFLATION ON SUBSISTENCE
DEPENDENCY.

411  AUTH NUNAM KITLUTSISTI
    DATE 1975
    TITL I FEEL LIKE I'M JUST WASTING MY BREATH"
    PUBL NUNAM KITLUTSISTI, BETHEL, AK. 21P
    KEYW DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, DEVELOPMENT- TRANSPORTATION, KUSKOKWIM
RIVER- ALL, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
    ABST TESTIMONIALS GIVEN BY THE NATIVES ALONG THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER
TO BLM IN RESPONSE TO THE REQUEST FOR TRANSPORTATION
EASEMENTS ACROSS NATIVE LANDS.

412  AUTH NUNAM KITLUTSISTI
    DATE 1982 (?)
    TITL THE ISSUE IS SURVIVAL"
    PUBL NUNAM KITLUTSISTI, BETHEL, AK. 17P
    KEYW DEVELOPMENT- PETROLEUM, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, NORTON SOUND,
SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
    ABST A SUMMARY OF YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA VILLAGERS' TESTIMONY
AND CONCERNS ADDRESSING FEDERAL AND STATE OFF-SHORE OIL
LEASE SALE PLANS FOR THE NORTON SOUND BASIN.

413  AUTH NUTCHUK; HATCH, A.
    DATE 1941
    TITL SON OF THE SMOKY SEA
    PUBL JULIAN MESSNER, NEW YORK. 244P
    KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING-
SUBSISTENCE, SOUTHWEST, WHALING- SUBSISTENCE
    ABST POPULAR AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF NUTCHUK, AN ALEUTIAN- NORWEGIAN
BOY, WHO GREW UP IN UNALASKA IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. SOME
DESCRIPTIONS OF TRADITIONAL SUBSISTENCE HUNTING AND WHALING.

414  AUTH OKADA, H., ET AL.
    DATE 1982
    TITL THE QALUYAARMIUT: AN ANTHROPOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE SOUTH
WESTERN ALASKA ESKIMOS
    PUBL HOKKAIDO-TOSHO-KIKAKU, SAPPORO, HOKKAIDO, JAPAN. 39P
    KEYW ARCHEOLOGY, GAMBELL, LINGUISTICS, NELSON ISLAND, SETTLEMENT
 PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, TUNUNAK, YUPIK ESKIMOS
    ABST THREE PAPERS DEALING WITH ARCHEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS ON
NELSON ISLAND. THE FIRST EXPLAINS EXCAVATION OF VILLAGE
SITES AROUND TUNUNAK, NELSON ISLAND. THE SECOND DEALS WITH
THE LINGUISTICS OF THE LOCAL YUPIK DIALECT. THE THIRD
DISCUSSES THE NATIVE CALENDAR AND SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES OF
THE NATIVES OF GAMBELL.
OKADA, H.; OKADA, A.  
1974  
PRELIMINARY REPORT OF THE 1972 EXCAVATIONS AT PORT MOLLER, ALASKA  
ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 11(SUPPL.):112-124  
ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ETHNIC ORIGINS, HOUSE TYPES, MATERIAL CULTURE, PORT MOLLER, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND  
DESCRIPTION OF TWO PREHISTORIC HOUSES EXCAVATED AT PORT MOLLER, ALASKA IN 1970. THE HOUSES WERE DATED TO APPROXIMATELY 1390 B.P. AND 610 B.P. ARTIFACTS SHOWED CULTURAL AFFINITIES TO THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS RATHER THAN TO THE MAINLAND.

OKUN, S. B.  
1951  
THE RUSSIAN-AMERICAN COMPANY  
HARVARD U PRESS, CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 311P  
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, CULTURE CHANGE, FUR TRADE, KODIAK ISLAND, RUSSIAN AMERICA, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST  
A STUDY OF THE RUSSIAN-AMERICAN COMPANY BASED ON MATERIAL PRESERVED IN RUSSIAN LIBRARIES. CONTAINS A CHAPTER ON THE NATIVES AND THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THEY WERE FORCED TO WORK.

OLSON, D. F.  
1984  
The Cape Romanzoff Project: Organizing a West Coast Alaska Herring Fishery  
IN: CONTEMPORARY SUBSISTENCE ECONOMIES OF ALASKA, ED BY S. J. LANGDON. DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, FAIRBANKS. PP165-187  
CHEVAK, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HERRING, HOOPER BAY, INCOME- WAGE, SCAMMON BAY, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- ALL, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
LOOKS AT THE LOCAL VILLAGE EFFORT AND COOPERATION NEEDED TO CREATE A LOCAL COMMERCIAL FISHERY AND MARKET FOR HERRING. ORGANIZATIONAL EFFORTS AND THE ECONOMICS OF THE FIRST SEVERAL YEARS OF THE FISHERY ARE EXAMINED.
418  AUTH  ORBACH, M. K.; HOLMES, B.
   DATE 1984
   TITL  THE PRIBILOF ISLAND ALEUTS: TENTATIVE PLAYERS IN A HYBRID ECONOMY
   PUBL IN: CONTEMPORARY SUBSISTENCE ECONOMIES OF ALASKA, ED. BY S. J. LANGDON. DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, FAIRBANKS. PP191-263
   KEYW  ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT, ALEUTS, DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, GATHERING, GATHERING- EGGS, HALIBUT, HISTORY, HUNTING, INCOME- WAGE, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SAINT GEORGE, SAINT PAUL, SEA BIRD HUNTING, SEA BIRDS, SEAL INDUSTRY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TRAPPING
   ABST  EXAMINES THE UNIQUE ECONOMY AND HISTORY OF THE PRIBILOF ALEUTS. DESCRIBES HUNTING, FISHING, TRAPPING AND GATHERING ACTIVITIES AND THE CASH ECONOMY.

419  AUTH  OSGOOD, C.
   DATE 1933
   TITL  TANAINA CULTURE
   PUBL  AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 35(4):695-717
   KEYW  CLOTHING, COOK INLET- UPPER, EKLUTNA, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HOUSE TYPES, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, ILIAMNA, KENAI, ORAL TRADITIONS, POTLATCH, SELDOVIA, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUSITNA RIVER, SUSITNA VILLAGE, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRADE, TYONEK, WARFARE
   ABST  BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE TANAINA ATHABASKAN GROUPS OF THE COOK INLET AREA. CULTURAL ASPECTS ARE DISCUSSED AND FOOD RESOURCES ARE

420  AUTH  OSGOOD, C.
   DATE 1937
   TITL  THE ETHNOGRAPHY OF THE TANAINA
   PUBL  YALE U. PUBLICATIONS IN ANTHROPOLOGY 16, NEW HAVEN, CONN. 229P 14 PLATES
   KEYW  COOK INLET, CULTURE CHANGE, ETHNOGRAPHY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HISTORY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS
   ABST  DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE TANAINA ATHABASKANS OF COOK INLET, THEIR SUBSISTENCE WAY OF LIFE AND CHANGES APPARENT BECAUSE OF WHITE CONTACT.

421  AUTH  OSGOOD, W. H.
   DATE 1904
   TITL  LAKE CLARK: A LITTLE KNOWN ALASKAN LAKE
   PUBL  NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC 15:326-331
   KEYW  LAKE CLARK, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS
   ABST  POPULAR DESCRIPTION OF LAKE CLARK AND VICINITY. INCLUDES A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES AVAILABLE AND THE SIZE OF THE NATIVE POPULATION AROUND THE LAKE.
DATE: 1915
TITL: THE FUR SEALS AND OTHER LIFE OF THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS, ALASKA IN 1914
PUBL: BF DOC. 820, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 172P
KEYW: FUR TRADE, MARINE MAMMALS, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SEAL HUNTING, SEAL FUR, SEALS, SOUTHWEST
ABST: OVERVIEW OF THE FUR SEAL OF THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS, THEIR BEHAVIOR, CAUSES OF NATURAL MORTALITY, AND THE EFFECTS OF CONTROLLED SEALING ON THE POPULATION. SUGGESTIONS FOR CHANGING CURRENT MANAGEMENT LAWS INCLUDED.

AUTH: OSWALT, W. H.
DATE: 1952
TITL: THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF HOOPER BAY VILLAGE, ALASKA
PUBL: APUA 1(1):47-91 + 8 PLATES
KEYW: ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ETHNIC ORIGINS, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, GATHERING, HOOPER BAY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRADE, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: ARCHEOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF HOOPER BAY VILLAGE SUGGESTED PREHISTORIC CULTURAL AFFINITIES BETWEEN IT AND OTHER REGIONS OF ALASKA. AT THE SOUTHERN LIMIT OF SEA ICE, HOOPER BAY AREA WAS INFLUENCED BY NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN CULTURES AS WELL AS SHOWING STRONG TIES TO THE INGALIK INDIANS TO THE EAST.

AUTH: OSWALT, W. H.
DATE: 1957
TITL: A WESTERN ESKIMO ETHNobotany
PUBL: APUA 6(1):17-36
KEYW: ETHNobotany, FLORA, HEALTH, KUSKOKWIM RIVER-LOWER, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER-LOWER, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: ANNOTATED LIST OF PLANTS USED BY WESTERN ESKIMOS FOR FOOD, MEDICINE AND CEREMONIAL ACTIVITIES.

AUTH: OSWALT, W. H.
DATE: 1961
TITL: GUIDING CULTURAL CHANGE AMONG ALASKAN ESKIMO
PUBL: AMERICAN INDIGENA 21(1):65-83
KEYW: CULTURE CHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, KUSKOKWIM RIVER-ALL, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: OFFERS SUGGESTIONS AS TO HOW TO GUIDE CULTURAL CHANGE IN ESKIMO VILLAGES. EMPHASIZES THE IMPORTANCE OF INDIVIDUAL ESKIMOS AS AGENTS OF CHANGE, THE FAMILY UNIT AND THE NECESSITY FOR AGENTS TO COMMUNICATE IN THE NATIVE TONGUE.
AUTH: OSWALT, W. H.
DATE: 1962
TITL: HISTORICAL POPULATIONS IN WESTERN ALASKA AND MIGRATION THEORY
PUBL: APUA 11(1):1-14
KEYW: HUMAN MIGRATION, INGALIK ATHABASKANS, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, LAKE CLARK, SOUTHWEST, STONY RIVER, TANAINA ATHABASKANS
ABST: DISCUSSES THE HISTORICAL ETHNIC GROUPS ALONG THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER SYSTEM AND VIEWS POPULATION SHIFTS IN TERMS OF MIGRATION THEORY. POPULATION SHIFTS MAY BE RELATED TO CHANGES IN LAND MAMMAL DISTRIBUTION.

AUTH: OSWALT, W. H.
DATE: 1963
TITL: MISSION OF CHANGE IN ALASKA: ESKIMOS AND MORAVIANS ON THE KUSKOKWIM
PUBL: HUNTINGTON LIBRARY, SAN MARINO, CA. 170P
KEYW: BETHEL, CULTURE CHANGE, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, MISSIONARIES, RELIGION, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: HISTORY OF THE MORAVIAN MISSION ON THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER AND ITS INFLUENCE ON ESKIMO SOCIETY.

AUTH: OSWALT, W. H.
DATE: 1966
TITL: NAPASKIAK: AN ALASKAN ESKIMO COMMUNITY
PUBL: U OF ARIZONA PRESS, TUCSON. 178P
KEYW: ETHNOGRAPHY, HISTORY, KINSHIP, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, NAPASKIAK, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: DETAILED ACCOUNT OF DAILY LIFE IN THE SUBSISTENCE COMMUNITY OF NAPASKIAK ON THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER. INCLUDES CAREFUL DESCRIPTIONS OF THE SUBSISTENCE CYCLE.
430 AUTH OSWALT, W. H.
DATE 1965
TITL THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER DRAINAGE, ALASKA: AN ANNOTATED
BIBLIOGRAPHY
PUBL APUA 13(1):1-73
KEYW ATHABASKANS, BIBLIOGRAPHY, INGALIK ATHABASKANS, KUSKOKWIM
RIVER- UPPER, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DETAILED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS, NOTES AND
NEWSPAPER ARTICLES WRITTEN ABOUT THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER
DRAINAGE AREA. CONTAINS 483 REFERENCES.

431 AUTH OSWALT, W. H.
DATE 1966
TITL THE KUSKOWAGAMIUT: RIVERINE FISHERMEN
PUBL IN: THIS LAND WAS THEIRS--A STUDY OF THE NORTH AMERICAN
INDIAN, BY W. H. OSWALT. JOHN WILEY AND SONS, NEW YORK.
PP81-139
KEYW CLOTHING, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FOOD PRESERVATION,
GEOGRAPHY, HOUSE TYPES, HUNTING, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER,
KUSKOKWIM RIVER- MIDDLE, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL, MATRFILAI.
CULTURE, NAPASKIAK, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SALMON UTILIZATION,
SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION- METHODS,
TRAPPING, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DISCUSSES THE TRADITIONAL CULTURE, LIFE CYCLE, AND FAMILY
LIFE OF THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER YUPIK. REVIEWS THE EARLY
HISTORICAL PERIOD INFLUENCES OF RUSSIAN EXPLORERS AND
MISSIONARIES AND DESCRIBES THE CONTEMPORARY (1960) WAY OF
LIFE IN NAPASKIAK INCLUDING THE ANNUAL CYCLE, SOCIAL
ORGANIZATION, KINSHIP, CULTURAL LIFE CYCLE, AND BELIEF
SYSTEMS.

432 AUTH OSWALT, W. H.
DATE 1966
TITL THIS LAND WAS THEIRS: A STUDY OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN
PUBL JOHN WILEY AND SONS, NEW YORK. 560P
KEYW CLOTHING, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FOOD PREPARATION, HOUSE
TYPES, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER,
SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TLINGIT
INDIANS, WARFARE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DESCRIPTION OF THE TRADITIONAL SUBSISTENCE WAY OF LIFE OF
SEVERAL NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN GROUPS INCLUDING THE
KUSKOWAGAMIUT ESKIMOS AND THE TLINGIT INDIANS.
433  AUTH  OSWALT, W. H.
DATE  1967
TITL  ALASKAN ESKIMOS
PUBL  CHANDLER PUBLISHING, SAN FRANCISCO.  297P
KEYW  BELIEF SYSTEMS, CARIBOU HUNTING, CLOTHING, DEMOGRAPHY,
       FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FOOD PREPARATION,
       HOUSE TYPES, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, INUPIAT ESKIMOS,
       LINGUISTICS, SALMON, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOCIAL
       ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES, TRADE,
       WHALING- SUBSISTENCE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  GENERAL TEXTBOOK DESCRIBING THE ESKIMOS OF ALASKA WITH A
       RECONSTRUCTION OF THE PRE- CONTACT SUBSISTENCE WAY OF LIFE,
       SOCIAL ORGANIZATION AND MATERIAL CULTURE.

434  AUTH  OSWALT, W. H.
DATE  1972
TITL  THE ESKIMOS (YUK) OF WESTERN ALASKA
PUBL  IN:  MODERN ALASKA NATIVE MATERIAL CULTURE, ED. BY W. H.
       OSWALT.  U OF A MUSEUM, FAIRBANKS.  PP73-95
KEYW  EMMONAK, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HISTORY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY,
       MATERIAL CULTURE, NAPASKIAK, NELSON ISLAND, NUNAPITCHUK,
       SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TOKSOOK BAY, TRANSPORTATION-
       METHODS, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  GIVES A BRIEF HISTORY OF FOUR WESTERN ALASKA YUPIK VILLAGES
       AND REVIEWS THEIR SUBSISTENCE CYCLE.  PRESENTS AN INVENTORY
       OF HUNTING, FISHING AND TRAPPING EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND
       HOUSEHOLD GOODS IN SELECTED HOUSEHOLDS IN EACH COMMUNITY.
       CONTEMPORARY AND TRADITIONAL ITEMS ARE INVENTORIED.

435  AUTH  OSWALT, W. H.
DATE  1979
TITL  ESKIMOS AND EXPLORERS
PUBL  CHANDLER AND SHARP, NOVATO, CA.  349P
KEYW  CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMOS, ETHNIC ORIGINS, EXPLORATION-
       HISTORIC, HISTORY, KODIAK ISLAND, KONIAG ESKIMOS, KUSKOKWIM
       RIVER- ALL, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS,
       SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA,
       YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  ACCOUNT OF THE EXPLORATION OF DIFFERENT REGIONS OF THE
       ARCTIC.  SUMMARY OF ETHNOGRAPHY AS RELATED BY THE DIFFERENT
       EXPLORERS.  ONE CHAPTER DEALS WITH THE CONSEQUENCES OF
       EUROAMERICAN CONTACT SUCH AS THE LOSS OF CULTURAL IDENTITY.

436  AUTH  OSWALT, W. H.
DATE  1980
TITL  HISTORIC SETTLEMENTS ALONG THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER, ALASKA
PUBL  ALASKA STATE LIBRARY, HISTORICAL MONOGRAPH NO. 7, DIV. OF
       STATE LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS, ALASKA DEPT. OF ED., JUNEAU.
       104P
KEYW  ANIAK, ATHABASKANS, BETHEL, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, KWETHLIK,
       NAPASKIAK, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA
       ATHABASKANS, TULUKSAK, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  REVIEWS EARLY KUSKOKWIM RIVER EXPLORATION AND THE HISTORY
       OF SETTLEMENTS ALONG THE RIVER.
437 AUTH OSWALT, W. H.
DATE 1980
TITL KOLMAKOVSKIY REDOUBT: THE ETHNOARCHAEOLOGY OF A RUSSIAN FORT IN ALASKA
PUBL MONUMENTA ARCHAEOLOGICA VOL. 8, INSTITUTE OF ARCHAEOLOGY, U OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES. 212P
KEYW ATHABASKANS, CULTURE CHANGE, FUR TRADE, HISTORY, KOLMAKOVSKI REDOUBT, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, NAPASKIAK, NONNATIVES, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST ARCHEOLOGICAL EXCAVATIONS OF KOLMAKOVSKIY REDOUBT ON THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER TO LEARN ABOUT LIFE AT THE FORT AND TO DOCUMENT HISTORIC CHANGES IN THE LIVES OF THE ESKIMOS OF WESTERN ALASKA.

438 AUTH OSWALT, W. H. (ED.)
DATE 1960
TITL ESKIMOS AND INDIANS OF WESTERN ALASKA, 1861-1868: EXTRACTS FROM THE DIARY OF FATHER ILLARION
PUBL APUA 8(2):101-118
KEYW HEALTH, INGALIK ATHABASKANS, KOLMAKOVSKI REDOUBT, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, RUSSIAN AMERICA, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SOUTHWEST, TANATNA ATHABASKANS, UPPER KUSKOKWIM ATHABASKANS, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DIARY OF FATHER ILLARION WRITTEN IN 1860-1868 WHILE LIVING AT KOLMAKOVSKIY REDOUBT ON THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER. PROVIDES INFORMATION ON ABORIGINAL CULTURES PRIOR TO EXTENSIVE WHITE CONTACT AND SOME INSIGHTS INTO THE ATTITUDES OF THE ESKIMOS AND RUSSIANS TOWARD EACH OTHER.

439 AUTH OSWALT, W. H. (ED.)
DATE 1972
TITL MODERN ALASKAN NATIVE MATERIAL CULTURE
PUBL U OF A MUSEUM, FAIRBANKS 130P
KEYW ALEUTS, CULTURE CHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, KUTCHIN ATHABASKANS, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST A COLLECTION OF FIVE PAPERS DESCRIBING CULTURAL CHANGES OCCURRING AFTER WHITE CONTACT AND/OR BECAUSE OF WHITE CONTACT AMONG DIFFERENT NATIVE GROUPS.

440 AUTH OSWALT, W. H.; VANSTONE, J. W.
DATE 1963
TITL PARTIALLY ACCULTURATED COMMUNITIES: CANADIAN ATHAPASKANS AND WEST ALASKAN ESKIMOS
PUBL ANTHROPOLOGICA 5(1):23-32
KEYW CANADA, CULTURE CHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, LEADERSHIP, NAPASKIAK, SNOWDRIFT, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST COMPARES THE CHANGE IN SOCIAL ORGANIZATION DUE TO ACCULTURATIVE INFLUENCES OF WHITE CONTACT AND GOVERNMENT AGENCIES ON TWO SUBARCTIC COMMUNITIES IN DIFFERENT HABITATS.
441  AUTH  OSWALT, W. H.; VANSTONE, J. W.  
DATE  1967  
TITL  THE ETHNOARCHAEOLOGY OF CROW VILLAGE, ALASKA  
PUBL  SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY BULL. 199, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 136P  
KEYW  ARCHEOLOGY, CROW VILLAGE, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ETHNOGRAPHY, HOUSE TYPES, HUMAN MIGRATION, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- MIDDLE, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST, TRADE, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
ABST  LIFE IN ABORIGINAL CROW VILLAGE ON THE MIDDLE KUSKOKWIM RIVER IS RECONSTRUCTED USING INFORMATION GLEANED FROM EXCAVATIONS AND ARTIFACTS.

442  AUTH  OVERALL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE OF THE BERING STRAITS REGION  
DATE  1980  
TITL  BERING STRAIT: AN OVERALL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLAN  
PUBL  KAWERAK, INC., (NOME). 55P  
KEYW  BREVIG MISSION, DEMOGRAPHY, DEVELOPMENT- MINERAL, DIOMEDE, ELIM, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, Golovin, HISTORY, HOUSING, MARYS IGLOO, Nome, SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND, SEWARD PENINSULA, SHAKTOOLIK, SHISHMAREF, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TELLER, WALES, WHITE MOUNTAIN  
ABST  AN OVERVIEW OF THE SEWARD PENINSULA-BERING STRAIT REGIONAL HISTORY AND SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS. GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND SCHEDULING OF DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES TO MEET THOSE GOALS ARE OUTLINED.

443  AUTH  PAINTER, R.  
DATE  1981  
TITL  BERING SEA HERRING: STEPPING INTO THE CASH ECONOMY  
PUBL  PREPARED FOR THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL, (JUNEAU). 30P  
KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, DEVELOPMENT- FISHERIES, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HERRING, HERRING ROE, SOUTHWEST, TOGIAK  
ABST  HISTORY OF THE HERRING INDUSTRY IN WESTERN ALASKA. INCLUDES A LIST OF ORGANIZATIONS THAT OFFER INFORMATION ON THE GROWING HERRING INDUSTRY AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THOSE INTERESTED IN ENTERING THE INDUSTRY.

444  AUTH  PAMPLIN, L. W., JR.  
DATE  1986  
TITL  COOPERATIVE EFFORTS TO HALT POPULATION DECLINES OF GEESE NESTING ON ALASKA’S YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA  
PUBL  PROCEED. NORTH AMERICAN WILDLIFE AND NATURAL RESOURCES CONFERENCE, RENO, NEVADA. 44P  
KEYW  HOOPER BAY, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, WATERFOWL HUNTING, WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA  
ABST  PROVIDES A BRIEF HISTORICAL OVERVIEW AND CURRENT STATUS OF THE ENDANGERED GOOSE POPULATIONS ON THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA. SUMMARIZES THE COOPERATIVE EFFORTS TO REVERSE POPULATION DeclINES. PROVIDES RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES.
AUTH PARKER, S.
DATE 1964
TITL ETHNIC IDENTITY AND ACCULTURATION IN TWO ESKIMO VILLAGES
PUBL AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 66(2):325-340
KEYW ALAKANUK, CULTURE CHANGE, EDUCATION, HEALTH, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, KOTZEBUE, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST A DEVALUED ETHNIC SELF-IMAGE AND HOSTILITY TOWARD WESTERN SOCIETY EMERGE FROM A SITUATION IN WHICH INDIVIDUALS SET NEW GOALS WHICH THEY THEN PERCEIVE CANNOT BE REACHED. SERIOUS SOCIAL PROBLEMS MAY RESULT IF THE EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS ENCOURAGE HOPES THAT CANNOT BE FULFILLED.

AUTH PARKER, W. B.
DATE 1979
TITL ALASKAN SOCIETY AND ALASKA’S LANDS
PUBL JFSLUPC FOR ALASKA, ANCHORAGE. 27P
KEYW ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING-SUBSISTENCE, NATIVE CLAIMS, SOUTHWEST
ABST BRIEF ANALYSIS OF THE LONG- AND SHORT-TERM EFFECTS OF (D)(2) LAND WITHDRAWALS ON ALASKA RESIDENTS. MAJOR EFFECTS WERE FOUND TO BE IN THE AREA OF SUBSISTENCE HUNTING AND FISHING IN RURAL AREAS.
COMMUNITY PROFILES BY NATIVE REGION, PRELIMINARY DRAFT, 2 VOLS.
PUBL JFSLUPC FOR ALASKA, RESOURCE PLANNING TEAM, (ANCHORAGE).

ADAK, AKIACHAK, AKIAK, AKUTAN, ALAKANUK, ALEKNAGIK, ANCHITKA ISLAND, ANDREAFSKY, ANIAK, ATKA ISLAND, ATMAUTLUAK, ATTU ISLAND, BELKOFSKI, BETHEL, BIORKA, CHEFUNAK, CHERNOFSKY, CHEVAK, CHIGNIK, CHIGNIK LAKE, CHUATHBALUK, CLARK'S POINT, COLD BAY, COMMUNITY PROFILES, CROOKED CREEK, DEMOGRAPHY, DILLINGHAM, DUTCH HARBOR, EEK, EGEIK, EKUK, EKWOK, EMMONAK, FALSE PASS, GOODNEWS BAY, HOOPER BAY, IGIUGIG, ILIAMNA, IVANOFRAY BAY, KALSKAG, KANAKANAK, KASIGLUK, KING COVE, KIPNUK, KOKHANOK, KOLIGANEK, KONGIGANEK, KOTLIK, KWETHLUK, KWIGILLINGOK, LAKE CLARK, LEVELOCK, LIME VILLAGE, LOWER KALSKAG, MANOKOTAK, MARSHALL, MEKORYUK, MOUNTAIN VILLAGE, NAKNEK, NAPAKIAK, NAPASKIAK, NELSON LAKE, NEW STUYAHOK, NEWHALEN, NEWTOK, NIGHTMUTE, NIKOLSKY, NONDALTON, NUNAPITCHUK, NUSHAGAK, OSCARVILLE, PAULOFF HARBOR, PEDRO BAY, PERRYVILLE, PILOT POINT, PILOT STATION, PITKAS POINT, PLATINUM, PORT ALSWORTH, PORT HEIDEN, PORT MOLLER, PORTAGE CREEK, QUINHAGAK, RED DEVIL, RUSSIAN MISSION, SAINT GEORGE, SAINT MARYS, SAINT PAUL, SANAK, SAND POINT, SAVONOSKI, SCAMMON BAY, SHELDON POINT, SLEETMUTE, SOUTH NAKNEK, SOUTHWEST, SQUAW HARBOR, STONY RIVER, TOGIAK, TOKSOOK BAY, TULUKSAK, TUNTUTULIAK, TUNUNAK, TWIN HILLS, UGASHIK, UNNAK ISLAND, UNALASKA, UNGA, UNIMAK ISLAND, WILDLIFE RESOURCES-

A CATALOG OF BRIEF VILLAGE PROFILES FOR ALL ALASKAN COMMUNITIES. PROFILES INCLUDE A VILLAGE LAYOUT, POPULATION FIGURES, AND LISTS FACILITIES AVAILABLE. A SUMMARY OF AREA WILDLIFE, NATURAL RESOURCES AND SOME HISTORICAL COMMENTS.

ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTS, BRISTOL BAY, CHIGNIK, CLARK'S POINT, CLIMATE, COMMUNITY PROFILES, DEMOGRAPHY, DILLINGHAM, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EGEIK, HISTORY, ILIAMNA, KING SALMON CITY, LEADERSHIP, MANOKOTAK, NAKNEK, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, NEW STUYAHOK, NEWHALEN, NONDALTON, PILOT POINT, PORT HEIDEN, SOUTH NAKNEK, TOGIAK, YUPIK ESKIMOS

A BASELINE STATEMENT OF THE SOCIOCULTURAL SYSTEMS OF THE BRISTOL BAY REGION IN 1980. INCLUDES A SUMMARY OF REGIONAL PREHISTORY AND HISTORY, AND AN OVERVIEW OF AREA COMMUNITIES. DESCRIBES LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES IN SELECT COMMUNITIES.
449  AUTH  PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL AND CO., ET AL.
DATE  1977
TITL  ALASKA OCS SOCIOECONOMIC STUDIES PROGRAM: LITERATURE SURVEY
PUBL  TECH. REPORT NO. 2, BLM, ALASKA OCS OFFICE, ANCHORAGE. 47P
KEYW  BEAUFORT SEA, BERING SEA, BIBLIOGRAPHY, CHUKCHI SEA,
DEMOGRAPHY, ESKIMOS, GULF OF ALASKA, HEALTH, LAND USE,
SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE
ACTIVITIES, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST  AN EXTENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY ON LITERATURE RELATIVE TO OCS
DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES IN ALASKAN WATERS. CONTAINS 16
SOCIOECONOMIC SUBJECT HEADINGS.

450  AUTH  PEGAU, R. E.
DATE  1968
TITL  REINDEER RANGE APPRAISAL IN ALASKA
PUBL  UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 130P
KEYW  NUNIVAK ISLAND, REINDEER, SEWARD PENINSULA, SOUTHWEST,
YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST  ANALYSIS OF TUNDRA VEGETATION AND ITS POTENTIAL TO SUPPORT
REINDEER. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE NUMBER OF REINDEER PER
ACRE FOR OPTIMAL USE OF THE HABITAT.

451  AUTH  PENNINGTON, R. M.; CAZAWAY, H. P.
DATE  1964
TITL  PROFILE OF THE NATIVE PEOPLE OF ALASKA (EXCLUSIVE OF THE
SOUTHEAST)
PUBL  USDI, BIA, JUNEAU. 62P
KEYW  DEMOGRAPHY, HEALTH, HOUSING, SOCIAL SERVICES, SOCIOECONOMIC
CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND
EXCHANGE
ABST  A REVIEW OF NATIVE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.

452  AUTH  PENNOYER, S.; MIDDLETON, K. R.; MORRIS, M. E., JR.
DATE  1965
TITL  ARCTIC-YUKON- KUSKOKWIM AREA SALMON FISHING HISTORY
PUBL  INFORMATION LEAF. NO. 70, ADFG, JUNEAU 37P
KEYW  DOGS, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING SUBSISTENCE, KUSKOKWIM
RIVER- ALL, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- ALL
ABST  DISCUSSES THE COMMERCIAL AND SUBSISTENCE FISHING CATCH FOR
EACH VILLAGE ALONG THE YUKON AND KUSKOKWIM RIVERS.
SUBSISTENCE CATCH WAS BROKEN DOWN INTO SPECIES. THE AMOUNT
USED BY HUMANS AND BY DOGS WAS ESTIMATED.

453  AUTH  PETAJAN, J. H., ET AL.
DATE  1969
TITL  ARTHROGRYPOSIS SYNDROME (KUSKOKWIM DISEASE) IN THE ESKIMO
PUBL  J. AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOC. 209(10):1481-1486
KEYW  HEALTH, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  DESCRIPTION OF A RECENTLY DETECTED CONGENITAL DISEASE IN
THE YUPIK ESKIMO LIVING ALONG THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER.
454  AUTH  PETE, M. C.
 DATE  1984
 TITL  SUBSISTENCE USE OF HERRING IN THE NELSON ISLAND REGION OF
        ALASKA
 PUBL  TECH. PAPER NO. 113, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG (BETHEL).
        32P
 KEYW  CHEFORNAK, DEMOGRAPHY, FISH, FISH UTILIZATION, FISHING-
        COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FOOD PROCESSING, HERRING,
        INCOME- WAGE, KIPNUK, KONGIGANEK, KWIGILLINGOK, MEKORYUK,
        NELSON ISLAND, NEWTOK, NIGHTMUTE, TOKSOOK BAY, TUNUNAK
 ABST  DESCRIBES SUBSISTENCE HERRING FISHING ACTIVITIES WITH
        RESPECT TO TIMING, METHODS, PROCESSING, AND HARVEST LEVELS
        FOR COMMUNITIES IN THE VICINITY OF NELSON ISLAND.
        DISCUSSES LOCAL CONCERNS REGARDING THE POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF
        A COMMERCIAL HERRING FISHERY IN THAT REGION.

455  AUTH  PETERSON, R. S.
 DATE  1967
 TITL  LAND MAMMALS OF UNALASKA ISLAND: PRESENT STATUS AND
        ZOOGEOGRAPHY
 PUBL  J. OF MAMMALOGY 48(1):119-129
 KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, SOUTHWEST, TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS, UNALASKA
 ABST  LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF MAMMALS FOUND ON UNALASKA. THE
        AUTHOR FEELS THE ISLAND WAS COLONIZED FROM TWO DIRECTIONS:
        THE LEMMING AND MAN INVADED FROM THE WEST AND THE ARCTIC
        FOX AND VOLES INVADED FROM THE ALASKAN MAINLAND.

456  AUTH  PETROFF, I.
 DATE  1884
 TITL  REPORT ON THE POPULATION, INDUSTRIES, AND RESOURCES IN
        ALASKA
 PUBL  U.S. CENSUS OFFICE, 10TH CENSUS, 1880, VOL 8. GOVT. PRINT.
        OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 189P
 KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. DEMOGRAPHY, ETHNOGRAPHY, GEOGRAPHY,
        KODIAK ISLAND, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, YUKON-
        KUSKOKWIM DELTA
 ABST  FINAL REPORT ON THE 10TH U.S. CENSUS. INCLUDES VILLAGE
        LOCATIONS. POPULATION AND ETHNOGRAPHIC NOTES ON THE NATIVES
        OF ALASKA.

457  AUTH  PETTerson, J. S.
 DATE  N.D.
 TITL  LIMITED ENTRY AND THE BRISTOL BAY NATIVE: PROBLEMS AND
        PROSPECTS
 PUBL  DEPT. OF ANTHROPOLOGY, U OF CALIFORNIA, SAN DIEGO. 17P
 KEYW  BRISTOL BAY, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, SOUTHWEST
 ABST  DISCUSSION OF THE LIMITED ENTRY FISHING PERMIT REGULATIONS,
        THEIR IMPLEMENTATION AND THE IMPACT ON NATIVE FISHERMEN.
PETTERSON, J.; PALINKAS, L.; HARRIS, B.; BARLOW, K.; DOWNS, M.  
1984  
SOCIOCULTURAL/SOCIOECONOMIC ORGANIZATION OF BRISTOL BAY: REGIONAL AND SUBREGIONAL ANALYSIS  
USDI, MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE, TECH. REPORT NO. 103, ALASKA OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF (OCS) OFFICE, ANCHORAGE.  
BELIEF SYSTEMS, BRISTOL BAY, CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EDUCATION, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HEALTH, HERRING, HOUSING, SALMON  
EXAMINES SOCIAL, CULTURAL, AND ECONOMIC SYSTEMS OPERATING IN THE BRISTOL BAY REGION WITH AN EMPHASIS ON THE CASH SECTOR OF THE ECONOMY AND COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHING IN PARTICULAR.

PORTER, R.  
1893  
REPORT ON POPULATION AND RESOURCES OF ALASKA AT THE ELEVENTH CENSUS: 1890  
U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 282P  
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, DEMOGRAPHY, EDUCATION, ETHNOGRAPHY, HEALTH, KODIAK ISLAND, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, RELIGION, SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA  
FINAL REPORT ON THE ELEVENTH ALASKAN CENSUS. INCLUDES VILLAGE LOCATION, POPULATION, NATURAL RESOURCES AND ETHNOGRAPHIC NOTES AS WELL AS REPORTS ON THE EDUCATIONAL AND HEALTH STATUS OF THE NATIVES.

PRATT, K. L.  
1984  
CLASSIFICATION OF ESKIMO GROUPINGS IN THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM REGION: A CRITICAL ANALYSIS  
ETUDES/INUIT/STUDIES VOL. (8):45-61  
ETHNOHISTORY, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
YUPIK ESKIMOS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY HAVE BEEN VARIOUSLY CLASSIFIED INTO SUBGROUPS OR TRIBES BY EARLY ETHNOGRAPHERS. THIS PAPER IDENTIFIES PROBLEMS WITH THE CLASSIFICATIONS OFFERED BY ZAGOSKN, E. W. NELSON, AND OTHERS, AND SUGGESTS THAT MORE ETHNOHISTORICAL RESEARCH ON ESKIMO SOCIAL ORGANIZATION IS NEEDED TO RESOLVE THE QUESTION OF YUPIK ESKIMO SUBGROUPS.
461  AUTH QUIMBY, G. I.
   DATE 1944
   TITL ALEUTIAN ISLANDERS, ESKIMOS OF THE NORTH PACIFIC
   PUBL ANTHROPOLOGICAL LEAF. NO. 35, NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM,
   CHICAGO. 48P + PLATES
   KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, BELIEF SYSTEMS, CULTURE CHANGE,
   FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING, HUNTING
   TECHNOLOGY, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION-
   METHODS, WARFARE
   ABST AN OVERVIEW OF THE ALEUT PEOPLE PRIOR TO CONTACT. INCLUDES
   INFORMATION ON HUNTING AND FISHING STRATEGIES, CLOTHING,
   BELIEFS, AND WARFARE.

462  AUTH R. K. NAITHAN ASSOCIATES, INC.
   DATE 1975
   TITL 2(C) REPORT: FEDERAL PROGRAMS AND ALASKA NATIVES, 4 VOLS.
   PUBL NATHAN ASSOCIATES, WASHINGTON, D.C. VARIED PAGINATION
   KEYW DEMOGRAPHY, EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, HEALTH, HOUSING,
   SOCIAL SERVICES, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST,
   SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
   ABST ANALYSIS OF SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS OF ALASKA NATIVES.
   DESCRIPTION OF THE MAJOR FEDERAL AGENCIES SERVICING ALASKAN
   NATIVES AND A SURVEY OF NATIVE VIEWS ON SERVICES PROVIDED
   AND NEEDS.

463  AUTH RANSOM, J. E.
   DATE 1946
   TITL ALEUT NATURAL FOOD ECONOMY
   PUBL AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 48(4):607-623
   KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CULTURE CHANGE, FOOD PREPARATION,
   FOX ISLANDS, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, NUTRITION,
   SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND, UNALASKA ISLAND, UNIMAK ISLAND
   ABST A SUMMARY OF ALEUT FOOD ECONOMY OPERATION IN 1940. THE
   DIET, WHICH INCLUDED FISH, SEA MAMMALS, BIRDS, EGGS AND A
   SMALL AMOUNT OF VEGETABLE FOODS, WAS CHANGING DUE TO
   ACCESSIBILITY OF PRESERVED AND PREPARED FOREIGN FOODS.
   TRADITIONAL METHODS OF PREPARATION ARE ALSO DESCRIBED.

464  AUTH RAVELING, D. G.
   DATE N.D.
   TITL GEESE AND HUNTERS OF ALASKA'S, YUKON DELTA: MANAGEMENT
   PROBLEMS AND POLITICAL DILEMMAS
   PUBL IN: TRANSACTIONS OF THE FORTY-NINTH NORTH AMERICAN
   WILDLIFE AND NATURAL RESOURCES CONFERENCE, WILDLIFE
   MANGEMENT INSTITUTE, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP555-575.
   KEYW HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, WATERFOWL HUNTING, WILDLIFE
   MANAGEMENT, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
   ABST SUMMARIZES DATA ON GOOSE POPULATIONS AND DESCRIBES ACTIONS
   TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO MANAGEMENT OF GOOSE POPULATIONS ON
   THE YUKON DELTA. EXPLORES DIFFICULTIES AND
   MISUNDERSTANDINGS BETWEEN NATIVE AND SPORT HUNTERS. MAKES
   RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DATA GATHERING, EDUCATION, AND DECISION
   MAKING.
AUTH: Ray, D. J. (ED.)
DATE: 1966
TITL: The Eskimo of Saint Michael and Vicinity as Related by H. M. W. Edmonds
PUBL: APUA 13(2):1-143
ABST: Edmonds describes physical and cultural characteristics of the Eskimos in and around Saint Michael in 1891. The annual subsistence cycle, subsistence technology and subsistence resources are briefly discussed. The cultural life cycle, belief system and ceremonies are described. Photos of material culture items.

AUTH: Reeder, W. G.
DATE: 1961
TITL: Report of Field Biologists
PUBL: Arctic Anthropology 1(1):110-113
KEYW: Aleut Prehistory, Culture Change, Eskimo Prehistory, Faunal Remains, Kodiak Island, Natural Resources—General, Sitkalidak Island, Southwest, Unnak Island
ABST: Current subsistence resources available around Kodiak Island and Unnak Island were examined. Faunal remains in two middens were compared in order to make inferences of cultural change in the human population.

AUTH: Reeder, W. G.
DATE: 1965
TITL: Resource Utilization of the Chaluka Aleuts, Unnak Island (Abstract)
KEYW: Aleutian Islands, Aleuts, Chaluka, Faunal Remains, Southwest, Unnak Island
ABST: Chaluka residents used marine resources that were readily available without the use of boats and less dependent on seasonally available resources such as salmon.

AUTH: Regers, G. W.
DATE: 1971
PUBL: ISERG, U of A, College, Ak. 19P
KEYW: Demography, Economic Systems, Human Migration, Southwest
ABST: Projected growth rates in native populations by region. Future projections based on separate assumptions that 1) there will be no migrations of native peoples and that 2) any migrations will follow economic opportunities.
AUTH: REGNART, R. I.; GEIGER, M. F.
DATE: 1968
TITL: STATUS OF COMMERCIAL AND SUBSISTENCE SALMON FISHERIES IN THE WESTERN ALASKA REGION FROM CAPE NEWENHAM TO CAPE PRINCE OF WALES
PUBL: INTERNATIONAL NORTH PACIFIC FISHERIES COMMISSION BULL. 29:143-158
KEYW: EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, NORTON SOUND, PORT CLARENCE, SALMON, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- ALL
ABST: DISCUSSES THE HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE, USE, AND MANAGEMENT OF THE SALMON RUNS IN WESTERN ALASKA THROUGH 1967. COMMERCIAL AND SUBSISTENCE CATCHES FROM 1918 TO 1967 ARE LISTED.

AUTH: REYNOLDS, B.; DOLL, D.
DATE: 1984
TITL: ESKIMO HUNTERS OF THE BERING SEA
PUBL: NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC 165(6):814-834
KEYW: FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, MUSKOXEN, NELSON ISLAND, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TOKSOOK BAY, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: PROFILES, THROUGH PICTURES AND TEXT, THE CONTEMPORARY WAY OF LIFE IN TOKSOOK BAY. COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, AND THE CHANGING ESKIMO CULTURE ARE PORTRAYED.

AUTH: RICHARDSON, C., ET AL.
DATE: 1979
TITL: NORTON SOUND HEALTH CORPORATION: LONG RANGE HEALTH PLAN, 1980-1984
PUBL: NORTON SOUND HEALTH CORP., (NOME). 140P
KEYW: BREVIG MISSION, COMMUNITY PROFILES, COUNCIL, DEMOGRAPHY, DIOMEDE, ELIM, Gambell, ColoVin, HEALTH, KOYUK, NOME, NORTON SOUND, SAVOONGA, SHAKTOOLIK, SHISHMARAFF, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, TELLER, UNALAKLEET, WALES, WHITE MOUNTAIN
ABST: BRIEF COMMUNITY PROFILES, REGIONAL GEOGRAPHIC OVERVIEW AND REVIEWS EXISTING HEALTH SERVICES. GIVES MORTALITY STATISTICS AND LONG-RANGE GOALS OF THE NORTON SOUND HEALTH CORPORATION.

AUTH: RICHARDSON, C., ET AL.
DATE: 1979
TITL: NORTON SOUND HEALTH CORPORATION: LONG RANGE HEALTH PLAN, 1980-1984
PUBL: NORTON SOUND HEALTH CORP., (NOME). 140P
KEYW: DEMOGRAPHY, HEALTH, NOME, NORTON SOUND, SAINT MICHAEL, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, UNALAKLEET
ABST: REVIEWS EXISTING HEALTH PROBLEMS IN THE NORTON SOUND AREA. LISTS MORTALITY STATISTICS AND LONG-RANGE GOALS OF THE NORTON SOUND HEALTH CORPORATION.
AUTH: RIDDEL, F.
DATE: 1954
TITL: CLIMATE AND THE ABORIGINAL OCCUPATION OF THE PACIFIC COAST OF ALASKA
PUBL: PUBLICATIONS OF THE KROEBER ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY
11:60-123
KEYW: ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY, ESKIMO
PREHISTORY, GEOLOGY, HUMAN MIGRATION, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND,
SOUTHEAST ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, VOLCANISM
ABST: CHRONOLOGY OF LATE-GLACIAL AND POST-GLACIAL EVENTS IN ORDER TO DETERMINE WHEN IT WAS POSSIBLE FOR HUMANS TO OCCUPY SOUTHEASTERN AND SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA.

AUTH: RIGGS, T., JR.
DATE: 1919-1921
TITL: ANNUAL REPORT OF THE GOVERNOR OF ALASKA ON THE ALASKA GAME LAW, 1918-1920
PUBL: USDA, BUREAU OF BIOL. SURVEY, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW: BEARS, BIRDS, CARIBOU, DEER, DOGS, FURBEARERS, HUNTING,
HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, MOOSE, SHEEP, SOUTHWEST, WALRUS
ABST: SEVERAL ANNUAL REPORTS SUMMARIZING HUNTING ACTIVITIES IN ALASKA OFFERS RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING GAME MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS, MARKET HUNTING, AND OBSERVATIONS ON NATIVE SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES. STATUS OF MAJOR GAME SPECIES IS ALSO REVIEWED.

AUTH: ROGERS, G. W.
DATE: 1955
TITL: PRELIMINARY ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DILLINGHAM, ALASKA, AND THE BRISTOL BAY REGION
PUBL: DILLINGHAM PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT, DILLINGHAM, AK. 16P + TABLES
KEYW: BRISTOL BAY, DEMOGRAPHY, DILLINGHAM, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS,
EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, NATURAL RESOURCES-
GENERAL, SOUTHWEST
ABST: ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF DILLINGHAM AND ENVIRONS TO DETERMINE THE NEED FOR EXPANSION OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES.

AUTH: ROGERS, G. W.; KREINHEIDER, J.
DATE: 1980
TITL: SOCIOECONOMIC ANALYSIS FOR FISHERY AREAS AND CENSUS DIVISION
PUBL: LIMITED ENTRY STUDY COMMITTEE, (N.P.) 241P
KEYW: ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BRISTOL BAY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS,
EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING COMMERCIAL, INCOME- WAGE,
KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, SOUTHEAST
ALASKA, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- ALL
ABST: ASSESSMENT OF ECONOMIC CONDITIONS OF ALASKAN FISHING COMMUNITIES AS A DATA BASE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF POSSIBLE LEGISLATIVE SOLUTIONS TO LIMITED ENTRY PROBLEMS. COMPILES EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME STATISTICS FOR ALL JOBS AND ISOLATES THE COMMERCIAL FISHING INCOME SECTOR TO HIGHLIGHT ITS RELATIVE IMPORTANCE ON A REGION BY REGION BASIS.
477  AUTH  ROPPEL, A. Y.; JOHNSON, A. M.; CHAPMAN, D. G.
DATE  1965
TITL  FUR SEAL INVESTIGATIONS, Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1963
PUBL  SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT ON FISH NO. 497, USFWS, WASHINGTON, D.C. PPl-60
KEYW  Pribilof Islands, Seal- Fur, SouthWest, Wildlife Management
ABST  Gives actual and predicted fur seal harvest on the Pribilof Islands by age group and sex. Reports number of births and survival of tagged yearling fur seals.

478  AUTH  SARAFIAN, W. L.
DATE  1970
TITL  RUSSIAN-AMERICAN COMPANY EMPLOYEE POLICIES AND PRACTICES, 1799-1867
PUBL  PHD DISSERTATION, U OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 265P
KEYW  Aleutian Islands, Bristol Bay, Economic Systems, History, Kodiak Island, Russian America, Sitka, Southwest
ABST  Reviews the Russian-American Company hiring practices and policies toward its employees. Although free medical services, cheap food and clothing were provided, pay was so low that the Russian employees were constantly in debt to the company and the natives enslaved.

479  AUTH  SAVAGE, A. H.
DATE  1942
TITL  DOGSLED APOSTLES
PUBL  SHEED AND WARD, NEW YORK. 231P
KEYW  Clothing, Missionaries, Religion, Settlement Patterns, Southwest, Transportation, Yukon River- All
ABST  History of the Catholic Missionaries Along the Yukon River. Includes chapters on the food, clothing, transportation and way of life of the Yukon River Natives.

480  AUTH  SCHALK, R. F.
DATE  1975
TITL  THE STRUCTURE OF AN ANADROMOUS FISH RESOURCE
PUBL  IN: FOR THEORY BUILDING IN ARCHAEOLOGY, ED. BY L. R. BINFORD. ACADEMIC PRESS, NEW YORK. PP207-249
KEYW  Fish, Fishing- Subsistence, Salmon, Social Organization, Southwest, Subsistence Strategies
ABST  Discusses the biology of anadromous fish populations and its usefulness in explaining the variety of socio-cultural complexes of coastal peoples.

481  AUTH  SCHEFFER, V. B.
DATE  1959
TITL  INVERTEBRATES AND FISHES COLLECTED IN THE ALEUTIANS, 1936-38
PUBL  NORTH AMERICAN FAUNA NO. 61:365-406
KEYW  Aleutian Islands, Fish, Natural Resources- General, Southwest
ABST  Report on the invertebrates and fish collected on and around the Aleutian Islands in 1936-38.
SCHILLER, E. L.; RAUSCH, R. 1956
MAMMALS OF THE KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, ALASKA
ARCTIC 9(3):191-201
ALASKA PENINSULA, KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, SOUTHWEST,
WILDLIFE RESOURCES-GENERAL
AN ANNOTATED LIST OF SMALL AND LARGE LAND MAMMALS OBSERVED
AND COLLECTED IN THE KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT AREA.
INCLUDES BRIEF COMMENTS BY NATIVE INFORMANTS.

SCHNEIDER, W. S. 1980
TRAPPING FURBEARERS IN ALASKA: A LEGACY AND, PERHAPS, A
DESTINY!
ALASKA IN PERSPECTIVE 3(1):1-23
CULTURE CHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FUR TRADE, SETTLEMENT
PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, TRAPPING, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
BRIEF HISTORY OF TRAPPING, MOSTLY IN THE INTERIOR OF ALASKA
BUT INCLUDES SOME MENTION OF THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
AREA. STRESSES THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN TRAPPING,
SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SUBSISTENCE AND CASH.

SCHROEDER, T. R. 1974
SUBSISTENCE FISHING IN BRISTOL BAY, 1963-1973
BRISTOL BAY DATA REPORT NO. 47, DIV. OF COMMERCIAL
FISHERIES, ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 18P + TABLES
EGEGIK, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, KVICHAK RIVER, NAKNEK,
NUSHAGAK, SOUTHWEST, TOGIAK, UGASHIK, WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT
REPORT ON SUBSISTENCE FISHING IN THE NAKNEK, KVICHAK AND
NUSHAGAK DRAINAGES. DECREASE IN HARVESTS RESULTED FROM A
NUMBER OF FACTORS, TWO OF WHICH WERE DECREASED SALMON RUNS
AND REDUCED NEED FOR DOG FOOD.

SCHWALBE, A. B. 1951
DAYSpring ON THE KUSKOKWIM: THE STORY OF MORAVIAN MISSIONS
IN ALASKA
MORAVIAN PRESS, BETHLEHEM, PA. 264P
BETHEL, BRISTOL BAY, HISTORY, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER,
MISSIONARIES, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK
ESKIMOS
ACCOUNT OF THE MORAVIAN MISSION IN BETHEL AND OUTLYING
AREAS WRITTEN BY THE TEACHER AND MISSIONARY, A. B.
SCHWALBE. MENTIONS THE HEALTH AND LIVING CONDITIONS OF THE
ESKIMOS.
AUTH SCHWATKA, F.
DATE 1900
TITL A RECONNOISSANCE OF THE YUKON VALLEY, 1883
PUBL IN: COMPILED OF NARRATIVES OF EXPLORATIONS IN ALASKA, U.S. CONGRESS, SENATE COMMITTEE ON MILITARY AFFAIRS. GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP285-362
KEYW ALEUTS, ATHABASKANS, ETHNOGRAPHY, FORT YUKON, MAPS, NORTON SOUND, SAINT MICHAEL, SOUTHWEST, TLINGIT INDIANS, UNALAKLEET, YUKON RIVER- ALL, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST THE ACCOUNT OF AN OVERLAND AND RAFT JOURNEY TO THE HEADWATERS AND DOWN THE YUKON RIVER TO SAINT MICHAEL. DESCRIBES WILDLIFE OBSERVED, NATIVES AND VILLAGES ENCOUNTERED AND OFFERS ETHNOGRAPHIC INFORMATION AND POPULATION ESTIMATES. SUMMARIZES CULTURAL INFORMATION ON ALL ALASKAN NATIVE GROUPS RECOGNIZED AT THAT TIME.

AUTH SCUDDER, H. C.
DATE 1970
TITL THE ALASKA SALMON TRAP: ITS EVOLUTION, CONFLICTS, AND CONSEQUENCES
PUBL HISTORICAL MONOGRAPH NO. 1, ALASKA STATE LIBRARY, JUNEAU. 24P
KEYW FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, SOUTHWEST
ABST HISTORY OF THE SALMON TRAP IN ALASKA AND THE LEGISLATIVE ACTIONS SURROUNDING ITS CONTROVERSIAL USE.

AUTH SEAMAN, G. A.; BURNS, J. J.
DATE 1981
TITL PRELIMINARY RESULTS OF RECENT STUDIES OF BELUKHAS IN ALASKAN WATERS
PUBL REPORT OF THE INTERNATIONAL WHALING COMMISSION 31:567-574
KEYW BELUKHA WHALES, BRISTOL BAY, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, WHALING- SUBSISTENCE, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DESCRIPTION OF TRADITIONAL HUNTING METHODS USED TO HARVEST BELUKHA WHALES ON THE ARCTIC COAST FROM BRISTOL BAY TO WAINWRIGHT. DISCUSSES HARVEST FIGURES AND REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY.

AUTH SEED, A.
DATE 19/2
TITL SEA OTTER IN EASTERN NORTH PACIFIC WATERS
PUBL PACIFIC SEARCH, SEATTLE. 3/P
KEYW HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SEA OTTERS, SOUTHWEST
ABST BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE HISTORY OF THE SEA OTTER POPULATIONS. SOME INFORMATION ON NATIVE METHODS OF HUNTING THE ANIMALS.
490  AUTH  SELKREGG, L. L.
   DATE  1975
   TITL  ALASKA REGIONAL PROFILES: SOUTHWEST REGION
   PUBL  AEIDC AND JFSLUPC FOR ALASKA, ANCHORAGE. 313P
   KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ATHABASKANS,
          BETHEL, BIBLIOGRAPHY, BRISTOL BAY, CLIMATE, DEMOGRAPHY,
          ESKIMOS, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, GEOGRAPHY, GEOLOGY,
          HISTORY, KUSKOKWIM BAY, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, LAKE CLARK,
          LAKE ILIAMNA, LAND USE, MAPS, MARINE ENVIRONMENT, MOOSE,
          NAKNEK RIVER, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, NUNIVAK ISLAND,
          NUSHAGAK RIVER, REINDEER, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE
          ACTIVITIES, TRANSPORTATION- METHODS; YUKON RIVER- LOWER
   ABST  AN OVERVIEW OF THE SOUTHWESTERN REGION OF ALASKA.
          DESCRIBES THE ENVIRONMENT, THE RESOURCES, AND THE HISTORY
          OF THE PEOPLES IN THE AREA FROM LAKE CLARK TO THE YUKON
          RIVER AND INCLUDING THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS.

491  AUTH  SHAPSNIKOFF, A. T.; HUDSON, R. L.
   DATE  1974
   TITL  ALEUT BASKETRY
   PUBL  APUA 16(2):41-69
   KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, GATHERING, HANDICRAFTS, SOUTHWEST
   ABST  METHODS OF PREPARATION OF MATERIALS FOR TRADITIONAL BASKET
          MAKING AND TECHNIQUES OF WEAVING OF ALEUTIAN GRASS BASKETS
          DESCRIBED. INFORMATION FROM ORIGINAL SOURCES.

492  AUTH  SHELDON JACKSON JUNIOR COLLEGE, MUSEUM
   DATE  1976
   TITL  A CATALOG OF THE ETHNOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS IN THE SHELDON
          JACKSON MUSEUM
   PUBL  MUSEUM, SHELDON JACKSON JUNIOR COLLEGE, SITKA, AK. 166P
   KEYW  ALEUTS, ATHABASKANS, ESKIMOS, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HATIDA
          INDIANS, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST,
          TLINGIT INDIANS
   ABST  DESCRIPTION OF ARTIFACTS HOUSED AT THE SHELDON JACKSON
          MUSEUM IN SITKA AND THEIR TRADITIONAL USE. TEXT
          ACCOMPANIED BY NUMEROUS PHOTOGRAPHS.
PRESENTS THE RESULTS OF FORMAL INTERVIEWS WITH RESIDENTS OF 15 BERING STRAIT AND NORTON SOUND COMMUNITIES TO ASSESS THE HARVEST LEVEL AND UTILIZATION OF MARINE MAMMALS. PRESENTS DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION ABOUT EACH COMMUNITY. THE SPECIES UTILIZED, NUMBER HARVESTED, TIMING OF HARVEST, AND USE ARE DISCUSSED. COASTAL GATHERING AND THE USE OF TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS IS ALSO BRIEFLY DISCUSSED.

A SYNTHESIS OF TRADITIONAL AND CONTEMPORARY PRODUCTION STRATEGIES, SOCIOECONOMIC SYSTEMS, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION. THE PAST AND PRESENT INDIVIDUAL ADAPTIVE STRATEGIES OF VILLAGES ARE CATEGORIZED INTO FOUR MAJOR TYPES: LARGE SEA MAMMAL HUNTING, CARIBOU HUNTING, BERING SEA HUNTING AND FISHING, AND SALMON FISHING. KINSHIP, UNITS OF PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, AND CONCEPTS OF KINSHIP, HOUSEHOLD, AND COMMUNITY ARE DISCUSSED. BRIEFLY SUMMARIZES THE PROCEEDINGS OF A REGIONAL SUBSISTENCE SYMPOSIUM HELD IN NOME IN 1981. EXTENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY.
495  AUTH  SHIELDS, H. M.
    DATE  1975
    TITL  SALVAGE ARCHAEOLOGY IN KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, 1974
    PUBL  CPSU OCCAS. PAPER NO. 2, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 16P
    KEYW  ARCHEOLOGY, BURIALS, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ESKIMOS, HOUSE
           TYPES, KATMAI- NATIONAL MONUMENT, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST
    ABST  DESCRIPTION OF PIT HOUSES, ARTIFACTS AND BURIALS EXCAVATED
           DURING CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW UTILITY LINE AT BROOKS RIVER
           CAMP IN KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT. HABITATION DATED FROM
           ABOUT A.D. 1070 TO ABOUT A.D. 1450

496  AUTH  SHINKWIN, A.; PETE, M. C.
    DATE  1984
    TITL  YUPIK ESKIMO SOCIETIES: A CASE STUDY
    PUBL  ETUDES/INUIT/STUDIES VOL. (8):95-112
    KEYW  KINSHIP, NELSON ISLAND, SAINT MICHAEL, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION,
           STEBBINS, YUPIK ESKIMOS
    ABST  DATA PRESENTED ON THE FORMATION OF A NEW YUPIK SOCIETY ON
           ST. MICHAEL ISLAND BY IMMIGRATION FROM NELSON ISLAND IN THE
           EARLY 1900'S IS USED TO ILLUSTRATE THE GENERAL STRUCTURE OF
           EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURY YUPIK SOCIETIES.

497  AUTH  SIMENSTAD, C. A.
    DATE  1978
    TITL  ALEUTS, SEA OTTERS AND ALTERNATE STABLE-STATE COMMUNITIES
    PUBL  SCIENCE 200(28):403-411
    KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, AMCHITKA ISLAND, SEA OTTERS, SEA
           URCHINS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES
    ABST  CHANGES IN ALEUT SUBSISTENCE FOODS WERE CAUSED BY LOCAL
           OVER-EXPLOITATION OF SEA OTTERS RATHER THAN CULTURAL SHIFTS
           IN FOOD PREFERENCE.

498  AUTH  SMITH, G. S.; SHIELDS, H. M.
    DATE  1977
    TITL  ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF SELECTED PORTIONS OF THE PROPOSED
           LAKE CLARK NATIONAL PARK: LAKE CLARK, LAKE TELAQUANA,
           TURQUOISE LAKE, TWIN LAKES, FISKTRAP LAKE, LACHBUNA LAKE
           AND SNPFE LAKE
    PUBL  CPSU OCCAS. PAPER NO. 7, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 155P
    KEYW  ARCHEOLOGY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FISKTRAP LAKE, HISTORIC
           SITES, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, LACHBUNA LAKE, LAKE CLARK
           NATIONAL PARK, LAKE TELAQUANA, SNTPE LAKE, SOUTHWEST,
           SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRADE, TRAPPING,
           TURQUOISE LAKE, TWIN LAKES
    ABST  OVERVIEW OF THE HISTORY AND ARCHEOLOGY OF LAKE CLARK AREA
           WHERE THE TANAINA ATHABASKANS WERE ABLE TO MAINTAIN STABLE,
           SEMI- PERMANENT SETTLEMENTS BASED ON RED SALMON POPULATIONS.
499  AUTH  SPAULDING, A. C.
DATE  1962
TITL  ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS ON AGATTU, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS
PUBL  ANTHRO. PAPERS NO. 18, MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY, U OF
       MICHIGAN, ANN ARBOR. 77P + 31 PLATES
KEYW  AGATTU ISLAND, ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS,
       ARCHEOLOGY, HUMAN MIGRATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE
       RESOURCES
ABST  RESULTS OF ARCHEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS FROM AGATTU ISLAND,
       THE SOUTHERNMOST ISLAND OF THE NEAR ISLAND GROUP IN THE
       ALEUTIAN CHAIN. THE ISLAND WAS FIRST INHABITED 500 B.C. BY
       PEOPLES MIGRATING FROM THE WEST

500  AUTH  SPAULDING, P. T.
DATE  1955
TITL  AN ETHNOHISTORICAL STUDY OF AKUTAN: AN ALEUT COMMUNITY
PUBL  UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, U OF OREGON, EUGENE. 179P
KEYW  AKUTAN, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CULTURE CHANGE, ECONOMIC
       SYSTEMS, ETHNOHISTORY, SOC... 
       SERVICES, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
ABST  OF ALL THE CHANGES TO ALEUT SOCIETY INSTIGATED BY WHITE
       CONTACT, THE MOST INFLUENTIAL WAS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A
       WAGE ECONOMY. EXTENSIVE CURRENT ETHNOGRAPHIC INFORMATION.

501  AUTH  SPENCER, D. L.; LINSINK, C. J.
DATE  1970
TITL  THE MUSK OX OF NUNIVAK ISLAND, ALASKA
PUBL  J. OF WILDLF. MGMT. 34(1):1-15
KEYW  MUSKOXEN, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT,
       YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  A HISTORY OF THE NUNIVAK ISLAND MUSK OX HERD AND FUTURE
       PROJECTIONS OF THE GROWTH AND HEALTH OF THE ANIMALS.
       SEVERE WINTER MORTALITY IS PREDICTED UNLESS THE HERD IS
       REDUCED AND MAINTAINED AT A LOWER LEVEL.

502  AUTH  STEFANICH, F.
DATE  1973
TITL  RESOURCE INVENTORY, SOUTHWEST REGION: FISHERIES RESOURCES
PUBL  JFSLUPC FOR ALASKA, RESOURCE PLANNING TEAM, (ANCHORAGE).
       14P
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BRISTOL BAY, CHAR, FISH, FISHING-
       COMMERCIAL, FISHING-SPORT, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, KUSKOKWIM
       BAY, SALMON, SHEEFISH, SHELLFISH, SOUTHWEST, WHITEFISH
ABST  BRIEF REVIEW OF AVAILABLE FISH SPECIES, RESEARCH ACTIVITY
       AND HABITAT ISSUES. GIVES AVERAGE ANNUAL AREA COMMERCIAL
       AND SUBSISTENCE HARVEST FIGURES AND COMMENTS ON SPORT
       FISHING ACTIVITY AND POTENTIAL.
503  AUTH  STEIN,  G.  C.
DATE  1977
TITL  CULTURAL  RESOURCES  OF  THE  ALEUTIAN  REGION,  2  VOLS.
PUBL  CPSU  OCCAS.  PAPER  NO.  6,  U  OF  A,  FAIRBANKS.  529P
KEYW  ALEUT  PREHISTORY,  ALEUTIAN  ISLANDS,  ALEUTS,  ARCHEOLOGY,  CULTURE  CHANGE,  HISTORIC  SITES,  RUSSIAN  AMERICA,  SOUTHWEST,  SUBSISTENCE  ACTIVITIES
ABST  VOLUME  ONE  PROVIDES  AN  OVERVIEW  OF  THE  ALEUTIAN  ENVIRONMENT AND  THE  HISTORY  AND  CULTURE  OF  THE  ALEUT  PEOPLE.  GOOD BIBLIOGRAPHY.  VOLUME  TWO  CATALOGS  AND  DESCRIBES  411  SITES LOCATED  IN  THE  ALEUTIAN  ARE IN  NEED  OF  PRESERVATION  AND FURTHER  EXCAVATION.  ALL  SITES  WERE  DEEMED  IMPORTANT  IN  THE UNDERSTANDING  OF  THE  SUBSISTENCE  STRATEGY  OF  PREHISTORIC ALEUTS  AND  THE  CULTURAL  CHANGES  THAT  OCCURRED  FOLLOWING CONTACT  WITH  WESTERN  CULTURE.

504  AUTH  STEJNEGER,  L.
DATE  1897
TITL  THE  RUSSIAN  FUR-SEAL  ISLANDS
PUBL  BULL.  OF  U.S.  FISH  COMMISSION,  VOL.  16  FOR  1896,  GOVT. PRINT.  OFFICE,  WASHINGTON,  D.C.  PP1-148
KEYW  ALEUTS,  COMMANDER  ISLANDS,  FUR  TRADE,  RUSSIAN  AMERICA, SOUTHWEST
ABST  REPORT  ON  THE  COMMANDER  ISLANDS  AND  OTHER  ISLANDS  USED  BY THE  RUSSIANS  FOR  OBTAINING  FURS.  SHORT  CHAPTER  ON  THE IMPORTED  NATIVES  AND  THEIR  LIVING  CONDITIONS.

505  AUTH  STERN,  R.  O.
DATE  1977
TITL  A  SELECTED  ANNOTATED  BIBLIOGRAPHY  OF  SOURCES  ON  REINDEER HERDING  IN  ALASKA
PUBL  IAB  OCCAS.  PAPER  ON  NORTHERN  LIFE  NO.  2,  U  OF  A,  FAIRBANKS  167P
KEYW  BIBLIOGRAPHY,  CARIBOU,  NORTHWEST  ALASKA,  REINDEER,  REINDEER HERDING,  SEWARD  PENINSULA,  SOUTHWEST,  YUKON-KUSKOKWIM  DELTA
ABST  ANNOTATED  BIBLIOGRAPHY  OF  REFERENCES  DEALING  WITH  THE REINDEER  INDUSTRY  IN  ALASKA.

506  AUTH  STICKNEY,  A.
DATE  1981
TITL  MIDDLE  KUSKOKWIM  FOOD  SURVEY  II
PUBL  TECH.  PAPER  NO.  53,  DIV.  OF  SUBSISTENCE,  ADFG,  BETHEL.  21P
KEYW  ANIAK,  CHUATHBALUK,  CROOKED  CREEK,  INGALIK  ATHABASKANS, KUSKOKWIM  RIVER-  ALL,  LOWER  KALSKAG,  RED  DEVIL,  SLEEMUTE, SOUTHWEST,  STONY  RIVER,  SUBSISTENCE  ACTIVITIES,  SUBSISTENCE CYCLE,  TANAINA  ATHABASKANS,  UPPER  KALSKAG,  YUPIK  ESKIMOS
ABST  RESULTS  OF  A  FOOD  SURVEY  CONDUCTED  IN  1981  IN  EIGHT VILLAGES  ALONG  THE  MIDDLE  KUSKOKWIM  RIVER.  INCLUDES  A DESCRIPTION  OF  THE  SEASONAL  ROUND.
AUTH: STICKNEY, A.
DATE: 1984
TITL: COASTAL ECOLOGY AND WILD RESOURCE USE IN THE CENTRAL BEING
       SEA AREA: HOOPER BAY AND KWIGILLINGOK
PUBL: TECH. PAPER NO. 85, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG. (BETHEL).
KEYW: BEAVERS, BELUKHA WHALES, CLAMS, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC
       SYSTEMS, ETHNOBOTANY, FISH, FISH UTILIZATION, FISHING-
       SUBSISTENCE, FOOD PRESERVATION, FURBEARERS, GATHERING-
       BERRIES, GATHERING- EGGS, GATHERING- PLANTS, GATHERING-
       WOOD, HERRING, HISTORY, HOOPER BAY, KUSKOKWIM BAY,
       KWIGILLINGOK, LAND USE MAPPING, MUSKRAT, SALMON, SEA BIRDS,
       SEAL HUNTING, SEAL UTILIZATION, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE,
       SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TRAPPING, WALRUS
       HUNTING, WALRUS UTILIZATION, WATERFOWL HUNTING, WATERFOWL
       UTILIZATION, WHALING- SUBSISTENCE, WHITEFISH, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: A STUDY OF SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES IN HOOPER BAY AND
       KWIGILLINGOK. TRACES THE ANNUAL ROUND OF SUBSISTENCE
       ACTIVITIES, DISCUSSES HARVEST LOCATIONS, TIMING, AND
       METHODS FOR EACH HARVEST ACTIVITY. DESCRIBES PROCESSING,
       PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES AND UTILIZATION OF HARVESTED
       RESOURCES. INCLUDES LAND USE MAPS. APPENICES INCLUDE
       YUPIK TAXONOMY TERMS AND A DETAILED ETHNOBOTANY FOR BOTH
       COMMUNITIES.

AUTH: STOUT, L.
DATE: 1983
TITL: A BIBLIOGRAPHY: SALMON AND RELATED FISHERIES IN THE LOWER
       YUKON AND KUSKOKWIM REGION
PUBL: PREPARED BY LOWER YUKON- KUSKOKWIM REGIONAL AQUACULTURE
       ASSOC. FOR DIV. OF COMMERCIAL FISH, ADFG, BETHEL. NOT
       PAGINATED
KEYW: BIBLIOGRAPHY, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE,
       KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, SALMON, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUKON-
       KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST: CONTAINS 272 REFERENCES PERTAINING TO SALMON AND SALMON
       FISHING IN THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM AREA. CITATIONS ARE
       BRIEFLY ANNOTATED AND KEYWORDED.

AUTH: SULLIVAN, J. W.
DATE: 1969
TITL: PERSONAL INCOME PATTERNS IN ALASKA
PUBL: ALASKA REVIEW OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS 6(1):12P
KEYW: ALEUTS, ATHABASKANS, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, ESKIMOS,
       INCOME- WAGE, SOCIAL SERVICES, SOUTHWEST
ABST: PRESENTS STATE AND FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT AND WELFARE FIGURES
       FOR ALL REGIONS OF THE STATE. INCLUDES CENSUS DATA, URBAN,
       RURAL, AND RACIAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME.
510  AUTH  TANNER, Z. L.
DATE  1890
TITL  EXPLORATIONS OF THE FISHING GROUNDS OF ALASKA, WASHINGTON
      TERRITORY, AND OREGON, DURING 1888, BY THE U.S. FISH
      COMMISSION STEAMER ALBATROSS, LIEUT. COMDR. Z. L. TANNER,
      U.S. NAVY, COMMANDING
PUBL  BULL. OF U.S. FISH COMMISSION, VOL. 8 FOR 1888, GOVT.
      PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C.  PP1-96
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, FISH, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING-
      COMMERCIAL, FOOD PREPARATION, KODIAK ISLAND, SHUMAGIN
      ISLANDS, SOUTHWEST
ABST  RESULTS OF A FISHERY SURVEY PERFORMED BY THE U.S. FISH
      COMMISSION IN 1888. BRIEF DESCRIPTIONS OF TRADITIONAL FOOD
      PREPARATION AND FISHING TECHNOLOGY.

511  AUTH  TATE, C.
DATE
TITL  OCS SUBSISTENCE SURVEYS (COLLECTION)
PUBL  UNPUBLISHED, ON FILE AT ADFG, NOME.  VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW  CHAR, COD, ELIM, FISH, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FOOD
      PREPARATION, GOLOVIN, HERRING, KOTZEBUE SOUND, LING COD,
      MOSES POINT, NORTON SOUND, SAINT MICHAEL, SHISHMAREF,
      SMELT, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES, TELLER,
      UNALAKLEET, WHITEFISH
ABST  A COLLECTION OF FIELD REPORTS ON SUBSISTENCE SURVEY WORK
      DONE IN AND AROUND NORTON SOUND AND THE SEWARD PENINSULA
      BASED ON INTERVIEWS. INVENTORIES FISH SPECIES UTILIZED IN
      THE BERING -NORTON REGION.

512  AUTH  TERRY, J. M.; SCOLES, R. G.; LARSON, D. M.
DATE  1980
TITL  WESTERN ALASKA AND BERING-NORTON PETROLEUM DEVELOPMENT
      SCENARIOS: COMMERCIAL FISHING INDUSTRY ANALYSIS
PUBL  TECH. REPORT NO. 51, ALASKA OCS SOCIOECONOMIC STUDIES
      PROGRAM, BLM, ANCHORAGE.  737P
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BRISTOL BAY, DEVELOPMENT- PETROLEUM,
      ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT, FISHING-
      COMMERCIAL, NORTON SOUND, SOUTHWEST
ABST  DOCUMENTS THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE COMMERCIAL FISHING
      INDUSTRY OF WESTERN ALASKA AND PROJECTS ITS FUTURE
      DEVELOPMENT BOTH WITH AND WITHOUT THE PROPOSED OCS LEASE
      SALE.
AUTH THOMPSON, S. H.
DATE 1950-59
TITL ALASKA FISHERY AND FUR SEAL INDUSTRIES (1947-1956)
PUBL USDI, FWS STATISTICAL DIGEST, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. VARIED PAGINATION
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, COD, COOK INLET, COPPER RIVER, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, HALIBUT, HERRING, KODIAK ISLAND, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, SALMON, SEAL INDUSTRY, SHELLFISH, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- ALL
ABST NINE ANNUAL REPORTS SUMMARIZE SALMON HARVEST BY DISTRICT AND GEAR TYPE FOR ALL ALASKA. HALIBUT, HERRING, AND SHELLFISH CATCHES ARE ALSO COMMENTED UPON. DISCUSSES CANNERY OPERATIONS, REGULATORY MATTERS. THE PRIBILOF ISLAND SEAL INDUSTRY IS REVIEWED AND FOX FARMING EFFORTS EXAMINED.

AUTH THOMPSON, W. F., JR.
DATE 1950
TITL RESOURCES OF THE WESTERN ALEUTIANS
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MASTERS THESIS, U OF WASHINGTON, SEATTLE. 96P
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CLIMATE, FISH, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, FLORA, FOX, GATHERING, HUNTING, MARINE MAMMALS, SEA BIRDS
ABST A GEOGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION OF THE WESTERN ALEUTIANS. INCLUDES AN INVENTORY OF PLANT AND ANIMAL RESOURCES AVAILABLE WITH AN EYE TOWARD POTENTIAL COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION AND MARKET DEVELOPMENT. MENTIONS SOME SUBSISTENCE USES OF RESOURCES BY THE ALEUTS.

AUTH THORSTEINSON, F. V.; NELSON, R. W.; LALL, D. F.
DATE 1961
TITL EXPERIMENTAL HARVEST OF THE STELLER SEA LION IN ALASKAN WATERS
PUBL SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT ON FISH NO. 371. USFWS, WASHINGTON, D.C. PP1-15
KEYW HUNTING- COMMERCIAL, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, SEA LIONS, SOUTHWEST
ABST RESULTS OF THE HARVEST OF 616 STELLER SEA LIONS. UTILIZATION OF THE MEAT WAS RECORDED.

AUTH TIKHMENEV, P. A.
DATE 1979
TITL A HISTORY OF THE RUSSIAN AMERICAN COMPANY, VOL. 2: DOCUMENTS
PUBL LIMESTONE PRESS, KINGSTON, ONTARIO. 257P
KEYW FUR TRADE, HISTORY, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST
ABST TRANSLATIONS OF CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING THE RUSSIAN-AMERICAN COMPANY IN ALASKA. MANY REFERENCES TO THE TREATMENT OF THE NATIVES.
517  AUTH  TOWNSEND, J. B.
    DATE  1966
    TITL  THE PERSISTENCE OF A BASIC TRADE TRADITION AMONG THE TANAINA
    PUBL  PAPER PRESENTED AT 19TH NORTHWEST ANTHROPOLOGICAL CONF.,
           BANFF ALBERTA.
    KEYW  SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRADE
    ABST  NONE

518  AUTH  TOWNSEND, J. B.
    DATE  1968
    TITL  TANAINA ATHAPASKAN ETHNOHISTORY AND SOCIOECONOMIC CHANGE
    PUBL  IN: PROCEED. 8TH INT. CONG. OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL AND
           ETHNOLOGICAL SCIENCES, VOL. 2. SCIENCE COUNCIL OF JAPAN,
           TOKYO. 12P
    KEYW  CULTURE CHANGE, LAKE I LIAMNA, POTLATCH, SOCIAL
           ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRADE
    ABST  EXPLORES SOME OF THE REASONS FOR THE APPARENT LACK OF
           SOCIAL DISORGANIZATION OR DISRUPTION AMONG THE I LIAMNA LAKE
           TANAINA AFTER EXTENSIVE WHITE CONTACT.

519  AUTH  TOWNSEND, J. B.
    DATE  1970
    TITL  TANAINA ETHNOHISTORY: AN EXAMPLE OF A METHOD FOR THE STUDY
           OF CULTURAL CHANGE
    PUBL  IN: ETHNOHISTORY IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA AND SOUTHERN
           YUKON: METHOD AND CONTENT, ED. BY M. LANTIS. U PRESS OF
           KENTUCKY, LEXINGTON.
    KEYW  CULTURE CHANGE, LAKE I LIAMNA, PEDRO BAY, RUSSIAN AMERICA,
           SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRADE
    ABST  CULTURE AFTER WHITE CONTACT AND THE PERSISTENCE OF CERTAIN
           ASPECTS OF THAT CULTURE.

520  AUTH  TOWNSEND, J. B.
    DATE  1970
    TITL  THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF PEDRO BAY, ALASKA
    PUBL  PAPER PRESENTED AT 35TH ANNUAL MEETING, SOCIETY FOR
           AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY MEXICO CITY, MEXICO, APRIL 30, 1970
    KEYW  ARCHEOLOGY, LAKE I LIAMNA, MATERIAL CULTURE, PEDRO BAY,
           SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS
    ABST  ANALYSIS OF PEDRO BAY ARTIFACTS SHOWED RELATIONSHIPS WITH
           BROOKS RIVER, KODIAK ISLAND AND TAKLI PEOPLES. PRESENCE OF
           ABUNDANT ANIMAL POPULATIONS COULD HAVE LURED MARITIME
           PEOPLES INLAND FROM THE COAST.

521  AUTH  TOWNSEND, J. B.
    DATE  1970
    TITL  THE TANAINA OF SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA: AN HISTORICAL SYNOPSIS
    PUBL  WESTERN CANADIAN J. OF ANTHROPOLOGY 2(1):2-16
    KEYW  ARCHEOLOGY, CULTURE CHANGE, HISTORY, LAKE I LIAMNA, MATERIAL
           CULTURE, PEDRO BAY, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SOUTHWEST,
           SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, WARFARE
    ABST  OVERVIEW OF THE PREHISTORY, HISTORY AND CULTURE OF THE
           I LIAMNA LAKE TANAINA ATHABASKANS AFTER WHITE CONTACT.
ESKIMO-INDIAN RELATIONS, KINSHIP, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TRADE, WARFARE
ABST WITHIN SOUTHERN ALASKA THE SOCIO-POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC SYSTEM DEPENDED FOR ITS MAINTENANCE ON THE INTERSOCIETAL LINKING MECHANISMS WHICH DERIVED FROM TRADE AND RAIDING. TRADE AFFILIATIONS WERE MAINTAINED BY KINSHIP TIES AND HUMAN CHATTLES. THE ESKIMO-INDIAN DICHOTOMY IS REFUTED.
526  AUTHOR: TOWNSEND, J. B.  
DATE: 1980  
TITLE: RANKED SOCIETIES OF THE ALASKAN PACIFIC RIM  
PUBLISHER: ALASKA NATIVE CULTURAL HISTORY, ED. BY Y. KOTANI AND W. B. ETHNOLOGY, OSAKA, JAPAN. PP123-156  
KEYWORDS: ALEUTS, ATHABASKANS, ESKIMOS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, WARFARE  
ABSTRACT: A NEW PERSPECTIVE ON THE 18TH AND 19TH CENTURY SOCIETIES OF THE SOUTHERN ALASKA PACIFIC RIM. DEVELOPMENT OF STRATIFIED SOCIETIES WAS REDUCED PARTLY BY INCESSANT AGGRESSION WHICH DESTROYED THE KIN BASE UPON WHICH THE STRATIFICATION DEPENDED.

527  AUTHOR: TOWNSEND, J. B.  
DATE: 1981  
TITLE: TANAINA  
KEYWORDS: BELIEF SYSTEMS, CLOTHING, COOK INLET- UPPER, HOUSE TYPES, LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRADE  
ABSTRACT: OVERVIEW OF THE HISTORY AND CULTURE OF THE TANAINA ATHABASKANS OF UPPER COOK INLET.

528  AUTHOR: TOWNSEND, J. B.; TOWNSEND, S. J.  
DATE: 1961  
TITLE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS AT PEDRO BAY, ALASKA  
PUBLISHER: APUA 10(1):25-58  
KEYWORDS: ARCHEOLOGY, HISTORY, LAKE ILIAMNA, PEDRO BAY, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS  
ABSTRACT: RESULTS OF THE EXCAVATION OF A TANAINA VILLAGE ON ILIAMNA LAKE ESTABLISHED IN A.D. 1750 OR 1800 AND ABANDONED PRIOR TO EXTENSIVE RUSSIAN CONTACT. A HISTORY OF THE REGION IS INCLUDED.

529  AUTHOR: TURNER, C. G., II  
DATE: 1970  
TITLE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECONNAISSANCE OF AMCHITKA ISLAND, ALASKA  
PUBLISHER: ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 7(2):118-128  
KEYWORDS: ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, AMCHITKA ISLAND, ARCHEOLOGY, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS  
ABSTRACT: RESULTS OF A BRIEF SURVEY OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES ON AMCHITKA ISLAND. THE SITES WERE EASILY LOCATED BECAUSE DIFFERENT PLANTS GREW ON THE SITES THAN WERE ON THE SURROUNDING HILLSIDES. MIDDENS WERE LOCATED WITH REFERENCE TO MARINE FOOD RESOURCES, PROTECTION FROM STORMS, FRESH WATER AND ACCESS TO THE OPEN SEA.
AUTH: TURNER, C. G., II
DATE: 1972
TITL: PRELIMINARY REPORT OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY AND TEST EXCAVATIONS IN THE EASTERN ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALASKA
PUBL: ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 9(2):32-35
KEYW: AKUN ISLAND, AKUTAN ISLAND, ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY, KRENITZIN ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES
ABST: TEST EXCAVATIONS IN HISTORIC-PREHISTORIC EASTERN ALEUTIAN SITES ON AKUTAN AND AKUN ISLANDS SHOW EUROPEAN ADMIXTURE IN THE CULTURAL AND BIOLOGICAL AREAS BUT STRONG PSYCHOLOGICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL TIES TO THE KRENITZIN ISLANDS. SUGGESTS THAT INFORMATION ABOUT SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES COULD BE ELICITED AND RETAINED BY CLOSELY INTEGRATING FUTURE ARCHEOLOGICAL FINDINGS WITH KNOWLEDGE RETAINED BY ALEUT TRADITIONALISTS.

AUTH: TURNER, C. G., II
DATE: 1976
TITL: THE ALEUTS OF AKUN ISLAND
PUBL: ALASKA JOURNAL 6(1):25-31
KEYW: AKUN ISLAND, ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, CULTURE CHANGE, HEALTH, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRADE
ABST: CONTRACTION OF DISEASES AND ECOLOGICAL FACTORS, SUCH AS LOSS OF FOOD RESOURCES, CONTRIBUTED TO THE DECLINE IN THE ALEUT POPULATION.

AUTH: TURNER, C. G., II; AIGNER, J. S.; RICHARDS, L. R.
DATE: 1974
TITL: CHALUKA STRATIGRAPHY, UMNAK ISLAND, ALASKA
PUBL: ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 11(SUPPL.):125-142
KEYW: ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ARCHEOLOGY, CHALUKA, ETHNIC ORIGINS, MATERIAL CULTURE, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND, VOLCANISM
ABST: CONDENSATION AND SUMMARY OF EXCAVATIONS FROM THE CHALUKA SITE ON UMNAK ISLAND. THROUGHOUT OCCUPATION OF CHALUKA, THE ECONOMIC LIFEWAY WAS BASED ON OPEN-WATER HUNTING, DEEP-WATER FISHING, REEF AND BAY FISHING, AND GATHERING.

AUTH: TURNER, C. G., II; RICHARDS, L. R.; TURNER, J. A.
DATE: 1974
TITL: THE RELATION OF ALEUT POPULATION SIZE TO SEASONALITY OF MARINE FAUNA
PUBL: IN: PROCEED. 41ST INT. CONG. OF AMERICANISTS, MEXICO CITY.
KEYW: AKUN ISLAND, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, FUR TRADE, HUNTING-SUBSISTENCE, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, WHALING-SUBSISTENCE
ABST: ANALYSIS OF ARTIFACTUAL HUNTING MATERIAL AND ANIMAL BEHAVIOR SHOWED THAT THE ALEUT HUNTING ACTIVITIES COINCIDED WITH THE SEASONAL ARRIVAL OF BIRDS, FISH, AND SEA MAMMALS. THE MARKED SEASONAL BEHAVIOR OF ALEUTIAN ANIMALS MADE WINTER AND SPRING A TIME OF SEVERE SHORTAGES FOR ALEUT POPULATIONS.
534  AUTH  TURNER, C. G., II; TURNER, J. A.
DATE  1974
TITL  PROGRESS REPORT ON EVOLUTIONARY ANTHROPOLOGICAL STUDY OF AKUN STRAIT DISTRICT, EASTERN ALEUTIANS, ALASKA, 1970-71
PUBL  APUA 16(1):27-57
KEYW  AKUN STRAITS, ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, CHALUKA, CULTURE CHANGE, SOUTHWEST, TRADE
ABST  CHALUKA HAD LONG LASTING TRADE RELATIONS WITH ALASKA PENINSULA TO THE EAST. AKUN STRAIT SERVED AS A GEOGRAPHIC AND CULTURAL BOTTLENECK AND SERVED TO PRESERVE CULTURAL AND GENETIC INTEGRITY OF WESTERN ALEUTIAN COMMUNITIES.

535  AUTH  TURNER, L. M.
DATE  1886
TITL  CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE NATURAL HISTORY OF ALASKA: RESULTS OF INVESTIGATIONS MADE CHIEFLY IN THE YUKON DISTRICT AND THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS
PUBL  MISC. DOC. NO. 155, 49TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 226P
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, CLIMATE, ETHNOBOTANY, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, SAINT MICHAEL, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  NOTES ON CLIMATE, AND LISTS OF PLANTS, FISH, BIRDS AND MAMMALS FOUND FROM THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA TO THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. NOTES INCLUDE INFORMATION ON PLANT AND ANIMAL DISTRIBUTION AND MIGRATION AND USES OF THE RESOURCES BY THE ESKIMOS.

536  AUTH  TUSSING, A. R.
DATE  1969
TITL  ESKIMO POPULATION AND ECONOMY IN TRANSITION: SOUTHWEST ALASKA
PUBL  4TH INT. CONGRESS, FOUNDATION FRANCAISE D'ETUDES NORDIQUES, ROUEN, FRANCE. 63P
KEYW  CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, DEVELOPMENT- FISHERIES, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HUMAN MIGRATION. KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  OVERVIEW OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN ALASKA AND ESPECIALLY IN THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM REGION. THE PROGNOSIS FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY BY NATIVE AMERICANS IS POOR.

537  AUTH  TUTEN, M. A.
DATE  1977
TITL  A PRELIMINARY STUDY OF SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES ON THE PACIFIC COAST OF THE PROPOSED ANIAKCHAK CALDERA NATIONAL MONUMENT
PUBL  CPSU OCCAS. PAPER NO. 4, U OF A, FAIRBANKS. 92P
KEYW  ALASKA PENINSULA, ANIAKCHAK BAY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES
ABST  BASELINE DATA ON SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE ALASKA PENINSULA IN THE AREA OF THE PROPOSED ANIAKCHAK CALDERA NATIONAL MONUMENT.
538  AUTH  TUTEN, M. A.; ECKHARDT, J. M.
     DATE  1977
     TITL  A BIBLIOGRAPHY ON ALASKAN SUBSISTENCE
     PUBL  JFSLUPC FOR ALASKA, ANCHORAGE, AND CPSU, U OF A, FAIRBANKS.
            63P
     KEYW  BIBLIOGRAPHY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES,
            SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE
     ABST  A COLLECTION OF REFERENCES PERTAINING TO SUBSISTENCE
            ACTIVITIES IN ALASKA. SOME TITLES HAVE ANNOTATIONS.

539  AUTH  UNALASKA HIGH SCHOOL.
     DATE  1977
     TITL  CUTTLEFISH ONE: THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS
     PUBL  UNALASKA CITY SCHOOLS, UNALASKA, AK. 68P
     KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ETHNOBOTANY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY,
            HANDICRAFTS, HOUSE TYPES, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, SOUTHWEST,
            UNALASKA
     ABST  STORIES OF LIFE IN UNALASKA AND OTHER AREAS OF THE ALEUTIAN
            ISLANDS WRITTEN BY HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS OF THE UNALASKA
            CITY SCHOOLS.

540  AUTH  UNALASKA HIGH SCHOOL
     DATE  1978
     TITL  CUTTLEFISH TWO: FOUR VILLAGES ABANDONED IN THE ALEUTIAN
            ISLANDS DURING THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
     PUBL  UNALASKA CITY SCHOOLS, UNALASKA, AK. 72P
     KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, HISTORY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE
            ACTIVITIES, UNALASKA
     ABST  STORIES OF LIFE IN FOUR ABANDONED ALEUT VILLAGES TOLD BY
            LOCAL RESIDENTS WHO HAD BEEN BORN IN THE VILLAGES OR LIVED
            IN THEM PRIOR TO ABANDONMENT.

541  AUTH  U.S. CONGRESS, SENATE COMMITTEE ON MILITARY AFFAIRS
     DATE  1900
     TITL  COMPILATION OF NARRATIVES OF EXPLORATIONS IN ALASKA
     PUBL  GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 856P
     KEYW  ATHABASKANS, CANADA, COPPER RIVER, ESKIMOS, EXPLORATION-
            HISTORIC, NUSHAGAK RIVER, PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND, SAINT
            MICHAEL, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TANANA RIVER,
            TRANSPORTATION- METHODS, TRANSPORTATION- ROUTES, YUKON
            RIVER- ALL, YUKON TERRITORY
     ABST  A COLLECTION OF MORE THAT 50 NARRATIVES OF EARLY
            EXPLORATIONS IN ALASKA FROM 1869 TO 1899. ETHNOGRAPHIC
            INFORMATION IS OFFERED ON NATIVES AND SETTLEMENTS
            ENCOUNTERED. GIVES DETAILED GEOGRAPHIC OBSERVATIONS AND
            INFORMATION REGARDING EARLY TRAVEL ROUTES AND METHODS.
542 AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE, FOREST SERVICE
DATE 1972
TITL NEW NATIONAL FORESTS FOR ALASKA
PUBL USDA, FS, (ANCHORAGE). SECTIONS INDIVIDUALLY PAGINATED
KEYW ARCHEOLOGY, LAND USE, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL,
SOUTHWEST, SUSITNA NATIONAL FOREST, WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT,
YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST OVERVIEW OF ECOLOGY AND ECONOMY WITHIN EIGHT NATIONAL
FORESTS IN ALASKA. REVIEWS WILDLIFE, RECREATION,
MANAGEMENT PLANS AND GOALS FOR EACH FOREST.

543 AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, ALASKA PLANNING GROUP
DATE 1973
TITL FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT: PROPOSED ALASKA COASTAL
NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE, ALASKA
PUBL USDI, WASHINGTON, D.C. 678P
KEYW ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, ALASKA PENINSULA,
BELKOFSKI, CHIGNIK, CHUKCHI SEA. DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS.
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT, FALSE PASS, IVANOF BAY,
KING COVE, KODIAK ISLAND, NORTON SOUND, PAULOFF HARBOR,
PERRYVILLE, SAND POINT, SHUMAGIN ISLANDS NATIONAL WILDLIFE
REFUGE, SOUTHWEST, SQUAW HARBOR. SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES.
UNGA, WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL
ABST FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT ON THE PROPOSED
COASTAL NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE WHICH INCLUDES LANDS OF
ROCKY ISLANDS AND EXTREME COASTAL AREAS. SECTION ON
SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES POINTS OUT PRINCIPALLY, THE LACK OF
INFORMATION PERTAINING TO LAND USE IN THESE AREAS.

544 AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, ALASKA PLANNING GROUP
DATE 1973
TITL FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT: PROPOSED TOGIAK NATIONAL
WILDLIFE REFUGE, ALASKA
PUBL USDI, WASHINGTON, D.C. 546P
KEYW ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, CAPE NEWENHAM, DEMOGRAPHY,
DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
STATEMENT, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE,
FURBEARERS, GOODNEWS BAY, HARVEST DATA, INCOME- WAGE,
MANOKOTAK, MARINE MAMMALS, PLATINUM, QUINHAGAK,
SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE
ACTIVITIES, TOGIAK, TOGIAK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE,
TRAPPING, TWIN HILLS, WATERFOWL, WILDLIFE RESOURCES-
GENERAL, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT ON THE PROPOSED TOGIAK
NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE NORTH OF DILLINGHAM. BRIEF REVIEW
OF SOCIOECONOMICS AND SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA.
AUTH: U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, ALASKA PLANNING GROUP
DATE: 1973
TITL: FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT: PROPOSED YUKON DELTA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE, ALASKA
PUBL: USDI, WASHINGTON, D.C. 550P
KEYW: AKIACHAK, AKIAK, ALAKANUK, ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, ANDREAFSKY, ANIAK, BETHEL, CHEYORNAK, CHEYAK, CHUATHBALUK, CHULDONAVIK, CROOKED CREEK, DEMOGRAPHY, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, EEK, EMMONAK, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT, FISH, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, FURBEARERS, GATHERING, GEORGETOWN, HAMILTON, HARVEST DATA, HOOPER BAY, HUNTING, INCOME- WAGE, KALSKAG, KASHLGUK, KIPIUK, KONGIGANEK, KOTLIK, KWETHLUK, KWIGILLINGOK, LOWER KALSKAG, MARSHALL, MEDFRA, MEKORYUK, MOUNTAIN VILLAGE, NAPAIMUTE, NAPAKIAK, NAPASKIAK, NEWTOK, NIGHTMUTE, NUNAPITCHUK, OSCARVILLE, PILOT STATION, PITKAS POINT, QUINNAGA, RED DEVIL, RUSSIAN MISSION, SAINT MARYS, SCAMMON BAY, SHELDON POINT, SLEETMUTE, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, STONY RIVER, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TUKSOOK BAY, TRAPPING, TULUKSAK, TUNTUTULIAK, TUNUNAK, WATERFOWL, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA WILDLIFE REFUGE
ABST: FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT ON THE PROPOSED YUKON DELTA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE. INCLUDES OVERVIEW OF SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES.

AUTH: U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, ALASKA PLANNING GROUP
DATE: 1974
TITL: FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT: PROPOSED KATMAI NATIONAL PARK, ALASKA
PUBL: USDI, WASHINGTON, D.C. 652P
KEYW: ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, ALASKA PENINSULA, BRISTOL BAY, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, IGIGIG, KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT, KING SALMON CITY, KOKHANOK, KVICHAK RIVER, LEVELOCK, NAKNEK, SHELIKOF STRAIT, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES
ABST: FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT ON THE ADDITIONS TO KATMAI NATIONAL PARK. BRIEF REVIEW OF AREA SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES AND OF POTENTIAL IMPACTS TO SUBSISTENCE FROM INCREASED RECREATIONAL USE OF THE AREA.
AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, ALASKA PLANNING GROUP  
DATE 1980  
TITLE FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT: PROPOSED ALASKA PENINSULA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE, ALASKA  
PUBL USDI, WASHINGTON, D.C. 339P  
KEYW ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTS, BELKOFSKI, CHIGNIK BAY, CHIGNIK LAKE, COLD BAY, DEMOGRAPHY, EGEGIK, ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT, FALSE PASS, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, INCOME- WAGE, IVANOF BAY, KING COVE, KING SALMON CITY, NAKNEK, NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL, NELSON LAGOON, PERRYVILLE, PILOT POINT, PORT HEIDEN, SAND POINT, SOUTH NAKNEK, SOUTHWEST, SQUAW HARBOR, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, UGASHIK, WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL  
ABST ANALYSIS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE ON THE ALASKA PENINSULA. INCLUDES A RESOURCE INVENTORY FOR THE AREA AND SOCIOECONOMIC SUMMARIES OF AREA COMMUNITIES.

AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, BIA  
DATE 1966  
TITLE LEVELOCK, ALASKA: VILLAGE STUDY  
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MS. ON FILE AT ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 5P  
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, COMMUNITY PROFILES, CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, KVICHAK RIVER, LEVELOCK, SOUTHWEST  
ABST OVERVIEW OF THE VILLAGE OF LEVELOCK. DESCRIBES COMMUNITY SERVICES, NATURAL RESOURCES, AND THE LOCAL ECONOMY.

AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, BIA  
DATE 1966  
TITLE MANOKOTAK, ALASKA: VILLAGE STUDY  
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MS. ON FILE AT ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 10P  
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, CLIMATE, COMMUNITY PROFILES, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, ICUSHIK RIVER, MANOKOTAK, NUSHAGAK RIVER, SOUTHWEST, YUKIK ESKIMOS  
ABST OVERVIEW OF THE VILLAGE OF MANOKOTAK. OUTLINES COMMUNITY SERVICES AND NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE LOCAL ECONOMY.

AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, BIA  
DATE 1966  
TITLE NAKNEK AND SOUTH NAKNEK: VILLAGE STUDY  
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MS. ON FILE AT ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 30P  
KEYW ALASKA PENINSULA, BRISTOL BAY, CLIMATE, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, NAKNEK, SOUTH NAKNEK, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, YUKIK ESKIMOS  
ABST OVERVIEW OF THE COMMUNITIES OF NAKNEK AND SOUTH NAKNEK. DESCRIBES COMMUNITY SERVICES, NATURAL RESOURCES, AND THE LOCAL ECONOMY.
551 AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, BIA
DATE 1966
TITL PILOT POINT, ALASKA: VILLAGE STUDY
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MS. ON FILE AT ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 18P
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, CLIMATE, COMMUNITY PROFILES, DEMOGRAPHY,
ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE; FISHING- COMMERCIAL,
PILOT POINT, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND
EXCHANGE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST OVERVIEW OF THE VILLAGE OF PILOT POINT. DESCRIBES
COMMUNITY SERVICES, NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE LOCAL ECONOMY.

552 AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, BIA
DATE 1966
TITL TOGIAK, ALASKA: VILLAGE STUDY
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MS. ON FILE AT ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 15P
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, CLIMATE, DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS,
EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HUNTING-
SUBSISTENCE, RELIGION, SOUTHWEST, TOGIAK, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST OVERVIEW OF THE VILLAGE OF TOGIAK. DESCRIBES COMMUNITY
SERVICES, NATURAL RESOURCES, AND THE LOCAL ECONOMY.

553 AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, BIA
DATE 1968
TITL INDIANS, ESKIMOS AND ALEUTS OF ALASKA
PUBL U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, B.I.A., WASH.:GPO. 20 PP
KEYW ALEUTS, ATHABASKANS, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EDUCATION, ESKIMOS,
HAIDA INDIANS, HEALTH, SOUTHWEST, TLINGIT INDIANS
ABST BRIEF DESCRIPTIONS OF NATIVE GROUPS OF ALASKA INCLUDING
INFORMATION ON EDUCATION, HEALTH AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES.

554 AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, BIA
DATE 1974
TITL SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF NATIVES LIVING IN THE
ALEUT CORPORATION AREA
PUBL USDI, BIA PLANNING AND SUPPORT GROUP REPORT NO. 217,
ANCHORAGE. 20P
KEYW ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, DEMOGRAPHY, EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE,
LAND USE, SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, SOUTHWEST
ABST OVERVIEW OF THE SOCIOECONOMICS OF THE ALEUTIAN AREA,
INCLUDING EMPLOYMENT AND EDUCATION STATISTICS.

555 AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, BIA
DATE 1978
TITL ALASKA NATIVE REGIONAL PROFILES
PUBL USDI, BIA PLANNING SUPPORT GROUP REPORT NO. 269, PREPARED
FOR ALASKA FEDERATION OF NATIVES, (ANCHORAGE). 106P
KEYW ALEUT- Pribilof Island Association, Calista Native
Corporation, Chugach Regional Corporation, Cook Inlet
Regional Corporation, Demography, Koniag Native Region,
Land Use, Leadership, Native Claims, Sealaska Regional
Corporation, Southwest
ABST BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE CASH AND NATURAL RESOURCES OF EACH
REGIONAL CORPORATION AND CORPORATION ACTIVITIES.
556 AUTH U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION
DATE 1977
TITL THE MULCHATNA AND CHILIKADROTNA RIVERS: A WILD AND SCENIC
RIVER ANALYSIS
PUBL UNPUBLISHED MS. ON FILE AT ADFG, DILLINGHAM. 46P
KEYW CHILIKADROTNA RIVER, CLIMATE, GEOGRAPHY, LAND USE,
MULCHATNA RIVER, SOUTHWEST, TRANSPORTATION
ABST ANALYSIS OF THE MULCHATNA-CHILIKADROTNA RIVER ENVIRONMENT
AND RECREATION POTENTIAL INCLUDING SPORT HUNTING AND
RECREATIONAL BOATING.

557 AUTH U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
DATE 1975
TITL NUNIVAK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE: ENVIRONMENTAL
ASSESSMENT: PROPOSED MANAGEMENT OF MUSK OX ON NUNIVAK
NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE, ALASKA
PUBL USFWS, ANCHORAGE. 101P
KEYW ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, HISTORY, HUNTING, MUSKOXEN,
NUNIVAK ISLAND, REINDEER, SOUTHWEST, WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT,
YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DESCRIPTION OF NUNIVAK ISLAND AND THE HISTORY OF THE
MANAGED MUSK OX AND REINDEER HERDS. SINCE THE MUSK OX HAVE
INCREASED BEYOND THE WINTER CARRYING CAPACITY OF THEIR
RANGE, SEVERAL MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES TO CONTROL POPULATION
SIZE ARE PROPOSED.

558 AUTH U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
DATE 1980
TITL FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT: SUBSISTENCE HUNTING OF
MIGRATORY BIRDS IN ALASKA AND CANADA
PUBL USFWS, (N.P.) 71P + APPENDICES
KEYW ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE,
SOUTHWEST, WATERFOWL, WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM
DELTA
ABST FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT LISTING THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS
TO THE MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY WITH CANADA AND MEXICO TO
ALLOW LEGALIZED HUNTING OF BREEDING AND NESTING WATERFOWL
IN ALASKA FOR SUBSISTENCE PURPOSES.

559 AUTH U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
DATE 1980
TITL WORKSHOP ON MIGRATORY BIRD SUBSISTENCE HUNTING
PUBL USFWS, ANCHORAGE. 119P
KEYW GATHERING, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, SOUTHWEST, WATERFOWL,
WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST PRESENTATIONS AT THE WORKSHOP ON MIGRATORY BIRD SUBSISTENCE
HUNTING. TOPICS INCLUDE EXPLANATIONS OF MANAGEMENT
CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES AND ARGUMENTS FOR AND AGAINST
SUBSISTENCE HUNTING.
560  AUTH  U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
DATE  N.D.  
TITL  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS: WILDERNESS STUDY SUMMARY  
PUBL  USFWS, ANCHORAGE. 30P  
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE, SOUTHWEST  
ABST  A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE ALEUTIAN ENVIRONMENT, RESOURCES AND HISTORY FOR POTENTIAL WILDERNESS DESIGNATION.

561  AUTH  U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
DATE  N.D.  
TITL  NUNIVAK WILDERNESS STUDY SUMMARY  
PUBL  USDI, FWS, BSFW, (ANCHORAGE). UNPAGINATED  
KEYW  MEKORYUK, MUSKOXEN, NUNIVAK ISLAND, REINDEER, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
ABST  A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE NUNIVAK ISLAND ENVIRONMENT FOR POSSIBLE DESIGNATION AS A WILDERNESS AREA. AREA NATURAL RESOURCES AND PAST AND PRESENT HUMAN USE OF THE ISLAND ARE DISCUSSED.

562  AUTH  U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS LAW LIBRARY  
DATE  1950  
TITL  RUSSIAN ADMINISTRATION OF ALASKA AND THE STATUS OF THE ALASKAN NATIVES  
PUBL  U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, EXEC. DOCU. NO. 152, 81ST CONGRESS, 2ND SESSION, GOVT. PRINT. OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 99P  
KEYW  FUR TRADE, HISTORY, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST  
ABST  BRIEF HISTORY OF THE RUSSIAN AMERICAN COMPANY EMPHASIZING THE RUSSIAN- NATIVE RELATIONSHIPS. CONTAINS TRANSLATIONS OF THE RUSSIAN AMERICAN COMPANY'S CHARTERS WHICH DEAL DIRECTLY WITH THE PROTECTION AND WELFARE OF THE NATIVES. INCLUDES DESCRIPTIONS OF EACH COASTAL NATIVE GROUP TAKEN MOSTLY FROM PETROF.

563  AUTH  U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR, ALASKA PLANNING GROUP  
DATE  1974  
TITL  FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT: PROPOSED ILIAMNA NATIONAL RESOURCE RANGE, ALASKA  
PUBL  USDI, WASHINGTON, D.C. 620P  
KEYW  ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS, ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEKNA GIK, CLARK'S POINT, DEMOGRAPHY, DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS, DEVELOPMENT- TRANSPORTATION, DILLINGHAM, EGEGI K, EKUK, EKWOK, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HISTORIC SITES, IGIGUIC, ILIAMNA, KING SALMON CITY, KOKHANOK, KVICEK RIVER, LAKE ILIAMNA, LEVELOCK, MANOKOTAK, MULCHATNA RIVER, NAKNEK, NEW STUYAHOK, NEWHALEN, NONDALTON, NUSAGAK RIVER, PEDRO BAY, PILOT POINT, PORT ALCWORTH, PORTAGE CREEK, SALMON, SOUTH NAKNEK, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, TOGIAK, TWIN HILLS, UGASHIK  
ABST  FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT ON THE PROPOSED ILIAMNA NATIONAL PARK. IDENTIFIES RESOURCES AND THE POSSIBLE DETRIMENTS OF DEVELOPMENT IN THE AREA.
564 AUTH VANSTONE, J. W. 
DATE 1954 
TITL POTTERY FROM NUNIVAK ISLAND, ALASKA 
PUBL APUA 2(2):181-194 + 2 PLATES 
KEYW ESKIMO PREHISTORY, HOOPER BAY, MATERIAL CULTURE, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA 
ABST POTTERY STYLES FROM NUNIVAK ISLAND CLOSELY RESEMBLED THOSE FROM HOOPER BAY VILLAGE, SUGGESTING THE INFLUENCE OF WIDELY DISTRIBUTED TECHNIQUES. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF POTTERY TREATMENT INCLUDED.

565 AUTH VANSTONE, J. W. 
DATE 1957 
TITL AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECONNAISSANCE OF NUNIVAK ISLAND, ALASKA 
PUBL APUA 5(2):97-118 + 4 PLATES 
KEYW ARCHEOLOGY, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HUNTING, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOUTHWEST, TRADE, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA 
ABST RESULTS OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECONNAISSANCE ON NUNIVAK ISLAND. NO SITES OF GREAT ANTIQUITY WERE NOTED BUT HABITATION OCCURRED AT LEAST DURING PREHISTORIC TIMES.

566 AUTH VANSTONE, J. W. 
DATE 1964 
TITL SOME ASPECTS OF RELIGIOUS CHANGE AMONG NATIVE INHABITANTS IN WEST ALASKA AND THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 2(2):21-24 
KEYW CULTURE CHANGE, NUSHAGAK RIVER, RELIGION, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SOUTHWEST, TRADE, YUKON RIVER-LOWER 
ABST BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INFLUENCE OF VARIOUS CHURCHES IN THE NORTH INCLUDING THE RUSSIAN ORTHODOX AND MORAVIAN CHURCHES IN THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA.

567 AUTH VANSTONE, J. W. 
DATE 1967 
TITL ESKIMOS OF THE NUSHAGAK RIVER: AN ETHNOGRAPHIC HISTORY 
PUBL U OF WASHINGTON PRESS, SEATTLE. 192P 
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, CULTURE CHANGE, EDUCATION, ETHNOGRAPHY, ETHNOHISTORY, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, HEALTH, HISTORY, NUSHAGAK RIVER, REINDEER HERDING, RUSSIAN AMERICA, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRADE, YUPIK ESKIMOS 
ABST AN ACCOUNT OF HUMAN POPULATIONS IN THE NUSHAGAK RIVER REGION. STRESSES THE IMPACTS OF INCREASING CONTACT WITH THE OUTSIDE WORLD ON THE ESKIMO CULTURE. INCLUDES RECONSTRUCTION OF SUBSISTENCE CYCLES AND SETTLEMENT PATTERNS IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY AND AT PRESENT.
568

AUTH: VANSTONE, J. W.
DATE: 1968
TITL: AN ANNOTATED ETHNOHISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE NUSHAGAK RIVER REGION, ALASKA
PUBL: FIELDIANA: ANTHROPOLOGY 54(2), FIELD MUSEUM OF NAT. HIST., CHICAGO. PP149-189
KEYW: BIBLIOGRAPHY, ETHNOHISTORY, NUSHAGAK RIVER, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: A SHORT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ETHNOHISTORICAL REFERENCES CONCERNING THE PEOPLES OF THE NUSHAGAK RIVER REGION. THE AUTHOR HAS ATTEMPTED TO COLLECT ALL WORKS EXCEPT NEWSPAPER ACCOUNTS.

569

AUTH: VANSTONE, J. W.
DATE: 1968
TITL: TIKCHIK VILLAGE: A NINETEENTH CENTURY RIVERINE COMMUNITY IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA
PUBL: FIELDIANA: ANTHROPOLOGY 56(3), FIELD MUSEUM OF NAT. HIST., CHICAGO. PP215-368
KEYW: ARCHEOLOGY, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HEALTH, HOUSE TYPES, HUMAN MIGRATION, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, NUSHAGAK RIVER, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TIKCHIK RIVER, TRADE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF EXCAVATION AND ARTIFACTS FROM TIKCHIK, A VILLAGE ON THE TIKCHIK RIVER IN THE NUSHAGAK RIVER DRAINAGE. THE STUDY WAS CONFINED TO OCCUPATION DURING THE 19TH CENTURY WHEN WHITE CONTACT BEGAN.

570

AUTH: VANSTONE, J. W.
DATE: 1970
TITL: AKULIVIKCHUK: A NINETEENTH CENTURY ESKIMO VILLAGE ON THE NUSHAGAK RIVER, ALASKA
PUBL: FIELDIANA: ANTHROPOLOGY 60, FIELD MUSEUM OF NAT. HIST., CHICAGO. 123P
KEYW: AKULIVIKCHUK, ARCHEOLOGY, CULTURE CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, HEALTH, HOUSE TYPES, HUMAN MIGRATION, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, MATERIAL CULTURE, MORAVIAN CHURCH, NUSHAGAK RIVER, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRADE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE EXCAVATION AND ARTIFACTS FROM AKULIVIKCHUK, A VILLAGE ON THE NUSHAGAK RIVER. THE STUDY WAS CONFINED TO OCCUPATION DURING THE 19TH CENTURY WHEN WHITE CONTACT BEGAN.
571  AUTH  VANSTONE, J. W.
DATE  1970
TITL  ETHNOHISTORICAL RESEARCH IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA: A
       METHODOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE
PUBL  IN: ETHNOHISTORY IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA AND SOUTHERN
       YUKON: METHOD AND CONTENT, ED. BY M. LANTIS. U PRESS OF
       KENTUCKY, LEXINGTON. PP49-69
KEYW  CULTURE CHANGE, ETHNOHISTORY, NUSHAGAK RIVER, RELIGION,
       RUSSIAN AMERICA, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SOUTHWEST, YUKON-
       KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  USING SEVERAL RESEARCH METHODS, THE AUTHOR ESTABLISHED THE
       BASELINE CULTURE OF THE NUSHAGAK ESKIMO IN THE EARLY 19TH
       CENTURY AS WELL AS THE SUBCULTURAL SYSTEMS INTRODUCED BY
       THE RUSSIANS AND AMERICANS.

572  AUTH  VANSTONE, J. W.
DATE  1971
TITL  HISTORIC SETTLEMENT PATTERNS IN THE NUSHAGAK RIVER REGION,
       ALASKA
PUBL  FIELDIANA: ANTHROPOLOGY 61, FIELD MUSEUM OF NAT. HIST.,
       CHICAGO. 149P
KEYW  CULTURE CHANGE, NUSHAGAK RIVER, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS,
       SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  EXPLORES THE SETTLEMENT PATTERNS OF THE YUPIK ESKIMOS ON
       THE NUSHAGAK RIVER DRAINAGE. FOR THE MOST PART, THE
       PEOPLES WERE CHARACTERIZED AS CENTRAL- BASED WANDERERS
       OCCUPYING SEDENTARY SEASONAL SETTLEMENTS AND TRANSIENT
       BASES TO MAXIMIZE SUBSISTENCE FOOD HARVESTS.

573  AUTH  VANSTONE, J. W.
DATE  1972
TITL  NUSHAGAK: AN HISTORIC TRADING CENTER IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA
PUBL  FIELDIANA: ANTHROPOLOGY 62, FIELD MUSEUM OF NAT. HIST.,
       CHICAGO. 93P
KEYW  ALEKSANDROVSKIY REDOUBT, ARCHEOLOGY, CLOTHING, CULTURE
       CHANGE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FISHING-
       COMMERCIAL, HISTORY, HOUSE TYPES, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY,
       NUSHAGAK RIVER, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE
       PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TRADE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST  DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE EXCAVATIONS COMPLETED IN AND
       AROUND THE VILLAGE OF NUSHAGAK AT THE MOUTH OF THE NUSHAGAK
       RIVER. SINCE THE VILLAGE WAS PROBABLY BUILT ORIGINALLY BY
       RUSSIANS AND DREW NATIVE POPULATIONS IN FROM SURROUNDING
       AREAS, THE STUDY EMPHASIZES THE HISTORIC ASPECTS OF THE
       VILLAGE.
ATHAPASKAN-ESKIMO RELATIONS IN WEST CENTRAL ALASKA: AN ETHNOHISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

DESCRIPTION OF TRADE ROUTES AND CONTACTS MOSTLY NORTH OF UNALAKLEET BUT ALSO INCLUDING THE ESKIMOS ALONG THE YUKON AND KUSKOKWIM RIVERS. TRADE WAS AN OUTGROWTH OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF INTERNATIONAL MARKETS ON BOTH SIDES OF BERING STRAIT.

SUMMARY OF EUROPEAN EXPLORATION OF WESTERN ALASKA. BRIEFLY DESCRIBES MISSIONARY ACTIVITIES, FUR TRADE, THE DEVELOPMENT OF COMMERCIALLY FISHING AND COMMERCIAL WHALING, MINING, REINDEER HERDING, EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, AND MEDICAL SERVICES.

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION ON THE PREHISTORY, HISTORY, TRADITIONAL CULTURE, AND CULTURE CHANGE OF THE ESKIMOS OF THE YUKON RIVER, KUSKOKWIM RIVER, AND BRISTOL BAY. LIMITED DATA ON CONTEMPORARY (1970'S) SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES.
VANSTONE, J. W. (ED.)
1973
V. S. KHROMCHENKO'S COASTAL EXPLORATIONS IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA, 1822
FIELDIANA: ANTHROPOLOGY 64, FIELD MUSEUM OF NAT. HIST., CHICAGO. 95P
ESKIMOS, ETHNOGRAPHY, EXPLORATION- HISTORIC, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER, NORTON SOUND, RUSSIAN AMERICA, TRADE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
TRANSLATION OF V. S. KHROMCHENKO'S JOURNAL OF HIS TRAVELS IN SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA IN 1821-1822. CONTAINS EARLY ETHNOGRAPHIC INFORMATION ABOUT THE ESKIMOS OF THE NORTON BAY REGION AND AROUND THE MOUTH OF THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER.

VANSTONE, J. W.; OSWALT, W. H.
1960
THREE ESKIMO COMMUNITIES
APUA 9(1):17-56
CULTURE CHANGE, EDUCATION, ESKIMO POINT, HEALTH, NAPASKIAK, POINT HOPE, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, TRADE, YUKON RIVER- LOWER
A DESCRIPTION OF CULTURAL CHANGE DUE TO VARYING DEGREES OF CONTACT WITH WESTERN CULTURE IN THREE ESKIMO COMMUNITIES.

VANSTONE, J. W.; TOWNSEND, J. B.
1970
KIJIK: AN HISTORIC TANAINA INDIAN SETTLEMENT
FIELDIANA: ANTHROPOLOGY, VOL. 59, FIELD MUSEUM OF NAT. HIST., CHICAGO. 202P
ARCHEOLOGY, CULTURE CHANGE, HOUSE TYPES, KIJIK, LAKE CLARK, RUSSIAN AMERICA, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, TRADE, WARFARE
DETAILED HISTORY OF KIJIK, A TANAINA VILLAGE ON LAKE CLARK. THE VILLAGE WAS OCCUPIED FOR ABOUT 100 YEARS AND SPANNED THE TIME OF FIRST CONTACT WITH THE RUSSIANS AND WHITE CULTURE.

VAUDRIN, B.
1969
TANAINA TALES FROM ALASKA
U OF OKLAHOMA PRESS., NORMAN. 127P
COOK INLET- UPPER, HISTORY, ORAL TRADITIONS, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS
A COLLECTION OF LEGENDS AND STORIES OF THE TANAINA ATHABASKANS. INTRODUCTION AND HISTORY BY J. TOWNSEND.
581  AUTH  VELTRE, D. W.; VELTRE, M. J.
DATE  1981
TITL  A PRELIMINARY BASELINE STUDY OF SUBSISTENCE RESOURCE UTILIZATION IN THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS
PUBL  TECH. PAPER NO. 57, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU. 216P
KEYW  ALEUTS, COMMUNITY PROFILES, DEVELOPMENT- PETROLEUM, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FUR TRADE, HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SEAL HUNTING, SEAL INDUSTRY, SEAL- FUR, SEALS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES
ABST  BASELINE DATA ON SUBSISTENCE RESOURCE UTILIZATION IN THE PRIBILOF ISLAND COMMUNITIES OF SAINT GEORGE AND SAINT PAUL.

582  AUTH  VELTRE, D. W.; VELTRE, M. J.
DATE  1982
TITL  RESOURCE UTILIZATION IN UNALASKA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALASKA
PUBL  TECH. PAPER NO. 58, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU. 131P
KEYW  ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE, FISHING TECHNOLOGY, FOOD PREPARATION, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, UNALASKA ISLAND
ABST  BASELINE RESOURCE DATA ON HARVEST, DISTRIBUTION, PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION OF SUBSISTENCE FOOD RESOURCES IN UNALASKA IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. CONTEMPORARY USES OF INDIVIDUAL RESOURCES ARE DETAILED.

583  AUTH  VELTRE, D. W.; VELTRE, M. J.
DATE  1982
TITL  THE NORTHERN FUR SEAL: A SUBSISTENCE AND COMMERCIAL RESOURCE IN THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS
PUBL  PAPER PRESENTED AT 9TH ANNUAL MEETING, ALASKA ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSN., FAIRBANKS. 15P
KEYW  ALEUTS, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FUR TRADE, HISTORY, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SEAL HUNTING, SEALS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES
ABST  AN HISTORICAL AND CONTEMPORARY OVERVIEW OF THE USE OF FUR SEALS IN THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS. FUR SEALS FORM THE BASIS OF ECONOMIC WELL-BEING ON THE ISLANDS AS WELL AS A PRIMARY SUBSISTENCE FOOD RESOURCE.
VELTRE, D. W.; VELTRE, M. J.  
1983  
RESOURCE UTILIZATION IN ATKA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALASKA  
TECH. PAPER NO. 88, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, (JUNEAU).  
222P  
ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ATKA ISLAND,  
BIRDS, CHAR, CLAMS, COD, CRABS, DEMOGRAPHY, DISTRIBUTION  
AND EXCHANGE, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, ETHNOBOTANY, FISHING  
technology, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FLORA, FOOD PRESERVATION,  
FOX, GATHERING, GATHERING- EGGS, GATHERING- LITTORAL,  
HALIBUT, HISTORY, HUNTING, HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, LAND USE  
mapping, MARINE MAMMAL UTILIZATION, MARINE MAMMALS, PLACE  
NAMES, REINDEER, REINDEER HUNTING, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SALMON,  
SALMON UTILIZATION, SEA BIRDS, SEA LION HUNTING, SEA LION  
UTILIZATION. SEA LIONS, SEA OTTER HUNTING, SEA OTTERS, SEA  
URCHINS, SEAL HUNTING, SEAL UTILIZATION, SEAL- FUR, SEAL-  
HARBOR, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, SUBSISTENCE  
CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES, WATERFOWL HUNTING, WATERFOWL  
UTILIZATION, WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL  

AN EXTENSIVE ANALYSIS OF PAST AND PRESENT SUBSISTENCE  
ACTIVITIES AND RESOURCE UTILIZATION IN THE COMMUNITY OF  
ATKA. EXAMINES THE NATURAL SETTING, AREA HISTORY, AND  
REVIEWS PREVIOUS RESEARCH OF THAT REGION. DETAILS  
SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES, ANNUAL ROUND, HUNTING METHODS,  
DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE PATTERNS, AND DIVISION OF LABOR.  
LAND USE AREAS, CONTEMPORARY CAMP LOCATIONS AND AREA PLACE  
NAMES ARE MAPPED.

WALLACE, F. A.  
1977  
THE TIDES OF CHANGE  
SYNXIS PRESS, CHILLIWACK, B.C. 92P  
ALEUTS, CULTURE CHANGE, EDUCATION, KONIAG ESKIMOS,  
MISSIONARIES, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA AIHABASKANS, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
BRIEF HISTORY OF CHANGE IN ESKIMO AND INDIAN SOCIETIES  
CAUSED BY WHITE CONTACT. EXCERPTS FROM VARIOUS JOURNALS BY  
MISSIONARIES OF RUSSIAN ORTHODOXY.

WATERMAN, T. T.  
1926  
HOUSES OF THE ALASKAN ESKIMO  
AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 26(2):209-292  
ALEUTS, ESKIMOS, HOUSE TYPES, SOUTHWEST  
BRIEF ANALYSIS OF ESKIMO AND ALEUT DWELLINGS AND THE  
FACTORS INFLUENCING THEIR STRUCTURE AND DESIGN.
587 AUTH WENTWORTH, C.; GOLIA, A.
DATE 1977
TITL SUBSISTENCE IN BRISTOL BAY: HARVEST ESTIMATES AND ECONOMIC PERSPECTIVES, DRAFT REPORT
PUBL USFWS, AND BRISTOL BAY NATIVE ASSN., ANCHORAGE. 72P
KEYW BRISTOL BAY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HUNTING, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST REPORT ON THE AVERAGE ECONOMIC VALUE OF SALMON, MOOSE AND CARIBOU USED FOR SUBSISTENCE IN THE BRISTOL BAY REGION BASED ON SUBSISTENCE HARVEST FIGURES FROM 1974.

588 AUTH WHITTEN, N. E., JR.
DATE 1964
TITL TOWARDS A CLASSIFICATION OF WEST ALASKA SOCIAL STRUCTURE
PUBL APUA 12(2):79-91
KEYW ETHNIC ORIGINS, KINSHIP, NUNIVAK ISLAND, SOCIAL ORGANIZATION, SOUTHWEST, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DESCRIBES THE FAMILY SOCIAL STRUCTURE OF THREE ESKIMO GROUPS INCLUDING THAT ON NUNIVAK ISLAND. THE THREE SYSTEMS ARE PART OF THE SAME GENERAL TYPE OF SOCIAL SYSTEM BUT REPRESENT DIFFERENT LEVELS OF DEVELOPMENT.

589 AUTH WHYMPER, F.
DATE 1869
TITL RUSSIAN AMERICA, OR "ALASKA": THE NATIVES OF THE YUKON RIVER AND ADJACENT COUNTRY
PUBL TRANS. ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON 7:167-185
KEYW CLOTHING, ETHNOGRAPHY, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HOUSE TYPES, LINGUISTICS, SOUTHWEST, TRADE, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST ETHNOGRAPHIC REPORT ON THE NATIVES OF THE YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA AND YUKON RIVER ENCOUNTERED BY WHYMPER IN 1866-67.

590 AUTH WICKERSHAM, J.
DATE 1927
TITL A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ALASKAN LITERATURE: 1724-1924
PUBL MISC. PUBL. 1, ALASKA AG. COLLEGE AND SCHOOL OF MINES, FAIRBANKS. 635P
KEYW BIBLIOGRAPHY, FUR TRADE, HISTORY, RUSSIAN AMERICA, SOUTHWEST
ABST BIBLIOGRAPHY OF WORKS PERTAINING TO ALASKA COMPILED BY JAMES WICKERSHAM. TOPICS INCLUDE HISTORY, MINING, FUR TRADE AND RUSSIAN AMERICA AND ARTICLES ON VARIOUS INDIVIDUAL COMMUNITIES.

591 AUTH WILLIAMSON, F. S. L.
DATE 1957
TITL ECOLOGICAL DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS IN THE NAPASKIAK AREA OF THE KUSKOKWIM RIVER DELTA, ALASKA
PUBL CONDOR 59(5):317-338
KEYW BIRDS, NAPASKIAK, SOUTHWEST, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST ANALYSIS OF BIRD DISTRIBUTION BY HABITAT TYPE IN THE NAPASKIAK AREA. EFFECTS OF PHYSICAL FACTORS ON DISTRIBUTION ARE ANALYZED
592 AUTH WOLFE, R. J.
DATE 1979
TITL FOOD PRODUCTION IN A WESTERN ESKIMO POPULATION
PUBL PHD DISSERTATION, U OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 301P
KEYW DEMOGRAPHY, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, ETHNOHISTORY, FISHING-SUBSISTENCE, KOTLIK, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES, TRADE, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST EXPLORES THE ECOLOGICAL, TECHNOLOGICAL AND MARKET FACTORS THAT HAVE INFLUENCED SUBSISTENCE CHOICES OF THE ESKIMOS OF THE LOWER YUKON RIVER. SUGGESTS THAT HARVEST PATTERNS IN THE PAST AND AT PRESENT WERE SENSITIVE TO THE COSTS AND RETURNS OF PRODUCTION.

593 AUTH WOLFE, R. J.
DATE 1981
TITL NORTON SOUND/YUKON DELTA SOCIOCULTURAL SYSTEMS BASELINE ANALYSIS
PUBL TECH. PAPER NO. 59, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU. 270P
KEYW ALAKANUK, BELUKHA WHALES, CULTURE CHANGE, DEMOGRAPHY, DEVELOPMENT- PETROLEUM, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, EMMONAK, EMPLOYMENT- WAGE, FISH, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HISTORY, KINSHIP, KOTLIK, MOUNTAIN VILLAGE, NORTON SOUND, SALMON, SEAL HUNTING, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SHELDON POINT, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, WATERFOWL HUNTING, WHALING-SUBSISTENCE, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS

594 AUTH WOLFE, R. J.
DATE 1982
TITL ALASKA'S GREAT SICKNESS, 1900: AN EPIDEMIC OF MEASLES AND INFLUENZA IN A VIRGIN SOIL POPULATION
PUBL PROCEED. AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY 126(2):91-121
KEYW BERING STRAIT, DEMOGRAPHY, HEALTH, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND, SAINT PAUL, SEWARD PENINSULA, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST DESCRIBES THE OUTBREAK OF MEASLES AND INFLUENZA THAT DEVASTATED WESTERN ALASKA IN 1900. COMPARES MORTALITY RATES AND EPIDEMIC EFFECTS IN THREE REGIONS OF THE STATE. DISCUSSES DEMOGRAPHIC, SOCIOCULTURAL, AND ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS THAT AFFECT RESPONSE TO INFECTIOUS DISEASE. HISTORICAL INFORMATION AND STATISTICS ARE COMPILED FROM JOURNALS, REPORTS OF RESIDENT PHYSICIANS, MISSIONARIES, TEACHERS, AND GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL IN AFFECTED COMMUNITIES.

-161-
AUTH WOLFE, R. J.  
DATE 1982  
TITL THE SUBSISTENCE SALMON FISHERY OF THE LOWER YUKON RIVER  
PUBL TECH. PAPER NO. 60., DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, BETHEL. 27P  
KEYW ECONOMIC SYSTEMS, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING-  
SUBSISTENCE, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
ABST PROPOSAL FOR ADOPTING ALTERNATING OPENINGS OF THE  
SUBSISTENCE AND COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY ON THE LOWER  
YUKON RIVER TO SUPPLANT CONCURRENT OPENINGS CURRENTLY  
ENFORCED. INCLUDES A REVIEW OF THE MIXED ECONOMIC SYSTEMS  
OPERATING IN THE AREA AND FIVE CASE HISTORIES ILLUSTRATING  
METHODS OF OBTAINING SUBSISTENCE QUOTAS DURING THE OPEN  
PERIODS.

AUTH WOLFE, R. J.  
DATE 1983  
TITL THE LOWER YUKON RIVER DELTA: RESOURCE USE IN SIX SMALL  
COMMUNITIES OF WESTERN ALASKA  
PUBL IN: RESOURCE USE AND SOCIOECONOMIC SYSTEMS: CASE STUDIES  
OF FISHING AND HUNTING IN ALASKAN COMMUNITIES, COMPILED BY  
R. J. WOLFE AND L. J. ELLANNA. TECH. PAPER NO. 61, DIV. OF  
SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU. PP29-47  
KEYW ALAKANUK, DEMOGRAPHY, EMMONAK, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HARVEST  
DATA, INCOME- WAGE, KINSHIP, KOTLIK, MOUNTAIN VILLAGE,  
SHELDON POINT, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE,  
YUKON RIVER- ALL  
ABST AN OVERVIEW OF THE ECONOMIC ROLE OF SUBSISTENCE RESOURCES  
IN THE YUKON DELTA REGION. REVIEWS INCOME LEVELS, SEASONAL  
ROUND AND HARVEST DATA. ILLUSTRATES TYPICAL LOCAL ECONOMIC  
STRATEGIES USING TWO HOUSEHOLD CASE STUDIES AS EXAMPLES.

AUTH WOLFE, R. J.  
DATE 1984  
TITL COMMERCIAL FISHING IN THE HUNTING-GATHERING ECONOMY OF A  
YUKON RIVER YUPIK SOCIETY  
PUBL ETUDES/INUIT/STUDIES VOL. (8):159-183  
KEYW ALAKANUK, DISTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE, ECONOMIC SYSTEMS,  
EMMONAK, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, INCOME-  
WAGE, KOTLIK, MOUNTAIN VILLAGE, SALMON, SHELDON POINT,  
STEBBINS, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND  
EXCHANGE, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUPIK ESKIMOS  
ABST EXAMINES THE ROLE OF COMMERCIAL FISHING IN THE ECONOMIES OF  
SEVERAL LOWER YUKON RIVER COMMUNITIES AND CONCLUDES THAT AN  
INTEGRATIVE PROCESS OF CULTURE CHANGE HAS INCORPORATED BOTH  
SUBSISTENCE AND COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION ELEMENTS INTO A  
COMPATIBLE AND MUTUALLY SUPPORTIVE "MIXED SUBSISTENCE BASED  
ECONOMY".
WOLFE, R. J. 1984 THE ECONOMIC EFFICIENCY OF FOOD PRODUCTION IN A WESTERN ALASKA ESKIMO POPULATION IN: CONTEMPORARY SUBSISTENCE ECONOMIES OF ALASKA, ED. BY S. J. LANGDON. DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, FAIRBANKS. PP267-309

ABST EXAMINES KOTLIK RESIDENT HUNTING AND FISHING ACTIVITIES AND THEIR ASSOCIATED MONETARY COSTS IN 1976. ANNUAL CYCLE, CAMP LOCATIONS AND USE AREAS, AND HARVEST FIGURES FOR A VARIETY OF SPECIES ARE CHARTED BASED ON INTERVIEWS WITH EIGHT HOUSEHOLDS AND ANALYZED ALONG WITH INCOME FIGURES TO DETERMINE THE INTERACTION OF CASH AND SUBSISTENCE SECTORS OF THE ECONOMY.


AUTH: WOLFE, R. J.; PETE, M.
DATE: 1984
TITL: USE OF CARIBOU AND REINDEER IN THE ADRAFSKY MOUNTAINS
PUBL: TECH. PAPER NO. 98, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, BETHEL. 14P
KEYW: ALAKANUK, CARIBOU, CARIBOU HUNTING, EMMONAK, HARVEST DATA, KOTLIK, MOOSE HUNTING, MOUNTAIN VILLAGE, REINDEER, REINDEER HERDING, REINDEER HUNTING, SHELDON POINT, SOUTHWEST, STEBBINS, YUKON RIVER- LOWER, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA
ABST: PRESENTS INFORMATION ON HUNTING AND HARVEST OF CARIBOU/REINDEER IN THE NORTHERN YUKON DELTA AREA. A HISTORY OF AREA REINDEER HERDING OPERATIONS AND THE PRESENT MIXING OF REINDEER AND CARIBOU POPULATIONS IS REVIEWED.

AUTH: WORKMAN, W. B.
DATE: 1966
TITL: PREHISTORY AT PORT MOLLER, ALASKA PENINSULA, IN LIGHT OF FIELDWORK IN 1960
PUBL: ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 3(2):132-152 + 6 PLATES
KEYW: ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUT PREHISTORY, BURIALS, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, FAUNAL REMAINS, HOUSE TYPES, MATERIAL CULTURE, PORT MOLLER, SOUTHWEST
ABST: FAUNAL REMAINS INDICATED THAT THE PORT MOLLER HOT SPRINGS SITE WAS LOCATED IN AN OPTIMUM RESOURCE AREA. THE LOCATION OF THE SITE 9 MILES FROM THE BAY INDICATED THAT THE PEOPLE UTILIZED THE BAY AND LAND RESOURCES AND ONLY OCCASIONALLY VENTURED INTO THE OPEN SEA.

AUTH: WORKMAN, W. B.
DATE: 1980
TITL: CONTINUITY AND CHANGE IN THE PREHISTORIC RECORD FROM SOUTHERN ALASKA
PUBL: IN: ALASKA NATIVE CULTURE AND HISTORY, ED. BY Y. KOTANI AND W.B. WORKMAN. SENRI ETHNOLOGICAL STUDIES NO. 4. NATIONAL MUSEUM OF ETHNOLOGY, OSAKA, JAPAN. PP49-101
KEYW: ALEUT PREHISTORY, CLIMATE, ESKIMO PREHISTORY, ETHNIC ORIGINS, SOUTHWEST
ABST: DISCUSSES THE PREHISTORY OF THE NORTH PACIFIC MARITIME CO-TRADITION, A CULTURAL COMPLEX EXTENDING FROM PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND TO THE SOUTHERN ALASKA PENINSULA AND INCLUDING KODIAK.

AUTH: WRANGELL, F. P.
DATE: 1970
TITL: THE INHABITANTS OF THE NORTHWEST COAST OF AMERICA
PUBL: ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 6(2):5-20
KEYW: AHTNA ATHABASKANS, COOK INLET, COPPER RIVER, ETHNOGRAPHY, EYAK INDIANS, INGALIK ATHABASKANS, SOUTHWEST, TANAINA ATHABASKANS, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST: TRANSLATED AND EDITED OBSERVATIONS OF F.P. VON WRANGELL REGARDING THE CHARACTERISTICS OF NATIVE GROUPS IN WESTERN AND SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA. COMMENTS ON CUSTOMS AND MATERIAL CULTURE.
604 AUTH WRANGELL, F. P.
DATE 1980
TITL RUSSIAN AMERICA: STATISTICAL AND ETHNOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PUBL LIMESTONE PRESS, KINGSTON, ONTARIO. 204P
KEYW AHTNA ATHABASKANS, ALEUTS, COPPER RIVER, ETHNOGRAPHY, KENAI PENINSULA, KODIAK ISLAND, KONIAG ESKIMOS, LINGUISTICS, MARINE MAMMALS, TRADE
ABST TRANSLATION OF F. P. WRANGELL’S 1839 WRITINGS ON ALASKA INCLUDING NOTES ON MARINE MAMMALS AND ETHNOGRAPHIC INFORMATION.

605 AUTH WRIGHT, J. M.; CHYTHLOOK, M.
DATE 1985
TITL SUBSISTENCE HARVESTS OF HERRING SPAWN-ON-KELP IN THE TOGIAK DISTRICT OF BRISTOL BAY
PUBL TECH. PAPER NO. 116, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU. 65P
KEYW ALEKNAGIK, BRISTOL BAY, CLARK’S POINT, DILLINGHAM, FISHING-COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE, HERRING ROE, MANOKOTAK, MAPS, ORAL TRADITIONS, PLACE NAMES, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TOGIAK, TWIN HILLS, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST PROVIDES INFORMATION ON THE CONTEMPORARY SUBSISTENCE USE OF HERRING SPAWN-ON-KELP IN THE TOGIAK DISTRICT OF BRISTOL BAY BASED ON INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED IN 1983. MOST OF THE PEOPLE ENGAGED IN THESE USES WERE FROM TOGIAK, TWIN HILLS, MANOKOTAK, ALEKNAGIK, DILLINGHAM, AND CLARK’S POINT. INCLUDES YUPIK PLACE NAMES FOR 67 LOCATIONS NEAR AREAS USED FOR SUBSISTENCE HARVESTS.

606 AUTH WRIGHT, J. M.; MORRIS, J. M.; SCHROEDER, R.
DATE 1985
TITL BRISTOL BAY REGIONAL SUBSISTENCE PROFILE
PUBL TECH. PAPER NO. 114, DIV. OF SUBSISTENCE, ADFG, JUNEAU. 104P
KEYW ALEKNAGIK, BRISTOL BAY, CHIGNIK BAY, CHIGNIK LAKE, CHIGNIK LAKE, CLARK’S POINT, COLD BAY, DILLINGHAM, EGEGIK, EKUK, EKWO, FAIR PASS, FISHING- COMMERCIAL, HISTORY, IGIGIG, ILIAMNA, IVANOF BAY, KING COVE, KING SALMON CITY, KOKHANOK, KOLIGANFK, LAND USE MAPPING, LEVELOCK, MANOKOTAK, NAKNEK, NELSON LAKE, NEW STUYAHOK, NEWHALEN, NONDALTON, PEDRO BAY, PERRYVILLE, PILOT POINT, PORT ALSWORTH, PORT HEIDEN, PORTAGE CREEK, SAND POINT, SOUTH NAKNEK, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, SUBSISTENCE PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE, TOGIAK, TWIN HILLS, UGASHIK
ABST CONTAINS OVERVIEWS OF CONTEMPORARY SUBSISTENCE PATTERNS IN SEVEN SUBREGIONS OF THE BRISTOL BAY REGION: TOGIAK, NUSHAGAK BAY, NUSHAGAK RIVER, ILIAMNA LAKE, UPPER ALASKA PENINSULA, CHIGNIK, AND LOWER ALASKA PENINSULA. INCLUDES SEASONAL ROUNDS, REPRESENTATIVE HARVEST DATA, HISTORICAL OVERVIEWS OF EACH SUBREGION, AND MAPS DEPICTING SUBSISTENCE LAND USE AREAS.
607  AUTH  YESNER, D. R.  
DATE  1976  
TITL  ALEUTIAN ISLAND ALBATROSSES: A POPULATION HISTORY  
PUBL  AUK 93:263-280  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, BIRDS, FAUNAL REMAINS, NUTRITION, SEA BIRD HUNTING, SEA BIRDS, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND  
ABST  RECONSTRUCTS THE POPULATION HISTORY OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLAND ALBATROSSES BASED ON FAUNAL REMAINS IN ARCHEOLOGICAL SITES. DIETARY IMPORTANCE OF THE BIRDS TO THE ALEUT IS HYPOTHESIZED.

608  AUTH  YESNER, D. R.  
DATE  1977  
TITL  AVIAN EXPLOITATION, OCCUPATIONAL SEASONALITY, AND PALEOECOLOGY OF THE CHUGACHIK ISLAND SITE  
PUBL  APUA 18(2):23-30  
KEYW  ARCHEOLOGY, BIRDS, CHUGACHIK ISLAND, FAUNAL REMAINS, HUNTING, KACHEMAK BAY, SEA BIRDS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE  
ABST  BASED ON AVIAN REMAINS AT THE CHUGACHIK ISLAND STUDY SITE, THE AUTHOR FINDS CHUGACHIK WAS OCCUPIED SEASONALLY. THE CLIMATE OF THE AREA HAS BEEN RELATIVELY STABLE FOR 2000 YEARS.

609  AUTH  YESNER, D. R.  
DATE  1977  
TITL  PREHISTORIC SUBSISTENCE AND SETTLEMENT IN THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS  
PUBL  PHD DISSERTATION, U OF CONNECTICUT, STORRS, UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, ANN ARBOR. 387P  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ARCHEOLOGY, FAUNAL REMAINS, NUTRITION, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE CYCLE, UMNAK ISLAND  
ABST  A CORRELATION BETWEEN RESOURCE DIVERSITY AND ANNUAL DURATION OF SITE OCCUPANCY WAS FOUND ON THE BASIS OF FAUNAL REMAINS IN THE ARCHEOLOGICAL STRATA OF A SITE ON SOUTHWEST UMNAK ISLAND IN THE ALEUTIANS. VARIATION IN SEASONAL USE OF SITES MAY REPRESENT AN ATTEMPT BY THE HUMAN POPULATION TO SUSTAIN ITSELF DURING TIMES OF RESOURCE STRESS.

610  AUTH  YESNER, D. R.  
DATE  1977  
TITL  RESOURCE DIVERSITY AND POPULATION STABILITY AMONG HUNTER-GATHERERS  
PUBL  WESTERN CANADIAN J. OF ANTHROPOLOGY 7(2):18-59  
KEYW  ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, DEMOGRAPHY, NUTRITION, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND  
ABST  EXPLORES THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RESOURCE AVAILABILITY AND THE SIZE, DENSITY, AND DISTRIBUTION OF HUNTER-GATHERER POPULATIONS USING SOUTHWESTERN UMNAK ISLAND AS AN EXAMPLE.
AUTH YESNER, D. R.
DATE 1980
TITL MARITIME HUNTER-GATHERERS: ECOLOGY AND PREHISTORY
PUBL CURRENT ANTHRO. 21(6):727-750
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, SETTLEMENT PATTERNS, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
ABST DISCUSSES THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DIVERSITY AND SEASONALITY OF FOOD RESOURCES AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT PATTERNS.

AUTH YESNER, D. R.
DATE 1981
TITL ARCHEOLOGICAL APPLICATIONS OF OPTIMUM FORAGING THEORY: HARVEST STRATEGIES OF ALEUT HUNTER-GATHERERS
PUBL IN: HUNTER-GATHERER FORAGING STRATEGIES: ETHNOGRAPHIC AND ARCHEOLOGICAL ANALYSIS, ED. BY B. WINTERHALDER AND B. A SMITH. U OF CHICAGO PRESS, CHICAGO. PP148-170
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, ALEUTS, ANANGULA, ARCHEOLOGY, BIRDS, CHALUKA, FAUNAL REMAINS, SEA BIRDS, SEA LIONS, SEA OTTERS, SEAL- FUR, SEAL- HAIR, SEALS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE STRATEGIES, UMNAK ISLAND
ABST OPTIMAL FORAGING THEORY WAS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ETHNOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE TO DERIVE A HYPOTHESIS REGARDING FOOD PREFERENCE AND DIET CHOICE AMONG THE PREHISTORIC ALEUTS. FAUNAL REMAINS FROM ALEUTIAN SITES WERE ANALYZED. SIX CATEGORIES WERE OFFERED TO EXPLAIN FOOD PREFERENCE: RESOURCE AGGREGATION, EASE OF EXPLOITATION, NON-FOOD YIELD, SOCIAL VALUE, TASTE AND NUTRITION.

AUTH YESNER, D. R.; AIGNER, J. S.
DATE 1976
TITL COMPARATIVE BIOMASS ESTIMATES AND PREHISTORIC CULTURAL ECOCYLOGY OF THE SOUTHWEST UMNAK REGION, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS
PUBL ARCTIC ANTHROPOLOGY 13(2):91-112
KEYW ALEUT PREHISTORY, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS. BIRDS. FAUNAL REMAINS. HUNTING TECHNOLOGY, NUTRITION, SOUTHWEST, UMNAK ISLAND
ABST PREHISTORIC HUNTING PATTERNS, NUTRITIONAL VALUE OF THE DIET AND HARVESTING METHODS OF BIRDS WERE INFERRED FROM AVIAN REMAINS IN MIDDENS OF SOUTHWEST UMNAK ISLAND.

AUTH YUP'IK LANGUAGE CENTER
DATE N.D.
TITL YUPIIT AKIUGIT
PUBL YUP’IK LANGUAGE CENTER, BETHEL, AK.
KEYW LINGUISTICS, ORAL TRADITIONS, SOUTHWEST, SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES, YUKON- KUSKOKWIM DELTA, YUPIK ESKIMOS
ABST BIMONTHLY NEWSLETTER OF THE YUPIK LANGUAGE CENTER. BETHEL, ALASKA. INCLUDES STORIES OF TRADITIONAL SUBSISTENCE PRACTICES IN THE YUKON-KUSKOKWIM DELTA AS WELL AS INFORMATION ON ETHNOBOTANY AND CEREMONIAL TRADITION. IN YUPIK ONLY.
615  Author: Yupiktaq Bista
Date: 1974
Title: Does One Way of Life Have to Die So Another Can Live? A Report on Subsistence and the Conservation of the Yupik Life-Style
Publication: Yupiktaq Bista, Bethel. 80p
Keywords: Culture Change, Education, Land Use, Southwest, Subsistence Production and Exchange, Wildlife Management, Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Yupik Eskimos
Abstract: An excellent review of subsistence economy and lifestyle in the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta. Emphasizes the importance of maintaining a subsistence lifestyle in order to preserve the culture of the Yupik people. Reviews the conflicts between subsistence, industry and wildlife management.

616  Author: Zimmerly, D. W.
Date: 1978
Title: Kayaks of Hooper Bay, Alaska
Keywords: Culture Change, Fishing Technology, Hooper Bay, Hunting Technology, Kayak, Southwest, Transportation-Methods, Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Yupik Eskimos
Abstract: Describes the traditional uses of the kayak in the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta region and compares it with current practices using modern motorized boats.

617  Author: Zimmerly, D. W.
Date: 1979
Title: Hooper Bay Kayak Construction
Publication: Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 53, National Museum of Man Mercury Series, Ottawa. 118p
Keywords: Fishing Technology, Hooper Bay, Hunting Technology, Kayak, Southwest, Transportation-Methods
Abstract: Detailed description of kayak construction by a master craftsman of Hooper Bay. Includes instructions and templates for construction.

618  Author: Zimmerman, S., et al.
Date: 1977
Title: Baseline/Reconnaissance Characterization. Littoral Biota. Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea
Keywords: Aleutian Islands, Development Impacts, Development-Petroleum, Gulf of Alaska, Kodiak Island, Natural Resources-General, Pribilof Islands, Southwest
Abstract: Analysis of littoral habitats on the Alaskan coast from the Bering Sea to the Gulf of Alaska. Determination of major plant and animal species present within habitat types. Impacts of oil development are discussed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADAK</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAK ISLAND</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGATTU ISLAND</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKH1UK</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKIACHAK</td>
<td>250, 301, 447, 545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKIAK</td>
<td>41, 247, 250, 290, 301, 447, 545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKUN ISLAND</td>
<td>530, 531, 533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKUN STRAITS</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKUTAN</td>
<td>18, 26, 149, 269, 447, 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKUTAN ISLAND</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALAKANUK</td>
<td>29, 150, 290, 301, 445, 447, 545, 593, 596, 597, 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS</td>
<td>60, 188, 226, 233, 234, 446, 448, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 557, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also: NATIVE CLAIMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also: (Individual Place Names)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEKNAGIK</td>
<td>26, 59, 67, 219, 401, 404, 447, 563, 605, 606</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALEUT CULTURE
75, 77, 324

ALEUT PREHISTORY
See also: ETHNIC ORIGINS

ALEUT- PRIBILOF ISLAND ASSOCIATION
555

ALEUTIAN ISLANDS
See also: (Individual place names)

ALEUTIAN ISLANDS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
560

ALEUTS
See also: ALEUT PREHISTORY

AMAKNAK ISLAND
263

AMCHITKA ISLAND
86, 157, 192, 194, 229, 383, 384, 447, 497, 529

ANANGULA
7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 91, 328, 332, 334, 335, 336, 338, 340, 378, 612
ANDREAFSKY
150, 240, 447, 545

ANDREAFSKY RIVER
240

ANIAK
32, 131, 133, 151, 166, 301, 436, 447, 506, 545

ANIAK RIVER
131, 132

ANIAKCHAK BAY
537

ANVIK
240, 301

ARCHAEOLOGY
2, 6, 8, 11, 12, 13, 15, 54, 86, 88, 91, 134, 135, 143, 147, 148, 153, 154, 155, 157, 167, 168, 169, 172, 175, 177, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 222, 251, 256, 257, 263, 271, 299, 326, 327, 328, 331
332, 334, 335, 342, 359, 374, 377, 378, 397, 405, 414, 415, 441, 473, 495, 498, 499, 503, 520, 521, 528, 529, 530, 532, 542, 565, 569, 570, 573, 579, 608, 609, 612
See also: FAUNAL REMAINS

ASHISHIK POINT
155, 156

ATHABASKAN PREHISTORY
175. 178. 188. 222

ATHABASKANS
See also: INGALIK ATHABASKANS, TANAINA ATHABASKANS

ATKA ISLAND
26, 57, 81, 149, 263, 269, 329, 391, 447, 584

ATMAUTLUAK
205, 447

ATTU ISLAND
194. 263, 447

BEAR HUNTING
45, 67, 69, 104, 131, 133, 282, 283

BEAR UTILIZATION
67, 133
BEARS
22, 26, 67, 474

BEAVERS
26, 127, 507

BELIEF SYSTEMS
82, 100, 129, 148, 206, 208, 213, 236, 244, 250, 258, 275, 295,
312, 313, 314, 316, 319, 324, 325, 364, 367, 369, 385, 402, 433,
458, 461, 465, 527

BELKOFSKI
149, 269, 447, 543, 547

BELUKHA WHALES
26, 204, 293, 362, 488, 493, 507, 593

BETHEL
29, 32, 39, 41, 49, 117, 166, 205, 216, 235, 250, 257, 265, 290,
294, 301, 303, 351, 356, 391, 410, 428, 436, 447, 485, 490, 545

BIBLIOGRAPHY
26, 113, 115, 148, 153, 217, 221, 237, 254, 255, 271, 289, 298,
311, 381, 397, 430, 449, 490, 505, 508, 538, 568, 590

BIOGRAPHY
44, 74, 145, 203

BIORKA
447

BIRDS
33, 113, 136, 155, 156, 187, 192, 213, 215, 233, 234, 237, 241,
278, 289, 384, 398, 404, 474, 584, 591, 607, 608, 612, 613

BISON
22

BLACKFISH
26, 133, 301

BOWHEAD WHALES
493, 494

BRISTOL BAY
2, 19, 26, 27, 30, 35, 38, 40, 59, 62, 63, 67, 93, 102, 103, 104,
105, 106, 108, 112, 114, 121, 161, 171, 180, 199, 219, 226, 227,
234, 245, 265, 299, 302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 309, 310, 327, 373,
380, 387, 394, 395, 401, 403, 404, 443, 448, 457, 458, 475, 476,
478, 485, 488, 490, 502, 512, 513, 546, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552,
567, 576, 587, 605, 606

BROOKS RIVER
143, 167, 172, 177

-172-
CHIGNIK BAY
26, 59, 547, 606

CHIGNIK LAGOON
26, 59, 401, 447, 547, 606

CHIGNIK LAKE
26, 59, 401, 447, 547, 606

CHILIKADKOTNA RIVER
556

CHUATHBALUK
131, 132, 133, 151, 273, 447, 506, 545

CHUGACHIK ISLAND
608

CISCO
133

CLAMS
26, 380, 507, 584

CLARK'S POINT
26, 59, 401, 447, 448, 563, 605, 606

CLIMATE
90, 144, 148, 149, 150, 151, 211, 215, 224, 230, 258, 263, 283, 384, 448, 490, 514, 535, 549, 550, 551, 552, 556, 602

CLOTHING
41, 140, 144, 148, 228, 243, 258, 324, 325, 402, 419, 431, 432, 433, 465, 479, 527, 573, 589

COD
26, 93, 94, 95, 130, 196, 511, 513, 584

COLD BAY
17, 26, 401, 447, 547, 606

COMMANDER ISLANDS
165, 258, 504

COMMUNITY PROFILES
17, 149, 150, 151, 214, 215, 282, 283, 300, 401, 447, 448, 471, 548, 549, 551, 581, 599
See also: DEMOGRAPHY, SOCIAL SERVICES

CRABS
26, 38, 224, 362, 380, 584

CROOKED CREEK
131, 151, 301, 361, 447, 506, 545
DUTCH HARBOR
18, 447

ECONOMIC SYSTEMS
4, 19, 26, 28, 30, 39, 40, 41, 42, 50, 60, 61, 68, 71, 77, 79,
82, 108, 120, 129, 162, 190, 196, 199, 204, 205, 215, 220, 245,
253, 269, 270, 271, 272, 282, 283, 290, 301, 302, 303, 306, 308,
309, 310, 311, 313, 315, 346, 347, 350, 352, 368, 382, 390, 395,
401, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 417, 418, 425, 439, 440, 443, 446,
448, 458, 468, 475, 476, 478, 483, 500, 507, 509, 512, 536, 549,
550, 551, 552, 553, 581, 583, 592, 593, 595, 597, 598, 599

EDUCATION
17, 40, 42, 50, 77, 84, 96, 98, 189, 201, 235, 236, 250, 267,
275, 301, 304, 305, 351, 366, 445, 458, 459, 462, 553, 554, 567,
575, 578, 585, 615

EEK
126, 205, 250, 290, 301, 447, 545

EGEGIK
26, 161, 309, 401, 403, 447, 448, 484, 547, 563, 606

EKUK
26, 401, 447, 563, 606

EKWOK
26, 59, 219, 401, 403, 447, 563, 606

EMMONAK
29, 32, 150, 166, 204, 290, 301, 434, 447, 545, 593, 596, 597,
600

EMPLOYMENT- WAGE
1, 18, 19, 26, 29, 39, 69, 71, 96, 98, 133, 162, 189, 201, 266,
267, 269, 283, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 310, 418, 442, 462,
469, 475, 476, 544, 545, 549, 550, 551, 552, 554, 563, 584, 593,
599
See also: INCOME- WAGE

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT
58, 512, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 558

ESKIMO PREHISTORY
2, 3, 16, 134, 143, 148, 153, 167, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174,
175, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 296, 297, 299, 316, 325, 327,
330, 374, 397, 405, 415, 423, 441, 466, 473, 495, 564, 565, 569,
570, 573, 576, 601, 602
See also: ETHNIC ORIGINS

ESKIMO- INDIAN RELATIONS
41, 176, 525, 574
ESKIMOS
See also: ESKIMO PREHISTORY, INUPIAT ESKIMOS, SUGPIAQ ESKIMOS, YUPIK ESKIMOS

ETHNIC ORIGINS
See also: ALEUT PREHISTORY, ESKIMO PREHISTORY

ETHNOBOTANY
5, 43, 51, 52, 54, 56, 133, 213, 246, 259, 281, 301, 318, 424, 507, 535, 539, 584
See also: FLORA, GATHERING- BERRIES, GATHERING- PLANTS

ETHNOGRAPHY

ETHNOHISTORY
148, 188, 230, 326, 388, 460, 500, 567, 568, 571, 575, 592

ETHNOLOGY
148, 270, 365, 402

EXPLORATION- HISTORIC
107, 129, 148, 161, 231, 260, 261, 298, 320, 385, 435, 541, 575, 577

FALSE PASS
26, 149, 269, 308, 401, 447, 543, 547, 606

FAUNAL REMAINS
6, 155, 156, 157, 263, 296, 299, 331, 332, 354, 355, 374, 466, 467, 601, 607, 608, 609, 612, 613
See also: ARCHEOLOGY

FISH
See also: BLACKFISH, CHAR, CISCO, COD, GRAYLING, HALIBUT, HERRING, LING COD, PIKE, SALMON, SMELT, TROUT, WHITEFISH

FISH UTILIZATION
454, 507
FISHING TECHNOLOGY
  2, 11, 41, 60, 66, 76, 81, 92, 129, 142, 147, 148, 160, 170, 174,
  175, 178, 179, 211, 212, 223, 230, 243, 258, 263, 274, 278, 284,
  299, 333, 340, 342, 359, 360, 375, 389, 402, 405, 419, 420, 432,
  433, 434, 461, 465, 487, 492, 510, 539, 565, 569, 570, 573, 582,
  584, 616, 617

FISHING- COMMERCIAL
  17, 19, 20, 23, 26, 27, 32, 35, 36, 38, 45, 50, 58, 68, 70, 72,
  93, 94, 95, 98, 100, 105, 106, 107, 130, 133, 159, 161, 196, 197,
  219, 223, 224, 227, 233, 234, 245, 249, 253, 301, 302, 303, 305,
  417, 442, 443, 452, 454, 457, 458, 469, 470, 475, 476, 487, 490,
  502, 508, 510, 512, 513, 514, 536, 544, 545, 546, 547, 551, 552,
  563, 567, 573, 575, 595, 596, 597, 599, 605, 606

FISHING- SPORT
  26, 502

FISHING- SUBSISTENCE
  1, 2, 20, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 32, 35, 41, 45, 46, 50, 58, 62, 63,
  64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 73, 81, 100, 103, 105, 107, 113, 131,
  133, 141, 142, 143, 148, 184, 187, 199, 203, 206, 213, 214, 219,
  223, 228, 233, 249, 272, 274, 282, 283, 299, 301, 302, 304, 308,
  310, 345, 359, 361, 362, 368, 373, 375, 380, 381, 387, 394, 395,
  396, 403, 404, 413, 418, 423, 431, 433, 446, 452, 454, 461, 465,
  469, 470, 480, 484, 493, 494, 498, 502, 507, 508, 511, 514, 533,
  537, 538, 544, 545, 546, 548, 563, 581, 584, 587, 589, 592, 593,
  595, 597, 598, 599, 605

FISHTRAP LAKE
  498

FLORA
See also: ETHNOBOTANY

FOOD PREPARATION
  41, 65, 102, 132, 158, 187, 246, 247, 277, 279, 375, 394, 432,
  433, 463, 510, 511, 582

FOOD PRESERVATION
  32, 132, 133, 247, 282, 402, 431, 507, 584

FOOD PROCESSING
  454

FORTUNA LEDGE
  150

FOX
  37, 74, 127, 215, 514, 584
FOX ISLANDS
463

FUR TRADE (Historic)
44, 46, 50, 74, 79, 81, 82, 93, 94, 107, 144, 148, 191, 197, 202,
205, 232, 264, 266, 326, 346, 347, 351, 389, 392, 416, 422, 437,
483, 504, 516, 523, 533, 562, 575, 581, 583, 590
See also: TRAPPING

FURBEARERS
22, 24, 26, 120, 127, 131, 186, 362, 474, 507, 544, 545
See also: BEAVERS, FOX, MARTEN, MINK, MUSKRAT, OTTER, SEA OTTERS,
TRAPPING, WEASEL, WOLVERINE, WOLVES

GATHERING
5, 45, 52, 54, 56, 131, 133, 187, 199, 206, 213, 228, 274, 282,
283, 341, 342, 358, 375, 395, 418, 423, 491, 493, 494, 514, 545,
559, 584, 599
See also: ETHNOBOTANY

GATHERING- BERRIES
26, 102, 465, 507

GATHERING- EGGS
26, 113, 137, 187, 203, 290, 356, 386, 418, 507, 584

GATHERING- LITTORAL
26, 156, 374, 584
See also: CLAMS, SEA URCHINS

GATHERING- PLANTS
507

GATHERING- WOOD
507

GEOGRAPHY
30, 60, 88, 144, 149, 150, 151, 185, 214, 230, 231, 240, 280,
300, 301, 302, 384, 431, 456, 490, 556

GEOLOGY
51, 86, 88, 91, 107, 113, 144, 215, 240, 258, 328, 378, 384, 473,
490

GEORGETOWN
151, 273, 545

GOODNEWS
3, 32, 126, 290, 326

GOODNEWS BAY
25, 345, 401, 447, 544, 599
GRAYLING
26, 133, 301, 380

HALIBUT
26, 38, 70, 93, 94, 95, 130, 196, 418, 513, 584

HAMILTON
301, 545

HANDICRAFTS
33, 148, 158, 205, 213, 324, 325, 491, 493, 539

HARVEST DATA
20, 23, 26, 69, 133, 362, 544, 545, 596, 598, 599, 600

HEALTH
See also: MEDICINE, NUTRITION

HERRING
20, 26, 38, 58, 93, 94, 95, 106, 130, 196, 206, 227, 249, 305, 309, 345, 350, 362, 380, 387, 417, 443, 454, 458, 507, 511, 513

HERRING ROE
106, 227, 305, 443, 605

HEWHALEN
309

HISTORIC SITES
148, 256, 498, 503, 563

HISTORY

HOHOLITNA RIVER
132, 133

HOLIKACHUK ATHABASKANS
385

HOLITNA RIVER
132, 133, 283
HOLY CROSS
240, 262, 301

HOOPER BAY
23, 29, 126, 137, 150, 204, 205, 247, 262, 284, 290, 295, 301, 345, 417, 423, 444, 447, 507, 545, 564, 616, 617

HOUSE TYPES
11, 14, 17, 98, 136, 140, 144, 148, 154, 158, 161, 175, 217, 258, 320, 328, 365, 374, 415, 419, 431, 432, 433, 441, 465, 495, 527, 539, 569, 570, 573, 579, 586, 589, 601

HOUSING
96, 201, 301, 304, 366, 402, 442, 451, 458, 462

HUMAN MIGRATION

HUNTING (General)
41, 105, 133, 214, 218, 282, 283, 296, 304, 418, 431, 461, 474, 514, 545, 557, 565, 584, 587, 598, 599, 608

HUNTING TECHNOLOGY

HUNTING- COMMERCIAL
285, 287, 515

HUNTING- SUBSISTENCE
1, 2, 19, 27, 46, 73, 81, 114, 124, 125, 129, 137, 138, 148, 184, 186, 220, 228, 273, 277, 279, 335, 340, 343, 359, 368, 375, 381, 404, 413, 444, 446, 464, 474, 489, 498, 515, 533, 537, 549, 552, 558, 559, 581
See also: CARIBOU HUNTING, MOOSE HUNTING, SEAL HUNTING, SMALL GAME, WALRUS HUNTING, WATERFOWL HUNTING

IGIAGIK
59

IGIUGIG
26, 59, 161, 309, 396, 401, 403, 447, 546, 563, 606

IGUSHIK RIVER
549

ILIAMNA
26, 59, 65, 219, 281, 309, 396, 401, 403, 419, 447, 448, 563, 606
INCOME- WAGE
26, 37, 45, 69, 166, 189, 215, 290, 303, 307, 309, 310, 357, 417,
418, 454, 476, 509, 544, 545, 547, 596, 597, 598, 599
See also: EMPLOYMENT- WAGE

INGALIK ATHABASKANS
133, 151, 213, 283, 385, 426, 427, 430, 438, 506, 603

INUPIAT ESKIMOS
31, 41, 115, 214, 247, 249, 255, 311, 315, 363, 402, 433, 439,
445, 577, 594

IVANOF BAY
26, 59, 401, 447, 543, 547, 606

IZEMBEK LAGOON
374

KALSKAG
447, 545

KANAKANAK
447

KASHUNUK RIVER
241

KASIGLUK
205, 247, 301, 356, 447, 545

KATMAI NATIONAL MONUMENT
60, 66, 135, 167, 170, 172, 482, 495, 546

KAYAK
184, 213, 465, 616, 617

KIJIK
161, 359, 522, 524, 579

KING COVE
18, 26, 100, 149, 269, 308, 401, 447, 543, 547, 606

KING SALMON CITY
26, 59, 103, 161, 219, 302, 309, 395, 401, 448, 546, 547, 563,
606

KINSHIP
41, 45, 132, 133, 148, 188, 190, 198, 205, 206, 208, 264, 313,
319, 320, 326, 365, 367, 429, 494, 496, 525, 588, 593, 596, 599

KIPNUK
205, 249, 290, 301, 345, 356, 447, 454, 545
KOKILANOK
26, 59, 309, 396, 401, 447, 546, 563, 606

KOLIGANEK
26, 59, 401, 403, 447, 606

KOLMAKOF RIVER
132

KOLMAKOVSKI REDOUBT
437, 438

KOLOMAK RIVER
289

KONGIGANEK
205, 345, 447, 454, 545

KOTLIK
29, 32, 41, 290, 447, 545, 592, 593, 596, 597, 598, 600

KRENITZIN ISLAND
530

KUSKOKWIM BAY
2, 123, 124, 125, 126, 256, 265, 345, 490, 502, 507, 599

KUSKOKWIM RIVER- ALL

KUSKOKWIM RIVER- LOWER

KUSKOKWIM RIVER- MIDDLE
131, 132, 133, 242, 273, 290, 352, 361, 369, 431, 441

KUSKOKWIM RIVER- UPPER
282, 283, 430

KVICHAK BAY
59

KVICHAK RIVER
26, 102, 104, 105, 161, 219, 403, 484, 546, 548, 563

KWETHLUK
32, 41, 250, 290, 301, 436, 447, 545

KWIGILLINGOK
205, 250, 301, 345, 356, 447, 454, 507, 545

-183-
LACHBUNA LAKE
498

LAKE CLARK
26, 30, 60, 61, 68, 69, 161, 188, 219, 276, 280, 359, 396, 403, 421, 426, 427, 447, 490, 522, 524, 579

LAKE CLARK NATIONAL PARK
498

LAKE ILIAMNA
26, 27, 30, 59, 65, 67, 68, 69, 161, 219, 260, 276, 278, 279, 280, 309, 326, 393, 396, 403, 490, 518, 519, 520, 521, 528, 563

LAKE TELAQUANA
282, 498

LAND USE
17, 26, 47, 60, 61, 113, 117, 118, 201, 220, 280, 282, 283, 298, 376, 449, 490, 542, 554, 555, 556, 598, 599, 615

LAND USE MAPPING
26, 131, 132, 133, 199, 282, 395, 507, 584, 606

LEADERSHIP (Native)
47, 49, 190, 201, 205, 215, 220, 270, 307, 313, 320, 321, 322, 440, 448, 555

LEVELOCK
26, 59, 161, 219, 309, 401, 403, 447, 546, 548, 563, 606

LIFE CYCLE- CULTURAL
41, 145, 148, 317, 319, 320, 324, 325, 326, 402, 431, 465, 527

LIME VILLAGE
151, 188, 276, 282, 447

LING COD
511

LINGUISTICS

LOWER KALSKAG
151, 273, 290, 301, 368, 447, 506, 545

MAKUSHIN BAY
365

MANOKOTAK
26, 59, 401, 403, 447, 448, 544, 549, 563, 605, 606
MAPS
   45, 131, 265, 302, 380, 486, 490, 605

MARINE ENVIRONMENT
   490

MARINE MAMMAL UTILIZATION
   41, 82, 109, 148, 199, 213, 493, 584

MARINE MAMMALS
   22, 26, 109, 110, 155, 156, 174, 187, 209, 210, 215, 229, 233,
   234, 251, 293, 342, 348, 349, 382, 384, 398, 422, 514, 544, 584,
   604
See also: BELUKHA WHALES, BOWHEAD WHALES, POLAR BEARS, SEA LIONS,
SEA OTTERS, SEALS, STELLER'S SEA COW, WALRUS, WHALES

MARSHALL
   29, 240, 301, 447, 545

MARTEN
   127

MATERIAL CULTURE
   10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 41, 42, 53, 92, 111, 147, 148, 154, 155, 173,
   179, 182, 193, 213, 218, 260, 263, 299, 327, 331, 335, 365, 378,
   382, 415, 431, 434, 439, 461, 465, 492, 495, 520, 521, 532, 564,
   570, 601

MEKORYUK
   29, 119, 121, 123, 124, 126, 205, 301, 321, 325, 406, 407, 408,
   410, 447, 454, 545, 561

MINK
   120, 127

MISSIONARIES
   50, 84, 97, 190, 205, 235, 236, 250, 262, 275, 351, 428, 479,
   485, 575, 585
See also: MORAVIAN CHURCH, RELIGION, RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

MOOSE
   22, 26, 132, 474, 490, 494

MOOSE HUNTING
   45, 68, 69, 131, 132, 133, 199, 273, 282, 283, 395, 396, 493, 600

MOOSE UTILIZATION
   132, 133, 283, 309

MORAVIAN CHURCH
   250, 570
See also: MISSIONARIES, RELIGION
MOUNTAIN VILLAGE
32, 41, 150, 290, 301, 447, 545, 593, 596, 597, 600

MULCHATNA RIVER
556, 563

MUSKOXEN
22, 470, 501, 557, 561

MUSKRAT
127, 186, 507

NAKNEK
26, 59, 64, 103, 161, 203, 219, 302, 304, 309, 327, 395, 401, 447, 448, 484, 546, 547, 550, 563, 606

NAKNEK RIVER
64, 66, 93, 103, 143, 167, 168, 169, 170, 177, 179, 394, 395, 403, 490

NAPAIMUTE
151, 257, 545

NAPAKIAK
29, 290, 301, 447, 545

NAPASKIAK
32, 152, 190, 247, 290, 301, 429, 431, 434, 436, 437, 440, 447, 545, 578, 591

NATIVE CLAIMS
47, 117, 118, 201, 205, 220, 322, 446, 555
See also: ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT

NATURAL RESOURCES- GENERAL

NAVARIN BASIN
205

NEAR ISLANDS
195

NELSON ISLAND
4, 5, 206, 208, 218, 249, 310, 318, 345, 350, 356, 367, 414, 434, 454, 470, 496

NELSON LAGOON
26, 149, 269, 308, 401, 447, 547, 606

NEW STUYAHOK
26, 59, 309, 401, 403, 447, 448, 563, 599, 606
NEWHALEN
26, 59, 65, 219, 396, 401, 403, 447, 448, 563, 606

NEWTOK
29, 205, 206, 208, 247, 249, 290, 301, 345, 447, 454, 545

NIGHTMUTE
205, 206, 208, 218, 290, 301, 345, 447, 454, 545

NIKOLSKI
18, 26, 57, 75, 76, 77, 78, 149, 269, 329, 447

NIKOLSKI BAY
15, 334, 336, 354, 355, 358

NONDALTON
26, 59, 61, 68, 69, 161, 188, 219, 277, 278, 281, 309, 396, 401, 403, 447, 448, 563, 606

NONNATIVES
77, 101, 139, 151, 202, 303, 305, 437

NUNAPITCHUK
205, 301, 356, 434, 447, 545

NUNIVAK ISLAND

NUSHAGAK
152, 304, 309, 447, 484, 574

NUSHAGAK BAY
26, 59, 101, 158, 159, 199

NUSHAGAK RIVER
26, 59, 67, 93, 140, 199, 219, 236, 403, 490, 541, 549, 563, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573

NUTRITION
See also: HEALTH

ORAL TRADITIONS
148, 188, 213, 244, 258, 277, 279, 280, 284, 295, 298, 313, 316, 319, 326, 353, 419, 580, 605, 614

OSCARVILLE
290, 301, 447, 545
OSKAWALIK RIVER
   131, 132

OTTER
   127

PAULOFF HARBOR
   447, 543

PEDRO BAY
   26, 59, 161, 309, 396, 401, 403, 447, 519, 520, 521, 528, 563, 606

PERRYVILLE
   26, 59, 401, 447, 543, 547, 606

PIKE
   26, 133, 282, 380

PILOT POINT
   26, 59, 161, 308, 401, 447, 448, 547, 551, 563, 606

PILOT STATION
   150, 290, 301, 447, 545

PITKAS POINT
   150, 447, 545

PLACE NAMES
   161, 188, 214, 280, 282, 298, 584, 605

PLATINUM
   29, 126, 401, 447, 544

POLAR BEAR HUNTING
   214, 362, 493

POLAR BEARS
   22, 110, 362

PORCUPINE
   26

PORT ALSWORTH
   26, 188, 396, 447, 563, 606

PORT HEIDEN
   26, 59, 161, 308, 401, 447, 448, 547, 606

PORT MOLLER
   182, 296, 415, 447, 601

PORTAGE CREEK
   26, 401, 447, 563, 606

-188-
POTLATCH
  198, 314, 379, 419, 518
See also: BELIEF SYSTEMS

PRIBILOF ISLANDS
  17, 26, 79, 93, 94, 96, 98, 149, 191, 196, 209, 215, 234, 239,
  266, 286, 288, 310, 324, 344, 346, 347, 348, 349, 392, 418, 422,
  477, 513, 581, 583, 594, 618

QUESTIONNAIRE
  493

QUINHAGAK
  25, 204, 205, 250, 290, 401, 447, 544, 545, 599

RAT ISLANDS
  195, 376

RED DEVIL
  151, 273, 447, 506, 545

REINDEER
  113, 215, 291, 450, 490, 494, 505, 557, 561, 584, 600

REINDEER HERDING
  37, 187, 205, 250, 298, 315, 321, 351, 400, 505, 567, 575, 600

REINDEER HUNTING
  584, 600

REINDEER UTILIZATION
  37

RELIGION
  97, 235, 236, 250, 275, 402, 428, 459, 479, 552, 566, 571
See also: BELIEF SYSTEMS, MISSIONARIES, MORAVIAN CHURCH, RUSSIAN
ORTHODOX CHURCH

ROUND ISLAND
  112, 119

RUSSIAN AMERICA
  44, 46, 50, 74, 77, 82, 84, 107, 139, 148, 160, 161, 163, 191,
  202, 221, 228, 231, 232, 261, 266, 270, 271, 320, 326, 389, 392,
  416, 418, 431, 435, 437, 438, 441, 465, 478, 489, 503, 504, 516,
  519, 523, 524, 527, 531, 533, 562, 567, 571, 573, 574, 577, 579,
  584, 590

RUSSIAN MISSION
  29, 150, 240, 301, 447, 545

-189-
RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
81, 84, 104, 105, 396, 416, 429, 438, 521, 566, 567, 570, 571, 579
See also: MISSIONARIES, RELIGION

SAINT GEORGE
26, 72, 93, 149, 418, 447

SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND
37, 41, 121, 213, 402, 442, 493, 494, 594

SAINT MARYS
29, 240, 262, 301, 447, 545

SAINT MATTHEW ISLAND
164, 291

SAINT MICHAEL
58, 126, 129, 189, 213, 244, 249, 260, 261, 298, 362, 385, 402, 465, 471, 472, 486, 493, 494, 496, 511, 535, 541, 574

SAINT PAUL
26, 93, 96, 98, 149, 214, 215, 418, 447, 594

SALMON
See also: FISHING- COMMERCIAL, FISHING- SUBSISTENCE

SALMON ROE
25

SALMON UTILIZATION
20, 23, 25, 26, 133, 282, 301, 309, 403, 431, 584, 599

SANAK
447

SAND POINT
18, 26, 269, 308, 401, 447, 543, 547, 606

SAVONOSKI
447

SCALLOP
380

SCAMMON BAY
126, 150, 205, 301, 345, 356, 417, 447, 545

-190-
SEA BIRD HUNTING
418, 607
See also: GATHERING- EGGS

SEA BIRDS
26, 237, 356, 418, 507, 514, 584, 607, 608, 612

SEA LION HUNTING
99, 584

SEA LION UTILIZATION
584

SEA LIONS
22, 26, 99, 110, 170, 286, 371, 372, 515, 384, 612

SEA OTTER HUNTING
82, 200, 229, 337, 584

SEA OTTERS
22, 26, 50, 74, 93, 110, 119, 126, 191, 194, 195, 229, 285, 349, 384, 489, 497, 584, 612

SEA URCHINS
194, 358, 497, 584

SEACULL LAKE
203

SEAL HUNTING
82, 93, 122, 126, 206, 213, 214, 299, 362, 422, 465, 493, 507, 581, 583, 584, 593, 599

SEAL INDUSTRY
215, 346, 418, 513, 581

SEAL UTILIZATION
208, 493, 507, 584, 599

SEAL- BEARDED
26, 493

SEAL- FUR
26, 79, 94, 196, 209, 210, 287, 288, 422, 477, 581, 584, 612

SEAL- HAIR
612

SEAL- HARBOR
26, 584

SEAL- RIBBON
493
SEAL- RINGED
26, 493

SEAL- SPOTTED
26, 493

SEALS
22, 93, 110, 122, 126, 170, 214, 287, 288, 362, 422, 493, 581, 583, 612

SECURITY COVE
345

SETTLEMENT PATTERNS

SHEEFCHEFISH
20, 133, 141, 253, 301, 373, 380, 494, 502

SHEEP
22, 474

SHEEP HUNTING
282

SHELDON POINT
150, 301, 447, 545, 593, 596, 597, 600

SHELIKOF STRAIT
546

SHELLFISH
93, 380, 493, 502, 513

SHEMYA ISLAND
194

SHRIMP
380

SHUMAGIN ISLANDS
371, 510

SHUMAGIN ISLANDS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
543

SLEETMUTE
131, 132, 133, 151, 273, 301, 447, 506, 545

SMALL GAME
24, 26, 69, 133, 282, 598
SMELT
26, 133, 511

SNIPE LAKE
498

SNOWMOBILES
133

SOCIAL ORGANIZATION

SOCIAL SERVICES
17, 40, 96, 215, 267, 301, 303, 369, 370, 451, 462, 500, 509
See also: COMMUNITY PROFILES

SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS
17, 18, 26, 27, 65, 96, 152, 166, 189, 205, 214, 219, 249, 267, 304, 309, 401, 449, 451, 462, 493, 494, 544, 545, 546, 554

SOUTH NAKNEK
26, 59, 64, 161, 302, 395, 401, 447, 448, 547, 550, 563, 606

SQUAW HARBOR
269, 447, 543, 547

STEBBINS
29, 37, 41, 58, 126, 189, 204, 214, 249, 298, 357, 362, 442, 471, 472, 493, 494, 496, 511, 593, 596, 597, 600

STELLERS SEA COW
165

STONY RIVER
151, 257, 273, 280, 282, 283, 426, 427, 447, 506, 545

SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES (General)
See also: FISHING, GATHERING, HUNTING, TRAPPING

-193-
UGASHIK RIVER
251

UMINAK PASS
210

UMNAK ISLAND
6, 8, 12, 15, 57, 75, 76, 77, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 154, 155, 156, 263, 331, 338, 354, 355, 358, 415, 447, 463, 466, 467, 532, 607, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613

UNALAKLEET
29, 41, 58, 189, 244, 249, 261, 357, 362, 471, 472, 486, 493, 494, 511

UNALASKA
17, 26, 53, 80, 267, 268, 269, 447, 455, 539, 540

UNALASKA ISLAND
209, 365, 463, 582

UNGA
447, 543

UNIMAK ISLAND
72, 447, 463

UPPER KALSKAG
151, 273, 290, 301, 506

UPPER KUSKOKWIM ATHABASKANS
385, 427, 438

WALRUS
22, 26, 108, 109, 110, 112, 114, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 474, 493

WALRUS HUNTING
109, 114, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 206, 213, 214, 362, 507

WALRUS UTILIZATION
124, 125, 126, 362, 493, 507

WARFARE
198, 207, 225, 256, 299, 320, 340, 379, 392, 419, 432, 463, 521, 525, 526, 574, 579

WATERFOWL
22, 26, 136, 187, 237, 241, 289, 290, 374, 386, 544, 545, 558, 559

-196-
WATERFOWL HUNTING
See also: GATHERING- EGGS

WATERFOWL UTILIZATION
507, 584

WEAPONS
92

WEASEL
127

WHALES
80, 110
See also: BELUKHA WHALES, BOWHEAD WHALES

WHALING- COMMERCIAL
80, 93, 94, 95, 130, 575

WHALING- SUBSISTENCE
82, 165, 204, 214, 274, 312, 362, 389, 413, 433, 488, 493, 494, 507, 533, 593

WHITEFISH
21, 26, 45, 133, 219, 253, 282, 373, 380, 494, 502, 507, 511, 598

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT
127, 137, 444, 464, 477, 484, 501, 542, 557, 558, 559, 615

WILDLIFE RESOURCES- GENERAL
1, 18, 27, 76, 30, 32, 33, 73, 113, 117, 136, 214, 219, 301, 447, 482, 543, 544, 547, 584
See also: (Individual species names)

WOLVERINE
22, 127

WOLVES
22, 127

WOOD RIVER
28, 93

YUKON RIVER- ALL
20, 21, 23, 25, 35, 40, 93, 223, 380, 417, 452, 469, 476, 479, 486, 513, 541, 596, 598

YUKON RIVER- LOWER
AUTHOR INDEX

ABRAHAMSON, J. D.  
1

ACKERMAN, R. E.  
2, 3

AGER, L. P.  
4, 5

AGER, T. A.  
5

AIGNER, J. S.  
6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 341, 342, 532, 613

ALASKA CONSULTANTS, INC.  
17, 18

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY AND REGIONAL AFFAIRS  
19

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME  
20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS, PLANNING AND RESEARCH DIV.  
27

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, DIV. OF PARKS  
28

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES  
29

ALASKA GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY  
30, 31, 32, 33

ALASKA NATIVE FOUNDATION  
34, 35

ALASKA PACKERS ASSOCIATION  
36

ALASKA PLANNING COUNCIL  
37

ALASKA SEA GRANT PROGRAM  
38

ALASKA STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY  
39
ALLER, H. D.  
94

ALONSO, W.  
40

ANDERSON, H. D.  
41, 42

ANDERSON, J. P.  
43

ANDREWS, C. L.  
44

ANDREWS, E.  
45

ANDREYEV, A. I. (ED.)  
46

AKNOLD, R. D., ET AL.  
47

ASSOCIATION OF VILLAGE COUNCIL PRESIDENTS  
48, 49

BAINES, G. A.  
209, 210

BANCROFT, H. H.  
50

BANK, T. P., II  
51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57

BARKER, J. H.  
351

BARLOW, K.  
458

BARTON, L.  
58

BECK, P.  
59

BEHNKE, S. R.  
60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69

BELL, F. H.  
70

-200-
BERG, R. A.  
71

BERG, R. J.  
72

BERGSTRAND, J.  
73

BERKH, V. N.  
74

BERREMAN, G. D.  
75, 76, 77, 78

BERTRAM, G. C. L.  
79

BIEBER, A. M., JR.  
13

BIRKELAND, K. B.  
80

BLACK, L. T.  
81, 82, 83, 84

BLACK, R. F.  
16, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91

BOAS, F.  
92

BOWER, W. T.  
93, 94, 95, 130

BOWMAN, W. I., ET AL.  
96

BOYD, O. E.  
97

BOYER, L.  
98

BRAHAM, H. W.  
99

BRAUND, S. R.  
249, 448

BRAUND, S. R., AND ASSOCIATES  
100
BREIBY, J. C.
101

BRISTOL BAY HIGH SCHOOL
102, 103, 104, 105

BRISTOL BAY NATIVE ASSOCIATION
106

BROOKS, A. H.
107

BROOKS, J. W.
108, 109, 110

BROWN, V.
111

BRUEMMER, F.
112

BUCK, E. H., ET AL.
113

BUCKLEY, J. L.
114

BURCH, E. S., JR.
115, 116

BURNS, A. W.
117, 118

BURNS, J. J.
119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 488

CALISTA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC.
127

CANTWELL, J. C.
128, 129

CHAMBERLAIN, F. M.
130

CHAPMAN, D. G.
287, 477

CHARNLEY, S.
131, 132, 133

CHYTHLOOK, M.
199, 605
CLARK, A. H.  
136

CLARK, D. W.  
134

CLARK, G. H.  
135

COLLINS, H. B., JR.  
136

CONTON, L.  
182

COPP, J.  
138

COPP, J. D.  
137

COPPOCK, H. A.  
139

COTHRAM, L.  
140

CRAWFORD, D.  
141, 142

CRESSMAN, L. S.  
143

CROWNHART-VAUGHN, E. A. P. (TRANS.)  
163

CROXTON, L.  
126

DALL, W. H.  
144, 145, 146, 147

DAMAS, D. (ED.)  
148

DARBYSHIRE AND ASSOCIATES  
149, 150, 151

DAUGHERTY, E. A.  
245

DAVIS, N. Y.  
152
FELDMAN, K. D.
203, 204

FIENUP-RIORDAN, A.
205, 206, 207, 208

FISCHER, V.
215

FISCUS, C. H.
209, 210

FISON, S. R.
304

FITZHUGH, W. W.
211, 213

FITZHUGH, W. W. (ED.)
212

FLYNN, J. D.
157

FOOTE, D. C.
214, 215

FORTUINE, R.
216, 217

FULLEM, B.
14, 15

FULLER, R. G. (ED.)
384

FURUHELM, J.
147

GAL, J.
162

GAMO, M.
218

GASBARRO, A. F.
219, 304

CAZAWAY, H. P.
451

GEIGER, M. F.
469
GETCHES, D.
   220

GIBBS, G.
   147

GIBSON, J. R.
   221

GIDDINGS, J. L.
   222

GILBERT, C. H.
   223

GILL, R. E., JR.
   237

GILFASON, R.
   224

GOLDER, F. A.
   225

GOIJA, A.
   226, 227, 587

GRABURN, N. H.
   228

GRIFFITH, R. E.
   229

GROSS, J. J.
   230, 599

GRUENING, F.
   231

GUNThER, E.
   232

GUNThER, E. (TRANS.)
   260

GUSEY, W. F.
   233, 234

HAMILTON, J. T.
   235, 236

HANDEL, C. M.
   237

-207-
HARPER, A. B.
   238, 239, 343, 344

HARRINGTON, G. L.
   240

HARRIS, B.
   458

HARRIS, S. W.
   241

HARRISON, G. S.
   249

HASSINGER, D.
   242

HATCH, A.
   413

HATT, G.
   243

HAWKES, E. W.
   244

HAWKINS, J. E.
   245

HELLER, C. A.
   246, 247

HEMMING, J. E.
   248, 249

HENKELMAN, J. W.
   250

HENN, W.
   183, 251

HETT, J. M.
   252

HIEBERT, R. A.
   253

HIPPLER, A. E.
   254, 255

HOLMES, B.
   418

-208-
KREINHEIDER, J.
303, 476

KRESGE, D. T.
304

LALL, D. F.
515

LANGDON, S.
305, 306, 307, 311, 401

LANGDON, S. J.
308, 309, 599

LANGDON, S. J. (ED.)
310

LANTIS, M.
312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325

LANTIS, M. (ED.)
326

LARSEN, H.
327

LARSON, D. M.
512

LAUGHLIN, S. B.
328

LAUGHLIN, W. S.

LEBIDA, R. C.
345

LEMBKEY, W. I.
346, 347

LENSINK, C. J.
348, 349

LENZ, M.
350, 351

LEWIS, J. S.
352
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHISEN, O. A.</td>
<td>371, 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATTSON, C. R.</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCARTNEY, A. P.</td>
<td>374, 375, 376, 377, 378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCLELLAN, C.</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCURDY, A. J.</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCDOWELL, M. E.</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCLEAN, R. F.</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCMILLAN, P. O'B.</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELTEFF, B. R. (ED.)</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERRELL, T. R., JR.</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERRITT, M. L. (ED.)</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHAEL, H. N. (ED.)</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICKELSON, P. G.</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDDLETON, K.</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDDLETON, K. R.</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILAN, L. C.</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MITCHELL, R. A. N.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOHR, J. A. (ED.)</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MOORE, I.
390

MORGAN, L.
391

MORGAN, M.
392

MORGAN, W. H. G.
393

MORRIS, J. M.
394, 395, 396, 606

MORRIS, M. E., JR.
452

MURDOCK, G. D.
397

MURIE, O. J.
398

MURRAY, J.
399

MURRAY, M. (ED.)
400

NEBESKY, W.
401

NELSON, E. W.
402

NELSON, M. L.
403

NELSON, R. W.
515

NICHOLSON, W. H.
404

NOWAK, M.
405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410

NUNAM KITLUTSISTI
411, 412

NUTCHUK
413
SCHWATKA, F.
486

SCOLES, R. G.
512

SCOTT, E. M
247

SCUDDER, H. C.
487

SEAMAN, G. A.
488

SEED, A.
489

SEIXREGG, L. L.
490

SHAPSNIKOFF, A. T.
491

SHELDON JACKSON JUNIOR COLLEGE, MUSEUM
492

SHERROD, G. K.
493, 494, 599

SHIELDS, H. M.
182, 495, 498

SHINKWIN, A.
496

SIMENSTAD, C. A.
497

SMITH, G. S.
498

SMITH, M. F.
138

SPAULDING, A. C.
499

SPAULDING, P. T.
500

SPENCER, D. L.
501
SPRINGER, H. K.  
289

STEFANICH, F.  
502

STEIN, G. C.  
503

STEJNEGER, L.  
504

STERN, R. O.  
505

STICKNEY, A.  
506, 507

STOUT, L.  
508

STRONG, B. S.  
228

STUCKENRATH, R.  
183

SULLIVAN, J. W.  
509

SUMIDA, V.  
599

TANNER, Z. L.  
510

TATE, C.  
511

TERRY, J. M.  
512

THOMPSON, D. D.  
344

THOMPSON, S. H.  
513

THOMPSON, W. F., JR.  
514

THORSTEINSON, F. V.  
515
VANSTONE, J. W. (ED.)
577
VAUDRIN, B.
580
VELTRE, D. W.
15, 581, 582, 583, 584
VELTRE, M. J.
15, 581, 582, 583, 584
VITT, K. H.
250
WALKER, E. H.
136
WALKER, R. J.
199
WALLACE, F. A.
585
WALLICK, P. K.
118
WATERMAN, T. T.
586
WENTWORTH, C.
587
WHITE, C. M.
192
WHITE, O. M.
289
WHITE, R. G. (ED.)
292
WHITMORE, C.
345
WHITTEN, N. E., JR.
588
WHYMPER, F.
589
WICKERSHAM, J.
590